CD
3599
M2W81

Cornell University Library

THE GIFT OF

Wisconsin Historical Society

A 300609 6/VIII/15

7583

The date shows when this volume was taken.
To renew this book copy the call No. and give to the librarian.

NOV -6-1917

HOME USE RULES.

All Books subject to Recall.

All books must be returned at end of college year for inspection and repairs.

Students must return all books before leaving town. Officers should arrange for the return of books wanted during their absence from town.

Books needed by more than one person are held on the reserve list.

Volumes of periodicals and of pamphlets are held in the library as much as possible. For special purposes they are given out for a limited time.

Borrowers should not use their library privileges for the benefit of other persons.

Books of special value and gift books, when the giver wishes it, are not allowed to circulate.

Readers are asked to report all cases of books marked or mutilated.

Do not deface books by marks and writing.

Cornell University Library
CD3599.M2 W81
Preston and Virginia papers of the Drape
3 1924 029 802 950
olin

Wisconsin Historical Publications

Calendar Series

Volume I

Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://archive.org/details/cu31924029802950

Williamsburg, April 27th 1756.

Sir

Having received a repeated Advice from Colonel Gar[illegible] Washington, & other of our Officers in your Country that a Cruel Murder of the Inhabitants & Ravages on the Frontiers of this Colony in Defiance of the Cessation Treaty & Protestations of the Enemy, all unarmed Men, Women & Children, make Surprize & all Resistance vain.

I am no longer to forbear exerting the Power I have from His Majesty & do here strictly with the Advice of His Council Order Command & Require immediately on receipt hereof to summon all the Militia in Your Province to appear immediately at a certain Place & Time to be appointed by You with their Arms & Ammunition, in order to draught out a Proper Kind of the most Choice Men to protect & defend the Frontiers in the County of Augusta. Who are to keep them in great Readiness to march for Nine Weeks if other Affairs should require them, of which You shall have due notice.

I expect Your immediate Compliance with this my Commands to protect our Fellow Men from the Invasion of a barbarous Enemy. And for so doing this shall be Your Warrant.

Given

Sir &c

Your very Humble Servant

R. Dinwiddie

The Militia not employed in the Service must be ordered to patrol during the Absence of the Others — And send me an Acct of the Number You have on the Duty.

Governor Dinwiddie Summons the Virginia Militia

Publications of the State Historical Society
of Wisconsin

Calendar Series, Volume I

The Preston and Virginia Papers

OF THE

Draper Collection of Manuscripts

Madison
Published by the Society
1915

A.300609

Published by Authority of Law

750 COPIES PRINTED

Wisconsin State Historical Society. Library

DEMOCRAT PRINTING CO., STATE PRINTER

Contents

	Page
Facsimile of Governor Dinwiddie's summons to Virginia Militia	*Frontispiece*
Prefatory Note	v
Papers of William Preston	1
Virginia Manuscripts	147
Index	310

Prefatory Note

Students of American history require no introduction, at this late day, to the Draper Collection of Manuscripts in the Wisconsin State Historical Library. For many years they have been constantly drawn upon by historical investigators. Around them as a nucleus has been developed a great historical library, manuscript and printed, to which all serious investigators of the frontier phase of American history must ultimately resort.

Many years ago the late superintendent of the Society, Dr. R. G. Thwaites, published a descriptive list of its manuscript collection. The present volume marks the first step toward the publication of a detailed calendar of the Draper Manuscripts. In determining the contents of the volumes of the forthcoming series it has been deemed best to conform to the scheme of classification adopted for the original manuscripts. The present volume calendars the Preston and the Virginia series of manuscripts. The former comprise six and the latter sixteen of the four hundred and sixty-nine bound volumes in the Draper Collection. A brief description of the contents of the two series may be found on pages 60–64 and 91–98 of the 1906 edition of the *Descriptive List of Manuscript Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin*, * * * edited by Reuben G. Thwaites. The marginal pressmark indicates the location of the original document in the Draper Collection. The number before the letters shows in which volume of the series the document occurs, the letters designate the series, while the number following the letters indicates the page or pages of the volume occupied by the document. To illustrate, in the case of the first document calendared the pressmark 16ZZ1–35 means that the document is found in the Virginia Series, volume xvi, pages 1–35.

The work of calendaring the volume has been performed by Miss Mabel Clare Weaks, chief of the division of maps and manuscripts. The preparation of the copy for the press has been the work of Miss Annie A. Nunns, assistant superintendent of the Society, and Miss Eleanore E. Lothrop, the superintendent's secretary.

M. M. Quaife.

Madison, March, 1914.

PRESTON MANUSCRIPTS

[c1730] APR. 7 1QQ2 **Macky,** Robert. London. Letter to Capt. James Patton, St. Columb, Cornwall, [England]. His inability to secure position for William Stewart in a counting-house; recommendation of his uncle and Craghead as commission dealers; news from Ireland through his cousin Joseph Ewin[g]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Donaldsons Letter.

1731 JAN. 17 1QQ1 **Miller,** Maj. J. O. Ballycassidy, [Ireland]. Letter to Mrs. Rebecca Daviss, Dublin. In reply to letter of 13th inst. regarding arrangements for the support of her brother's daughter, Katharine. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Millers Letter.

1738–39 MAR. 17–JAN. 1QQ3 **Beverley,** William. Essex County, [Va.] Statement of account against Capt. James Patton, Whitehaven. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt. Patton's accot & plats.

1738 APR. 28 1QQ4 **Burke,** Peter. Indenture to James Patton for five years' service in return for his passage to America, and for food, clothing, and lodging. Witnessed by William Walker, Lord Mayor. Printed form filled in, signed by mark. 1 p. Endorsed: Peter Burke his Indentures for 7 years. The Ship arrived in Virgina. ye 23 of August 1738.

1742 APR. 24 1QQ6 **Gooch,** Lieut.-Gov. William. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to James Patton as lieutenant-colonel of militia in Augusta County. D. S. 1 p. Mutilated.

[1742?] JULY 15 **Borden,** Benjamin. Lease to John Buchanan of 634 acres of land in Augusta County, Va., being part of a tract of 92,100 acres granted to Borden, Nov.

1QQ5 6, 1739. Witnessed by Robert Coulton, Charles Donahee, and George Moffett. Recorded in Orange County. Printed form filled in, signed. 1 p. Mutilated.

[1742] Sept. 15 **Augusta** County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; appointment of Thomas Lewis as clerk; prescribed oath; returns of delinquents; trial of same. Signed by James Patton. Contemporary copy. 5 pp.
1QQ18–22

[1742] **Augusta** County, [Va.] Muster-book of militia. William Beverley, County-Lieutenant, and James Patton, Colonel. Rolls of Captains John Smith, John Buchanan, James Cathey, John Christian, Peter Shoull, James Gill, John Willson, George Robinson, and John McDowell. [Rolls of Captains Andrew Lewis, Samuel Gay, and Hugh Thompson not given]. A. D. 8 pp. Printed: *Virginia Magazine of History*, 1901, viii, pp. 278–283.
1QQ10–17

1743 Sept. 14 **Augusta** County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; awards for the killing of wolves; exemptions from service in the militia; the third Wednesday in September, 1744, appointed for general muster. Signed by James Patton. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
1QQ23, 24

1743 Oct. 25 **Gooch,** Lieut.-Gov. William. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to James Patton as collector of duties arising from the importation of horses into Augusta County. Signature cut away. 1 p. Mutilated.
1QQ8

1743 Oct. 25 **Gooch,** Lieut.-Gov. William. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to James Patton as collector of duties upon skins and furs in Augusta County. The College of William and Mary to receive the proceeds. D. S. 1 p. Mutilated.
1QQ7

1744 Sept. 21 **Augusta** County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; list of claims for killing wolves; orders concerning awards; the court to meet on third Tuesday in
1QQ25, 26

January at residence of Maj. John Pickens; returns of tithables and delinquents to be made. Signed by James Patton, President. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.

1744 1QQ9 **[Augusta** County, Va.] A plan of 16,500 acres of land lying on the Great or West River of the Calf Pasture * * * Shows lands of Alexander Dunlap, William Jameson, Thomas Gilham, Robert Crockett, David Davis, Thomas Weems, Henry Gay, Francis Donnally, Robert Gay, Samuel Hodge, John Miller, Robert Bratton, James Lockridge, John Graham, Robert Gwin, John Preston, William Warwick, James Carlile, Jacob Clements, John Campbell, and James Carter. A. D. 1 p.

1744–45 [1745] JAN. 15 1QQ27, 28 **Augusta** County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial held at residence of Maj. John Pickens. Names of officers present; Thomas Lewis, Clerk, ordered to receive tax money collected by captains of the several companies; claims for killing wolves; a general muster to be held the second Tuesday in September, 1745, at Colonel Beverley's mill. Signed by James Patton, President. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.

1745 MAR. 6 1QQ38 **Little,** Thomas. Order on Sheriff of Augusta County, [Va.] for amount of judgment obtained against Col. John Lewis. On the reverse is John Mowport's receipt to James Patton for £4 11*s.* 6¾*d.*, Apr. 17, 1746. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Little order upon ye Sher of Augusta.

1745 SEPT. 11 1QQ29, 30 **Augusta** County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; George Hume's charge for running dividing line between Frederick and Augusta counties; inspection of accounts of Thomas Lewis; assessment of fines; persons summoned to appear before the next court-martial; general muster to be held the first Tuesday in September, 1746. Signed by James Patton, President. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.

1745–51 Oct. 4–May 28 — **[Buchanan,** John]. "Memorandums Relcting Sundrey passages with Respect to my Journey to Wood's River commencing ye 4 of octob^r 1745." Includes a diary of his trip to Wood's River, during October, 1745, which was evidently undertaken for the purpose of selling land; gives names of settlers with whom he lodged, and with whom he transacted business; refers to **Peter Salling's** journal; miscellaneous accounts; Borden's deeds; court returns. A. D. 25 pp.

1QQ38–56

1745 Nov. 13 — **[Augusta** County, Va.] Proceedings of a committee of the court-martial. Members: James Patton, John Buchanan, and William Thompson. Allowance made to the widow Dowchar [?]; adoption of measures relating to collection of county taxes and the killing of wolves. Contemporary copy. 1 p.

1QQ31

1746 Sept. 3 — **Augusta** County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; Captains William Evans, Crockett, and Daniel Harrison refuse to serve longer; assessment of fines; orders concerning payment of certificates for killing wolves; appointment of committee to inspect accounts of sheriff and clerk of court-martial; exemptions from paying levy and mustering; general muster to be held first Tuesday in September, 1747. Signed by James Patton. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.

1QQ32–34

1746 Oct. 10 — **Patton,** Col. James, Col. James Wood, Col. John Buchanan, and Capt. George Robinson. Articles of agreement between grantees of tract of 100,000 acres of land on Wood's River, as to terms of sale and settlement of the said grant. John Buchanan named as agent of the company. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Terms of the Woods River Grant.

1QQ57, 58

1747 May 25 — **[Augusta** County, Va.] Proceedings of a committee of the court-martial. Members: James Patton, John Smith, George Anderson, and William Finley. Examination of the accounts of the clerk of the court-martial; orders concerning

1QQ35

the collection of taxes and payment of certificates for killing wolves. Contemporary copy. 1 p.

1747 Sept. 2 — **[Augusta** County, Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; Captains Lapsley and Salling to appear before next court-martial; appointment of committee to meet at Robert McClanahan's the next day to settle accounts of the wolf levy; old and infirm persons to be excused from mustering; next muster to be held the first Tuesday of September, 1748. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
1QQ36

1747 Sept. 3 — **[Augusta** County, Va.] Proceedings of a committee of the court-martial. Members: John Lewis, John Brown, John Smith, and John Willson. Instructions to the sheriff concerning payment of certificates for killing wolves; payment of clerk's salary. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
1QQ36, 37

1749 July 11 — **[Virginia]** Council. Order giving leave to John Taylor, William Parks, and James Wood, in behalf of themselves and company, to renew their grant for 100,000 acres of land lying in Augusta County on three branches of the Mississippi River. Signed by [N.] Walthoe, Clerk of the Council. Copy certified by Thomas Lewis. 1 p. Mutilated.
1QQ60

1750 June 15 — **[Virginia]** Council. Land grant to Adrian Harmon, Jacob Harmon, Valentine Harmon, and Valentine Sevier for 15,000 acres of land on Bluestone Creek and on the first and second creeks below Bluestone in Augusta County. Signed by N. Walthoe, Clerk of the Council. Entered in the Auditor's office, June 16, 1750. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: A Coppey of A grant on Blewstone.
1QQ62

1750 Sept. 1 — **Patton,** James. Augusta County, Va. Will. Witnessed by Thomas Stewart, Edward Hall, and John Williams. Contemporary copy. 4 pp.
1QQ63–66

[1750] — **[Patton,** James?] Letter to ———. Colonel Fry's map; importation of negroes and horses; instructed by Perkins not to sell his land at "Indian fields";
1QQ61

John Hays and James Crawford dead; marriages of local interest; land values; Lewis anxious that survey of tract of 100,000 acres be completed; Captain Downs in Orange [County] prison for debt; Colonel Beverley's execution money against Robinson not yet paid. 2 pp. Fragment.

1750 **[Patton,** James?] Memorandum of provisions sold to John Potts, Captain Smith, Robert Renyx, Robert Looney Jr., John Ramsey, and Peter Looney. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Memorandom.
1QQ60

[c1750] **Buchanan,** Col. John. Statement of account against Benjamin Borden. Signature cut away. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Acc^{t}. Ben: Borden.
1QQ59

1752 JULY 15 **Dinwiddie,** Lieut.–Gov. Robert. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to James Patton as coroner of Augusta County, Va. Sworn into office at August Court, 1752. Witnessed by John Madison, C[lerk of the] C[ourt]. D. S. 2 pp. Seal attached. Endorsed: James Patton, Gent. Coroner.
1QQ67

1752 JULY 16 **Dinwiddie,** Lieut.–Gov. Robert. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to James Patton as lieutenant of Augusta County and chief commander of militia in the said county. Sworn into office at the August Court of 1752. Witnessed by John Madison, C[lerk of the] Court. Printed form filled in; signed. Parchment. 1 p.
1QQ68

1752 Nov. 29 **Campbell,** Charles, and Col. John Buchanan. Memorandum of an agreement concerning 2694 acres of land purchased by them from John Buchanan of Beverley Manor. Col. [James] Patton to receive payment for seventy-nine acres; division of the land. Witnessed by James Patton, James Kerr, and Patrick Campbell. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Copy of an Agreement Col^{o}. Buchanan vs. Charles Campbell.
1QQ69

1753 JAN. 3 **Harmon,** Jacob. Statement of account against the estate of Philip Smith for £1 10*s*. 6*d*. Proved before James Patton. On the reverse is Harmon's receipt to Col. John Buchanan for amount of the account, Feb. 6, 1755. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Jacob Harman's £1–10–6 1755.
1QQ80

1753 JAN. 20 — **Watts,** John. Deposition made before James Patton, Justice of the Peace for Augusta County, [Va.] Circumstances of the attack upon the Emperor of the Cherokee Nation at the house of Erwin Patterson; John Connolly's part in the affair. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. (Enclosed in letter from James Patton to the Governor. No date.) Endorsed: John Watts Deposition vs Patterson.
1QQ71

175[3] JAN. 30 — **Patton,** James, Justice of the Peace Augusta County, [Va.] Warrant for the arrest of John Connolly. Charged with having maltreated the Emperor of the Cherokee Nation at house of Erwin Patterson, and with having killed dogs belonging to Charles Sinclair. Signature cut away. 1 p. Endorsed: Warrent against C[torn].
1QQ70

[1753 JAN.] — **Patton,** James. Letter to ———. Has been on frontier since the last General Court; Erwin Patterson's complaint against [Starnicker] for asking extravagant price for corn from the Cherokees; capture of Cherokees by northern Indians; will defend caveat entered against his land by Powers and others; another grant of 100,000 acres promised him by the government. L. S. 1 p.
1QQ72

[1753 JAN.] — **Patton,** James. Letter to [Robert Dinwiddie]. Complaint of the Emperor of the Cherokee Nation against Erwin Patterson and John Connolly; deposition of John Watts in regard thereto enclosed; trouble between Patterson and Samuel Starnicker growing out of trade with the Cherokees. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Letters Copyd to ye Government.
1QQ73, 74

[1753 JAN.] — **[Patton,** James.] Letter to John Blair. Reviewing circumstances connected with his grant of 100,000 acres of land on branches of the Mississippi and waters thereof, and requesting that the additional 100,000 acres promised him in 1745 be granted; caveats entered against him by Mercer in behalf of himself and the Ohio Company, and by James Powers in behalf of him-
1QQ75–77

self, John Lewis, and his company. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: The Honble. John Blair Esqr. his Letter.

1753 June 20 — **Buchanan**, John. Boundary of a tract of 1250 acres of land on Holston or Indian River patented to Buchanan, June 20, 1753, and later assigned to John, Francis, William, and James Patton Preston; said land supposed to be in Augusta County, Va., but was found to be in North Carolina on extension of boundary line. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Buchanan Courses 1250 Acres August^a. Indian River.
1QQ80, 81

1753 July 12 — **Jackson**, Robert. Fredericksburg, [Va.] Letter to ———. Concerning business transactions with Anthony Strother, Peter Gale, Grant, Cole Slaughter, and the Loyal Land Company. On the reverse is a memorandum dated, Augusta County, Sept. 7, 1755, acknowledging receipt of letter concerning grants on New River and Wood's River. A. L. S. 2 pp.
1QQ79

1754 Apr. 19 — **Dinwiddie**, Lieut.-Gov. Robert. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to James Patton as escheator of Augusta County. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Mutilated.
1QQ82

1754–58 Oct.–May — **[Preston**, William.] "A Register of the Persons who have been either Killed, Wounded or taken Prisoners by the Enemy in Augusta County, as also of such as have made their Escape." A. D. 13 pp.
1QQ83

——— ———. Typewritten copy.

1755 Feb. 26 — **Patton**, Col. James, and John Johnson. Augusta County, [Va.]. Memorandum of a contract between them for the erection of a house on James River. Witnessed by William Preston. D. S. 1 p.
1QQ83½

1755 Feb. 27 — **Patton**, Col. James, and Peter Looney. Augusta County, [Va.]. Memorandum of a contract for 8000 fence rails and erection of a fence on the Mark Jones place. D. S. 1 p.
1QQ83½

1755 May 27 — **Wood**, John. Letter to William Preston. Augusta [County, Va.] With reference to entering and surveying land for McRoberts; "the unhappy acci-
1QQ84

dent on Holsons River;" the forces to march from Will's Creek. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jn° Woods letter 1755.

1755–56 JULY 14–FEB. 1 1QQ91 **Preston,** Capt. William. Augusta County, Va. Pay-roll of his company of rangers. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: A List & account to the first of Feby 1756.

1755–56 JULY 16–JAN. 1 1QQ92 **Preston,** Capt. William. Augusta County [Va.] List of his company of rangers giving date of enlistment, nationality, age, size, trade, and date of discharge or desertion. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: A List of my Company.

1755 AUG. 1 1QQ85 **Dinwiddie,** Gov. [Robert]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [James] Patton. Indian disturbances in Augusta County; has sent a cart-load of ammunition to the court-house; offers financial assistance; wishes to know why Cherokee and Catawba warriors did not join his forces on the Ohio. 1 p. Signature cut away. Endorsed: Letter to Col. Patton from Govr. Dinwiddie.

1755 AUG. 14 1QQ86 **Dinwiddie,** Gov. Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [John] Buchanan. Death of Colonel Patton; measures for defense of the frontier; Buchanan or Lewis (whoever is the senior officer) to take charge of the militia. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: A Letter from ye Governor to J. B.

1755 OCT. 14 1QQ88 **Robinson,** David. Fort on Catawba. Letter to [William Preston?] Local news; friendly Indians visit the fort; Stringham returned from Fort Washington; the soldiers to range upon the frontier; letter from Pearis enclosed. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: David Roberson.

1755 DEC. 15 1QQ90 **Dinwiddie,** Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Captains [William] Preston and Smith. Instructions relative to expedition against Shawnee towns; aid from the Cherokee. L. S. 1 p.

1755 1QQ93 **Cummings,** Joseph, John and William Robinson. Statement of account against William Preston for £1 11*s*. Receipted by David Robinson, Oct. 10, 1757. Signature cut away. 1 p. Endorsed: Cummings & Robinsons Acc^ts 1–11–0.

1756 JAN. 15–MAY 19 1QQ129 **Preston,** William. Statement of account against "The Country" for expenses of his company of rangers. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: My Acc^{t}. after ye first of Feb^{y}.

1756 JAN. 28 1QQ94 **Lewis,** Col. Andrew. Letter to Capt. William Preston. Instructing him to march to Fort Frederick [to join Sandy Creek Expedition]. A. L. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: Col^{o}. And^{w}. Lewis letter, 1756.

1756 FEB. 9–MAR. 13 1QQ96–123 **[Preston,** William.] Diary of the Sandy Creek Expedition. Set out Feb. 9, 1756 from Fort Prince George with his company; joined later by Cherokee Indians, Major Lewis, and companies of Captains Hog, Smith, Overton, Woodson, Pearis, Dunlap, and others; left Fort Frederick on 19th, the Shawnee towns being the objective point; traveled via the Bear Garden, Burk's Garden, head of Clinch River and reached the head of Sandy Creek on 28th; marched down Sandy Creek for several days, when finally being out of provisions, the men began to mutiny, and on March 8, all but the officers and twenty or thirty men deserted. A. D. 28 pp.

——— ———. Typewritten copy. 18 pp.

1756 APR. 8 1QQ124 **[Preston,** William.] Letter to [Robert Dinwiddie?] Encloses a list of his company of rangers who accompanied him on "the late unfortunate expedition"; requests that he be reimbursed for money advanced to them. Auto. draft. 1 p.

1756 APR. 24 1QQ125 **Dinwiddie,** Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston?] Ordering him to draft one-third of the militia for the protection of the frontier of Augusta County. L. S. 1 p.

1756 MAY 12 1QQ126–128 **Pendleton,** Col. [Edmund]. Letter to [William Preston?] Cloyd and others charged with instigating a riot; punishment of mutineers on Shawnee expedition; distressed situation of the frontiers; expected arrival of Lord Loudoun, recently appointed governor-in-chief and commander of all the American forces; law-suits in which Colonel

Patton was involved at time of his death. A. L. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col°. Pendelton's Letter 12th May 1756.

1756 May 20 — **Augusta** [County, Va.] Proceedings of a council of war held by militia officers of the county. Resolved to postpone the drafting of militia until the men on frontier duty are relieved. Signed by Colonels John Buchanan, David Stewart, Maj. John Brown, and Captains Joseph Culton, Patrick Martin, James Lockhart, Alexander Thompson, Israel Christian, John Maxwell, John Moore, Joseph Lapsley, John Ramsey, Robert Bratton, James Allen, James Mitchell, and Samuel Norwood. D. S. 1 p.
1QQ130

[1756 June] — **[Lewis,** Andrew?] Letter to [Robert Dinwiddie?] The burning of Fort Vause; encloses depositions giving particulars; requests that a new fort be built there; measures for defense; the militia uneasy about their pay; suggests that a commissary be appointed. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.
1QQ131–133

1756 Aug. 23 — **Blair,** John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Certificate stating that Col. John Buchanan was ordered by the Governor to act as commander-in-chief of Augusta County in the absence of Colonel Lewis, and that he received instructions from the Governor concerning the militia. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John Blair Certificate.
1QQ136

[1756] Aug. 24 — **[Preston,** William.] Letter to ———. Relating particulars of the attack on Vause's Fort. Auto. draft. 2 pp.
1QQ134, 135

1756 Nov. 5 — **Robinson,** David. Receipt to William Preston for £26 6*s.* 2*d.* being part of his pay as a second lieutenant in company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
1QQ138

1756 Nov. 17 — **Elliot,** Robert. Receipt to Capt. William Preston for £10 15*s.* 3*d.* being part of his pay as a corporal in company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
1QQ138

1756 Nov. 17 — **Pugh,** Samuel. Receipt to Capt. [William] Preston for 12*s.* 11*d.* being part of his pay as a ranger in Preston's company. D. S. 1 p.
1QQ138

1756 Nov. 23 — **Lewis,** Andrew. Orders to Capt. William Preston. Instructing him to attend draft to be held at Robert Craven's house on Monday, thence to proceed with sixty men to Miller's Fort and relieve militia on duty there; receipts to be given for any provisions or ammunition left behind; scouts to be maintained; Wilson's Fort in the Bull Pasture to be garrisoned; Charles Lewis and David Long named as lieutenants. A. D. S. 1 p.
1QQ137

1756 Dec. 17 — **Fleming,** William. Vause's [Fort]. Letter to Capt. William Preston, Staunton, [Va.] Returns borrowed books and the manuscript of Salling's journal of trip to New Orleans; observations on the change of taste in literature. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr. Flemings letter dated in 1756.
1QQ140, 141

1756 Dec. 18 — **Robinson,** David. Receipt to William Preston for 20*s.* on account and for George Gun's pay as a ranger in Preston's company. D. S. 1 p.
1QQ138

1756 Dec. 18 — **Robinson,** David. Receipt to William Preston for £5 9*s.* 8*d.*, being William Davis' pay as a sergeant in Preston's company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
1QQ138

1757 Jan. 3 — **Bee,** George. Receipt to William Preston for £4 4*s.* for service as a ranger in his company prior to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ103

1757 Jan. 3 — **Kimball,** David. Receipt to William Preston for £8 12*s.* in payment for a horse which was impressed from him for the Cherokees. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ140

1757 Feb. 12 — **Askew,** James. Receipt to Capt. William Preston for £4 17*s.* 4*d.* D. S. 1 p.
1QQ139

[1757] Feb. [26] — **Lewis,** Andrew. Jack[son]'s River. Letter to [William Preston]. Orders him to build a fort in the Bull Pasture should Miller and Willson remove their families; man taken on the Ohio River above Fort Duquesne; has instructed Colonel Buchanan to apply to Colonel Read for money to pay his [Preston's] and Dickinson's accounts for Provisions. A. L. S. 2 pp.
1QQ150, 151

1757 Mar. 1 — **Robinson,** George. Statement of account against "The Country" for wheat sold to Col. [John] Buchanan for His Majesty's use. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: George Robinson acc^{t}. £12: 10–0 N°. 36.
1QQ146

1757 Mar. 7 [?] — **Lewis,** Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. On the erection of forts along the frontier. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: From Mr Thos Lewis.
1QQ147

1757 Mar. 9 — **Buchanan,** John. Voucher to Samuel McRoberts for flour furnished Capt. Peter Hog's company. D. S. 1 p.
1QQ146

1757 Mar. 22 — **Ralston,** William. Statement of account against "The Country" for provisions delivered at Fort William in Augusta [County, Va.] D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Wm Ralston £4–2–9 N°. 17.
1QQ146

1757 Mar. 31 — **Read,** Clement. Lunenburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. John Buchanan, Augusta [County, Va.]. Proposed expedition against Shawnee Indians; dissatisfaction over the election of Colonel Nash; requests Buchanan to meet him in Williamsburg in April to settle their public accounts. A. L. S. 2 pp.
1QQ148, 149

1757 Apr. 4 — **[Preston,** William.] Letter to Maj. [Andrew] Lewis. A fort being erected at Wallace Austin's in the Bull Pasture in obedience to his orders of Feb. 26, 1757; the command at George Willson's broke up March 12. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: A Letter to Maj^{r} Lewis 4th Ap 1757.
1QQ152

1757 Apr. 22 — **Buchanan,** John. Voucher to James Simpson for flour delivered to Thomas Tosh "for the use of the asociators". On the reverse is Simpson's receipt for payment; also ten shillings on account of Lieut. Thomas Bullitt, dated Sept. 17, 1759. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ja^{s} Simps Rect.
2QQ18

1757 May 1 — **Brown,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £1 12*s*. for salt for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ42

1757 Aug. 4 — **Hall,** Robert. Receipt to Capt. William Preston for 27*s*. for twenty-seven days' service at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ68

1757 Aug. 9 — **Read,** Col. Clement. Lunenburg, [Va.] Letter to John Buchanan?] Instructions as to disposition of flour and bread for detachment from the Virginia regiment ordered out by Governor for the protection of the frontier; asks information as to members, names of commanding officers, and headquarters of the forces that he may know where to send arms and ammunition; false alarms of Indian depredations hurtful to the cause of the people; settlement of his accounts. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Col. C. Read Aug. 1757.
1QQ154, 155

1757 Aug. 11 — **Shaw,** James. Receipt to Capt. William Preston for £1 in payment for patrolling at Fort Lewis; also 14*s.* 6*d.* for salt and the use of a horse for two days. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ68

1757 Aug. 12 — **Bodkin,** James. Receipt to William Preston for 16*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ78

1757 Aug. 12 — **Carlile,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 17*s.* 3*d.* for six and one-half day's work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ17

1757 Aug. 12 — **Carlile,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £5 1*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ77

1757 Aug. 12 — **Chambers,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 40*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ76

1757 Aug. 12 — **Cummings,** Josiah. Receipt to William Preston for £5 11*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ79

1757 Aug. 12 — **Donnally,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £2 5*s.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ26

1757 Aug. 12 — **Duffy,** Patrick. Receipt to William Preston for £6 8*s.* D. S. 1 p.
6QQ74

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ24 **Estill,** Benjamin. Receipt to William Preston for 8*s.* for sundries. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ77 **Estill,** Benjamin. Receipt to William Preston for £2 13*s.* 4*d.* for service as private and corporal prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ18 **Estill,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 7*s.* for seven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ16 **Folley,** John. Receipt to Capt. William Preston for 14*s.* for fourteen days' work at Fort George. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ75 **Folley,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £7 5*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ25 **Hicklin,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £23 1*s.* 2*d.* for provisions for his company. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ79 **Johnson,** William W. Receipt to William Preston for £2 1*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ78 **Jordan,** Adam. Receipt to William Preston for £1 9*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ76 **McGregor,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £4 3*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ16 **Martin,** Joseph. Receipt to Capt. William Preston for 7*s.* in payment for seven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ74 **Martin,** Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for 39*s.* in payment for patrolling in his company D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ17 **Montaney,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for 17*s.* 3*d.* for six and one-half day's work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ25 **Montaney,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for 5*s.* for repairing a mill. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ77 **Montaney,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £4 12*s.* for his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ16 **Pryor,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 6*s.* for six days' work at Fort George. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ74 **Pryor,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 11*s.* being in full of his pay. Witnessed by Felix Gilbert. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ80 **Sanders,** Thomas Receipt to William Preston for £6 14*s.* 2*d.* for service as a drummer in his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ79 **Smith,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £6 19*s.* for 139 days' pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ18 **Smith,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 12*s.* for twelve days' work at Fort George. Witnessed by Charles Smith. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ78 **Smith,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 19*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Smith. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ17 **Stewart,** William. Receipt to William Preston for 17*s.* for seven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ24 **Stewart,** William. Receipt to William Preston for 10*s.* for carrying provisions to Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ75 **Stewart,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £4 8*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ24 **Wright,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 7*s.* 6*d.* for horse hire. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 12 6QQ76 **Wright,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £6 3*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 13 6QQ80 **Estill,** Bond. Receipt to William Preston for £3 19*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 13 6QQ80 **Estill,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £4 4*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 15 6QQ27 **Bailey,** Abraham. Receipt to William Preston for 11*s.* for eleven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 15 6QQ81 **Bailey,** Abraham. Receipt to William Preston for £9 13*s.* 4*d.* for service as corporal in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 15 6QQ81 **Bodkin,** Hugh. Receipt to William Preston for £1 16*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 15 6QQ26 **Bodkin,** Richard. Receipt to William Preston for 12*s.* 9*d.* for provisions for his company. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 15 6QQ81 **Merchant,** Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for 10*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 16 6QQ28 **Black,** Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for £5 2*s.* 7*d.* for provisions for his company. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 16 6QQ27 **Hicklin,** Hugh. Receipt to William Preston for £10 10*s.* 4*d.* for provisions for his company. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 18 6QQ28 **Hodge,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £11 9*s.* 8*d.* for the use of Thomas Thompson, being in payment for provisions furnished Preston's company. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 18 6QQ29 **Hodge,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £8 19*s.* 6*d.* for provisions furnished his company. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 18 6QQ29 **Miller,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £7 9*s.* for provisions furnished his company. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 20 6QQ30 **Kidd,** Daniel. Receipt to William Preston for 17*s.* for seventeen days' work at Miller's Fort on Jackson's River. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 20 6QQ82 **Kidd,** Daniel. Receipt to William Preston for £2 7*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 20 6QQ82 **Matthews,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £3 4*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 22 6QQ83 **Weeks,** Philip. Receipt to William Preston for 12*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 23 6QQ30 **Warwick,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £5 19*s.* 8*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 26 6QQ31 **Hall,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £2 1*s.* 3*d.* for provisions for his company. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 27 1QQ158 **Lewis,** Andrew. Dickinson's Fort. Letter to Capt. William Preston, Bull Pasture. Granting leave to go to the general muster, and saying that he [Preston] is to continue at his station until further orders. Copy by Draper. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 27 6QQ69 **Miller,** James. Receipt to Capt. William Preston for £1 16*s.* for thirty-six days' service at Fort Lewis. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 29 6QQ18 **Bell,** Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for 6*s.* for six days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 29 6QQ69 **Bell,** Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for £2 for forty days' service at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 29 6QQ83 **Bell,** Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for £1 4*s.* for twenty-four days' service at Fort George prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 29 6QQ31 **Elliot,** Andrew. Receipt to William Preston for £1 3*s.* 9*d.* for a vessel and carriage for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 29 6QQ83 **Elliot,** Andrew. Receipt to William Preston for £4 19*s.* being his pay for ninety days prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 29 6QQ18 **Johnston,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 8*s.* for eight days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 29 6QQ84 **Johnston,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £1 11*s.* being his pay for thirty-one days prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 29 6QQ84 **Pryor,** Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for £2 1*s.* for forty-one days' service. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Aug. 30 6QQ32 **Preston,** Elisabeth. Receipt to William Preston for £3 for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 2 6QQ1 **Askew,** James. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier in his company of rangers. Witnessed by John Brown. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 3 6QQ1 **Fitzpatrick,** James. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier in his company of rangers. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 5 6QQ32 **Trimble,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 32*s.* 6*d.* for carrying provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 13 1QQ159 **Dinwiddie,** Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. John Buchanan, Augusta [County, Va.] Has ordered Major Lewis to raise a company of fifty men for the protection of the inhabitants of the frontiers; Col. [Clement] Read to write him as to disposition of bread and flour for the forces in Augusta. L. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 15 6QQ32 **Car[lile],** John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 10*s.* 6*d.* for provisions for his company. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 15 6QQ84 **Harper,** Michael. Receipt to William Preston for £1 12*s.* being his pay for thirty-two days prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 17 6QQ85 **Fulton,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £1 15*s.* for thirty-five days' service as a soldier in his company. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 17 6QQ19 **Hinds,** Edward. Receipt to William Preston for 6*s.* for six days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 17 6QQ85 **Hinds,** Edward. Receipt to William Preston for £6 13*s.* being his pay for 133 days. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 19 6QQ19 **Miller,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 10*s.* for ten days' work at Fort George. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 20 6QQ19 **File,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 6*s.* for six days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 20 6QQ86 **File,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £7 2*s.* for 142 days' service as a soldier in his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 20 6QQ86 **Finney,** Christopher. Receipt to William Preston for £5 18*s.* for 118 days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by John Wright. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 20 6QQ20 **Knox,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 9*s.* for nine days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 20 6QQ34 **Knox,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 6*s.* for hire of a horse. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 20 6QQ68 **Knox,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 45*s.* for forty-five days' pay as a soldier at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 20 6QQ86 **Knox,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 47*s.* being his pay for forty-seven days prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 20 6QQ85 **Miller,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 43*s.* being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 20 6QQ33 **Price,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 10*s.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 20 6QQ33 **Pullin,** Loftus. Receipt to William Preston for £7 4*s.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 20 6QQ87 **Skillern,** George. Receipt to William Preston for £3 6*s.* for sixty-six days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 20 6QQ34 **Willfong,** Michael. Receipt to William Preston for 14*s.* 4*d.* for provisions delivered at Fort Lewis. Witnessed by Loftus Pullin. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 22 6QQ87 **Hodge,** William. Receipt to William Preston for 11*s.* for eleven days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 22 6QQ20 **Phagen,** Philip. Receipt to William Preston for 6*s.* for six days' work at Fort George. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 22 6QQ88 **Phagen,** Philip. Receipt to William Preston for £2 11*s.* for fifty-one days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 25 6QQ33 **Knox,** James. Receipt to William Preston for 16*s.* 6*d.* for provisions delivered to Sergeant Hugart at Fort Lewis. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Sept. 26 — **Pendleton,** Col. Edmund. Caroline [County, Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Legal advice concerning suit with Lusk; current news; Lord Loudoun obliged to decline attack of Louisburg and return to New York; Fort William Henry demolished. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col° Pendleton's Letter 26th Sepr 1757.
1QQ160

1757 Sept. 29 — **Buchanan,** John. Statement of account against "The Country" for flour delivered at Thomas Tosh's on Roanoke for the Indians, etc., in accordance with orders of Col. Clement Read. Certified by Thomas Bouldin. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Countrys acct. Laid Before Col°. Read.
1QQ161

1757 Sept. 29 — **Buchanan,** John. Statement of account against "The Country" for provisions, beef cattle, etc., purchased by him in Augusta County [on the order of] Col. Clement Read of Lunenburg County for the use of the Cherokee Indians, and for the militia and regulars on the frontiers of Augusta County. Certified by Thomas Bouldin. D. S. 4 pp.
1QQ142–145

1757 Oct. 4 — **McCreery,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £10 6*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ34

1757 Oct. 5 — **Black,** William. Receipt to William Preston for 34*s.* for service as a soldier at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ70

1757 Oct. 5 — **Davies,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 13*s.* 4*d.* for fifty-five days' pay as a corporal at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ69

1757 Oct. 5 — **Davies,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 1*s.* for forty-one days' service as a soldier at Fort Miller; and for £2 13*s.* 4*d.* for forty days' service as a corporal at Fort George prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ88

1757 Oct. 5 — **Gilham,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston for 19*s.* 6*d.* in payment for labor at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ35

1757 Oct. 5 6QQ70 **Gilham,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston, for £2 8*s.* for forty-eight days' service as a soldier at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 5 6QQ89 **Gilham,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £3 13*s.* for seventy-three days' service as a soldier prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 5 6QQ21 **Hamilton,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 7*s.* for seven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 5 6QQ89 **Hamilton,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 8*s.* for sixty-eight days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 5 6QQ21 **McKnight,** James. Receipt to William Preston for 7*s.* for seven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 5 6QQ89 **McKnight,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £2 19*s.* for fifty-nine days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 6 6QQ90 **Kinkead,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 18*s.* for fifty-eight days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 7 6QQ36 **Bratton,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £15 6*s.* 3*d.* for provisions for his company. Witnessed by John Buchanan. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 7 6QQ36 **Phagen,** Philip. Receipt to William Preston for £1 10*s.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 7 6QQ3 **Robinson,** David. Receipt to William Preston for £64 in payment for service as second lieutenant in his company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 11 6QQ22 **Campbell,** George. Receipt to William Preston for 5*s.* 6*d.* for a spade used in building Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 11 6QQ90 **Tencher,** Francis. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3*s.* for sixty-three days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 11 6QQ37 **Tencher,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for 18*s.* 6*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 12 6QQ4 **Arthurs,** John. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier in his company of rangers. Witnessed by James Dunlap. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 12 6QQ21 **Connor,** Daniel. Receipt to William Preston for £7 11*s.* for carrying provisions for his company. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1757] Oct. 12 6QQ5 **Droudy[?],** Daniel. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier in his company of rangers. Witnessed by James Dunlap. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 12 6QQ5 **Fleming,** John. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier in his company of rangers. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 12 6QQ91 **Goodwin,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £3 2*s.* for sixty-two days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by John Graham. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 12 6QQ71 **Jordan,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £1 13*s.* for thirty-three days' service as a soldier at Fort Lewis. Witnessed by William Wilson. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 12 6QQ91 **Letter,** Richard. Receipt to William Preston for £4 7*s.* for eighty-seven days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 12 6QQ92 **Rodgers,** George. Receipt to William Preston for £5 2*s.* for 102 days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 12 6QQ37 **Wilson,** William. Receipt to William Preston for 2*s.* for provisions delivered at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 12 6QQ70 **Wilson,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 2*s.* for forty-two days' service as a soldier at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ6 **Davis,** William. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier in his company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ93 **Davison,** George. Receipt to William Preston for £6 4*s.* for 124 days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ93 **Davison,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £5 7*s.* for 107 days' service as soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ95 **Davison,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £4 10*s.* for ninety-six days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ95 **Jackson,** Francis. Receipt to William Preston for £1 9*s.* for twenty-nine days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ95 **Jackson,** Francis. Receipt to William Preston for 40*s.* for forty days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ39 **Jackson** Sr., John. Receipt to William Preston for money received for provisions delivered at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ94 **Jackson** [Sr.], John. Receipt to William Preston for £4 5*s.* for eighty-five days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ92 **Lockhart,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £1 19*s.* for thirty-nine days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ38 **McClintock,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £9 18*s.* for carrying for his company. Witnessed by John Buchanan. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ94 **Miller,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 39*s.* for thirty-nine days' service as a soldier in his company; and for £6 8*s.* for ninety-six days' service as sergeant prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ96 **Miller,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £5 10*s.* for 110 days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ96 **Scott**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £3 6*s.* for sixty-six days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ38 **Wilson**, George. Receipt to William Preston for £2 17*s.* 2*d.* for provisions delivered to Sergeant Hugart at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 13 6QQ39 **Wilson**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £3 5*s.* 8*d.* for provisions for the use of his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 15 6QQ97 **Matthews**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 8*s.* for forty-eight days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Audley Paul. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 15 6QQ3 **Paul**, Audley. Receipt to William Preston for £80 in payment for service as first lieutenant in his company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 18 6QQ40 **Armstrong**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for 8*s.* 10*d.* for provisions furnished his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 24 6QQ22 **Mullen**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for 19*s.* for nineteen days' work at Fort George. Witnessed by Samuel Wilson. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 24 6QQ97 **Mullen**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £6 18*s.* for 138 days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Samuel Wilson. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 28 1QQ162 **Lewis**, Andrew. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to Capt. William Preston, Fort Prince George. Arrived yesterday from Williamsburg; Governor Dinwiddie to leave the latter part of next month; instructions concerning his [Preston's] company of rangers. A. L. S. 1 p.

1757 Oct. 29 1QQ163 **Preston**, William. Letter to Maj. [Andrew] Lewis. Thanks for continued favors; requests an interview at Captain Dunlap's which is on Lewis' route to Fort Young; anxious to receive his instructions; two children taken from

Captain Dunlap's; recommends David Robinson for appointment as a subaltern. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p. Endorsed: Letter to Major Lewis 29th Octr 1757.

1757 Nov. 5 6QQ44 **McClintock**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £12 18*s.* for carrying provisions. Witnessed by Elijah McClanahan. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Nov. 17 6QQ98 **Miller**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 1*s.* for forty-one days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by William Thompson. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1757 Nov. 17 6QQ98 **Stevenson**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for 12*s.* for twelve days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Nov. 17 6QQ99 **Weaks** [?], Henry. Receipt to William Preston for 12*s.* for twelve days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Nov. 18 6QQ7 **Buchanan**, Archibald. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier and corporal in his company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Nov. 19 6QQ62 **Hicklin**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £1 10*s.* 10*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Nov. 19 1QQ164 **Lewis**, Andrew. Orders to Capt. William Preston. Instructing him to engage sixty-five men to serve as rangers under his command in Augusta County until August 1; regulations concerning payments, monthly returns, purchase of provisions, and furloughs. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Instructions 19th Novr. 1757.

1757 Nov. 23 6QQ13 **Jones**, Gabriel. Receipt to William Preston for William McGeagh's pay as a soldier in Preston's company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Nov. 29 6QQ45 **Burnsides**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £11 6*s.* 1*d.* for provisions for his company at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] Nov. 30 6QQ99 **Lloyd,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £5 16*s.* for eighty-seven days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Dec. 30 6QQ66 **Hog,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £49 15*s.* 4*d.* being his full pay; and for £18 10*s.* 10*d.* in payment of his provision account. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Dec. 30 6QQ44 **Reed,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £2 5*s.* for ammunition for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1757 Dec. 30 6QQ67 **Seeley,** Jeremiah. Receipt to William Preston for £47 4*s.* 4*d.* in full for his own and his company's pay; also £9 18*s.* in payment of his provision account. Witnessed by Israel Christian. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] 6QQ117 **Bell,** Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for £7 10*s.* for 150 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] 6QQ126 **Belley,** Abraham. Receipt to William Preston for £4 18*s.* 8*d.* for service as corporal in his company from June 8 to Aug. 20, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] 6QQ117 **Black,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 13*s.* for his service between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] 6QQ23 **Bodkin,** Hugh. Receipt to William Preston for 7*s.* for seven days' work at Fort George. Witnessed by Samuel Campbell. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1757] 6QQ103 **Bodkin,** Hugh. Receipt to William Preston for £2 10*s.* for service as a soldier in his company of rangers from June 8, 1757. Witnessed by Samuel Campbell. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1757] 6QQ120 **Bodkin,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £8 14*s.* for 174 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] 6QQ72 **Bright,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £1 10*s.* for thirty days' service as a soldier at Fort Lewis. Witnessed by Adam Jordan. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1757] **Carlile,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £8 3*s.* for 163 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ121 between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Cates,** Conrad. Receipt to William Preston for 31*s.* for thirty-one days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ107 pany in 1757. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1757] **Codere,** John. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier in his company of rangers in 1756. D.
6QQ4 S. 1 p.

[1757] **Cummings,** Josiah. Receipt to William Preston for 24*s.* for twenty-four days' work at Fort George.
6QQ23 D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Cummings,** Josiah. Receipt to William Preston for £6 14*s.* for 124 days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ116 pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Cunningham,** John T. Receipt to William Preston for £1 10*s.* for flour for the use of his company. Wit-
6QQ41 nessed by Robert Campbell. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Davies,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 5*s.* for five
6QQ20 days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Davies,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £10 17*s.* 4*d.* for 163 days' service as a corporal in his com-
6QQ109 pany from June to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Davison,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for pay due his sons, George, James, and John for their
6QQ102 services as soldiers in his company. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Day,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 4*s.* for forty-four days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ115 pany before Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Day,** Nathaniel. Receipt to William Preston for £2 4*s.* for forty-four days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ114 company before Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Duffy,** Patrick. Receipt to William Preston for £5 4*s.* for 104 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ108 in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Elliot,** Andrew. Receipt to William Preston for £7 5*s.* for 145 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ123 between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Estill,** Benjamin. Receipt to William Preston for £8 10*s.* for 170 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ113 between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Estill,** Bond. Receipt to William Preston for £8 14*s.* for 174 days' service as a soldier in his company be-
6QQ113 tween June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Estill,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £7 13*s.* for 153 days' service as a soldier in his company be-
6QQ117 tween June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Evans,** David. Receipt to William Preston for £2 8*s.* for forty-eight days' service as a soldier at George
6QQ73 Willson's. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1757] **File,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £8 9*s.* for 169 days' service as a soldier in his company be-
6QQ116 tween June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Folley,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £8 15*s.* for 175 days' service as a soldier in his company be-
6QQ116 tween June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1757] **Fulton,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £4 13*s.* for ninety-four days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ122 company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Gilham,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £5 16*s.* for 116 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ120 between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Gilham,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £8 8*s.* 3*d.*
6QQ40 for labor for his company. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Goodwin,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 19*s.* for service as a soldier in his company prior to
6QQ111 Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by Hugh Hicklin. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1757] **Graham,** James. Receipt to William Preston for 20*s.* for
6QQ125 twenty days' service as a soldier in his company prior to December, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Green[?],** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £4 13*s.* for ninety-three days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ115 company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Gun,** George. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier in his company of rangers. Witnessed
6QQ8 by David Robinson. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1757] **Hall,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 15*s.* for fifteen days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ119 prior to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Hamilton,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 15*s.* for fifty-five days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ125 pany prior to December, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Harper,** Matthew. Receipt to William Preston for £4 16*s.* for ninety-six days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ118 company prior to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Harmon,** Calep. Receipt to William Preston for £8 1*s.* for service as a soldier in his company of rang-
6QQ102 ers in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Hicklin,** Hugh. Receipt to William Preston for £7 15*s.* for 155 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ112 from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Hicklin,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £8 12*s.* for 172 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ114 between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Hinds,** Edward. Receipt to William Preston for £7 16*s.* for 156 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ105 in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Hodge,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £5 15*s.* for 115 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ107 in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Hugart,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £3 18*s.* 8*d.* for fifty-nine days' service as a sergeant at
6QQ72 Fort Lewis prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Jackson,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 7*s.* for service as a soldier in his company prior to Nov.
6QQ104 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Jackson** [Sr.], John. Receipt to William Preston for 6*s.* for six days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ20

[1757] **Johnson,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £7 19*s.* for 159 days' service as a soldier in his company from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ111

[1757] **Jones,** Gabriel. Receipt to William Preston for Charles Stringham's pay as a soldier in Preston's company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ11

[1757] **Jordan,** Adam. Receipt to William Preston for £7 15*s.* for 155 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ122

[1757] **Keening[?],** Patrick. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier in his company of rangers in 1756. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ2

[1757] **Kinkead,** Matthew. Receipt to William Preston for £1 10*s.* for thirty days' service as a soldier in his company prior to May 1, [1757]. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ90

[1757] **Lewis,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £15 15*s.* being pay as first lieutenant in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ101

[1757] **Lewis,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £41 10*s.* for service as first lieutenant in his company between May 1 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ129

[1757] **Lewis,** George. Receipt to William Preston for £5 1*s.* 6*d.* for provisions for his company. Witnessed by John File. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ43

[1757] **Lockhart,** James. Receipt to William Preston for 3*s.* for three days' work at Fort Miller. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ37

[1757] **Long,** David. Receipt to William Preston for £7 4*s.* for 136 days' service as second lieutenant in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ100

[1757] **McKnight,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £1 9*s.* for twenty-nine days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ121

[1757] **Martin,** George. Receipt to William Preston for 26*s.* for twenty-six days' service as a soldier in his company in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ127

[1757] **Martin,** Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for £1 18*s.* 8*d.* for twenty-nine days' service as a sergeant in his company after June 8; also for £1 13*s.* for thirty-three days' service as a soldier prior to Nov. 30, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ112

[1757] **Merchant,** Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for £3 1*s.* for service as a soldier in his company from May 1 to July 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ126

[1757] **Miller,** Hugh. Receipt to William Preston for £8 14*s.* for 174 days' service as a soldier in his company from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ110

[1757] **Miller,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £8 11*s.* for 171 days' service as a soldier in his company from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ110

[1757] **Montaney,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £8 4*s.* for 164 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ112

[1757] **Oliver,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £2 6*s.* for forty-six days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ122

[1757] **Phagen,** Philip. Receipt to William Preston for £8 4*s.* for 164 days' service as a soldier in his company from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by Hugh Hicklin. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ111

[1757] **Price,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £8 9*s.* for 169 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ119

[1757] **Pryor,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £5 16*s.* for 116 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ123

[1757] **Pryor,** Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for £5 14*s.* for 114 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ124

between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by David Long. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1757] **Pryor,** Richard. Receipt to William Preston for £5 9*s.* for 109 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ123 between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by David Long. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1757] **Pullin,** Loftus. Receipt to William Preston for £8 5*s.* for 165 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ119 between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Ramsey,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £6 6*s.* in full for James and Daniel McFaul's pay for
6QQ152 March and April and two days in May. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Rayra,** George. Receipt to William Preston for £4 2*s.* for eighty-two days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ121 pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Riley,** Francis. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier in his company of rangers. Signed by
6QQ14 mark. 1 p.

[1757] **Rollins,** Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for £8 12*s.* for 172 days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ105 pany in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Sanders,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £9 3*s.* 6*d.* for service as a drummer in his company
6QQ109 from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Shaw,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £8 for 160 days' pay as a soldier in his company between
6QQ120 June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Skillern,** George. Receipt to William Preston for £6 5*s.* for 125 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ104 in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Skillern,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £6 5*s.* for 125 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ104 of rangers in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] **Smith,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £11 6*s.* 8*d.* for 125 days' service as a sergeant in his com-
6QQ105 pany in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] 6QQ113 **Smith,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £7 10*s.* for 150 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1757] 6QQ99 **Smith,** Nicholas. Receipt to William Preston for £5 1*s.* for 101 days' service as a ranger in his company prior to May 1, 1757. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1757] 6QQ118 **Stewart,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £7 4*s.* for 144 days' service as a soldier in his company from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] 6QQ100 **Tencher[?],** William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 18*s.* for fifty-eight days' service as a soldier in his company. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] 6QQ114 **Williams,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 18*s.* for fifty-eight days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1757] 6QQ108 **Wright,** John. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier and corporal in his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Jan. 2 6QQ106 **Chambers,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £4 14*s.* for ninety-four days' service as a soldier in his company of rangers in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Jan. 2 6QQ45 **Henderson,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 16*s.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Jan. 4 6QQ106 **Johnston,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 1*s.* 6*d.* for forty-one days' service as a soldier in his company of rangers after June 8, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Jan. 7 6QQ142 **Moore,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £24 9*d.* received by him from the treasurer on Moore's account. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Jan. 8–Aug. 7 2QQ1, 2 **Buchanan,** Col. John. Receipts to him by officers and soldiers for their pay prior to Sept. 1, 1758. A. D. 2 pp. Endorsed: Soldiers Rec^ts^.

1758 Jan. 12 6QQ141 **Maxwell,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £192 3*s.* for money received from the treasurer on Maxwell's account. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Jan. 12 6QQ140 **Smith,** Margaret. Receipt to William Preston for £20 which was allowed her by the assembly in the previous May and received by Preston from the treasurer. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Jan. 16 6QQ142 **Taylor,** Isaac. Receipt to William Preston for £15 6*d.* received by him from the treasurer on Taylor's account for sundries delivered to the Cherokee. D. S. 1 p.

175[8] Jan. 30 6QQ48 **Miller,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 7*s.* 6*d.* for labor at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Feb. 14 6QQ143 **[Name** illegible]. Receipt to William Preston for £20 allowed by the assembly to Abram Bledsoe for killing two Indians. Witnessed by John Brown. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Mar. 4 6QQ59 **Gilham,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £4 14*s.* 9½*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Mar. 20 6QQ10 **Fleming,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 1*s.* 11*d.* in full for Abram Bledsoe's pay as a soldier in Preston's company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.

[1758] Mar. 22 6QQ57 **Clement[s],** Jacob. Receipt to William Preston for £11 4*s.* 7*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Mar. 24 6QQ58 **Campbell,** James. Receipt to William Preston for 15*s.* 9*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Mar. 24 6QQ58 **Campbell,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £1 17*s.* 6*d.* for butter furnished his company. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Apr. 22 2QQ4 **Lewis,** Andrew. Fort Young. Letter to Col. [John] Buchanan. Recommends the appointment of Captain Sayers as his first lieutenant, and William Ingles as ensign. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col°. Lewis Letter To Col°. Buchanan.

1758 JUNE 2 6QQ65 **Vachel,** Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for £12 8*s.* 6*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1758 [JULY] 3 6QQ53 **Littleton,** Andrew. Receipt to William Preston for £6 12*s.* 7*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1758 JULY 3 6QQ54 **Vance,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 14*s.* 6*d.* for carrying flour from Staunton to the Calf Pasture and to Fort George. D. S. 1 p.

1758 JULY 3 6QQ53 **Warwick,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £13 10*s.* 1*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.

1758 SEPT. 30 2QQ7 **Fauquier,** Lieut-Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to John Buchanan as lieutenant of Augusta County. Sworn before J. Madison, November, 1758. Printed form filled in; signed. 1 p. Eudorsed: Col° Buchauan County Lieu^{t}.

1758 SEPT. 2QQ5 **Buchanan,** John. Fort Fauquier. Voucher to George Birdwell for beef for the use of his company. On the reverse is Birdwell's receipt for payment, Aug. 9, 1759. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: G Birdwells Rect.

1758 OCT. 16 2QQ8 **Walker,** Thomas. Letter to Col. John Buchanan. Instructing him to buy provisions for his company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doct^{r} Walkers Orders for Provisions.

1758 OCT. 30 6QQ133 **Looney,** David. Statement of account against "The Country" for 7½ bushels of salt. In Preston's handwriting. 1 p.

1758 NOV. 14 2QQ11 **Fauquier,** Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [John] Buchanan. Receipt of his letter by Sergeant Skillern; disposition of the rangers for frontier counties; Captain Wade in an ugly scrape in relation to the Cherokee; the Indians not to be molested while hunting. A. L. S. 1 p.

1758 NOV. 23 2QQ9 **Buchanan,** John. Fort Fauquier. Voucher to Capt. John Maxwell for beef. On the reverse is Maxwell's receipt for payment, May 24, 1759. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jn° Maxwells Rect.

1758 Dec. 1 6QQ135 **Pullin,** Loftus. Receipt to William Preston for £6 19*s.* 10½*d.* for provisions for his company in October and November, 1758. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Dec. 1 6QQ136 **Williams,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 18*s.* 9*d.* for provisions for his company. Witnessed by Felix Gilbert. Signed by mark. 1 p..

1758 Dec. 2 6QQ131 **Sharpe [?],** William. Receipt to William Preston for £7 16*s.* for provisions furnished his company at Fort George in November, 1758. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.

1758 Dec. 16 2QQ9 **Whitley,** Jonathan. Statement of account against Capt. David Sayers for flour for the use of his company at Fort Ligonier. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Whitleys Rect. for flower 16th Decr 1758.

1758 Dec. 26 2QQ9 **McClure,** Alexander. Fort Fauquier. Statement of account against "The Country" for flour furnished Capt. [William] Preston's company. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Allexr. McClure's Acctsٔ. £2:5:0.

1758 6QQ138, 139 **Buchanan,** Capt. John. "A Summal Book of Provisions for Captٔ. Jnoٔ. Buchanan Compyٔ. of Militia—1758." A fragment bearing on the reverse accounts of Patrick Lowry, Robert Houston, and Abraham Brown against "The Country" for provisions. A. D. 2 pp.

1758–59 2QQ3 **Buchanan,** John, and Lieut. Joseph McDowell. Fort Fauquier. Statement of flour and beef loaned to sundry persons while in command of companies at Fort Fauquier. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Jno Buchanan's Act of Beef & Flour.

[1758] 6QQ46 **Armstrong,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 14*s.* for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1758] 6QQ47 **Black,** Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for £2 3*s.* for provisions for his company in 1757. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1758] 6QQ64 **Black,** Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for £1 15*s.* 7½*d.* for provisions for his company in De-

cember, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1758] **Black,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £17 10*s.* for provisions for his company at Fort George
6QQ137 in October, 1758. D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Bodkin,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £1 12*s.* 3*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757.
6QQ51 D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Bodkin,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £1 2*s.* 6*d.* for beef for his company in November, 1757.
6QQ61 D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Bodkin,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £3 9*s.* 10½*d.* for beef for his company in November,
6QQ134 1758. D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Bratton,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for payment for provisions for his company in 1757.
6QQ59 D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Buchanan,** John, and John Paxton. Statement of account against "The Country" for flour fur-
6QQ132 nished by them. 1 p.

[1758] **Buchanan,** Col. John, and Thomas Walker. Statement of account against "The Country" for pro-
4QQ185 visions for the use of company commanded by Colonel Buchanan. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col° Buchanan's Acc^t. 2nd endorsement: Provision Acc^t to be settled with Thos. Walker.

[1758] **Carlile,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £10 7*s.* 1*d.* for provisions for his company in Novem-
6QQ63 ber, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1758] **Carlile,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £4 for provisions for his company in November,
6QQ136 1758. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1758] **C[torn],** Jacob. Receipt to William Preston for £3 2*s.* 6*d.* for provisions for the use of his company
6QQ46 in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Estill,** Benjamin. Receipt to William Preston for £3 5*s.* for cooperage for his company prior to December, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ136

[1758] **Estill,** Bond, and John Smith. Receipt to William Preston for £9 9*s.* 7*d.* for beef vessels for use of his fort in November, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ60

[1758] **Estill,** Wallace. Receipt to William Preston for £4 13*s.* for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ50

[1758] **Estill,** Wallaec. Receipt to William Preston for £16 7*s.* 1*d.* for provisions for his company in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ60

[1758] **Femster,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £10 10*s.* 1*d.* for provisions for his company in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ60

[1758] **Finney,** Christopher. Receipt to William Preston for £7 17*s.* for 157 days' service as a soldier in his company from June 8 to November 29, 1758. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ110

[1758] **Gay,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £15 for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ47

[1758] **Gilbert,** Felix. Receipt to William Preston for £1 7*s.* for salt for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ52

[1758] **[Gilbert],** Felix. Receipt to William Preston for £7 18*s.* 6*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ63

[1758] **Gilham,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £4 14*s.* 9*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ47

[1758] **Hall,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £2 10*s.* for beef for his company in November, 1758. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ130

[1758] **Hall,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £2 13*s.* 4*d.* for provisions for his company in September, 1758. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ130

[1758] **Hamilton,** Andrew. Receipt to William Preston for £2 2*s.* 8*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757.
6QQ58 D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Henderson,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 14*s.* for salt for his company in January, 1758.
6QQ56 D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Hicklin,** Hugh. Receipt to William Preston for £6 1*s.* 11*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S.
6QQ48 1 p.

[1758] **H[icklin],** Hugh. Receipt to William Preston for £3 7*s.* 2*d.* for provisions for his company in Novem-
6QQ61 ber, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Hicklin,** Hugh. Receipt to William Preston for £1 16*s.* 4½*d.* for beef for his company in November,
6QQ135 1758. D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Hicklin,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £7 8*s.* 1*d.* for provisions for his company in Novem-
6QQ62 ber, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Hicklin,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £6 10*s.* 1*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757.
6QQ49 D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Hicklin,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3*s.* 6*d.* for provisions for his company in Novem-
6QQ134 ber, 1758. D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Hodge,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £3 2*s.* 6*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757. Wit-
6QQ51 nessed by Felix Gilbert. D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Johnson,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £1 9*s.* 8*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757.
6QQ48 D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Johnson,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £3 0*s.* 2½*d.* for provisions for his company in Novem-
6QQ61 ber, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Johnson,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £3 14*s.* 9*d.* for provisions for his company in Novem-
6QQ134 ber, 1758. D. S. 1 p.

[1758] **Jordan,** Adam. Receipt to William Preston for £1 10*s.* for provisions for his company in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ62

[1758] **Jordan,** Adam. Receipt to William Preston for £2 18*s.* 9*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ51

[1758] **Kinkead,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £5 2*s.* 9*d.* for carrying flour and salt for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ55

[1758] **Knox,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £4 17*s.* for ninety-seven days' service as a soldier in his company between June and November, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ128

[1758] **Knox,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £11 11*s.* 3*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ52

[1758] **Knox,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £10 12*s.* for 159 days' service as a corporal in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ128

[1758] **Lawrence,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £1 15*s.* for thirty-five days' service prior to Nov. 30, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ127

[1758] **Letter,** Richard. Receipt to William Preston for £8 15*s.* for 175 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ127

[1758] **Lloyd,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £1 10*d.* for provisions for his company in October, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ46

[1758] **Lockridge,** Andrew. Receipt to William Preston for £3 7*s.* 6*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ55

[1758] **Long,** David. Receipt to William Preston for £32 for 160 days' service as second lieutenant in his company of rangers between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ125

[1758] **McClintock,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £8 6*s.* 4*d.* for carrying provisions for his company in 1757–58. Witnessed by James Dunlap. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ56

[1758] **McCreery,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £10 2*s.* 7½*d.* for provisions furnished his company in January, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ57

[1758] **McCreery,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £20 for provisions for his company at Fort George in October, 1758. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ137

[1758] **McCreery,** John, for Sampson Syers. Receipt to William Preston for £5 12*s.* for beef for his company at Fort George in October, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ137

[1758] **McKnight,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £1 12*s.* 3*d.* for provisions for his company in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ63

[1758] **Mihills,** Richard. Receipt to William Preston for 7*s.* 6*d.* for salting beef at Fort George in November, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ130

[1758] **Miller,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £6 16*s.* 6*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757 and 1758. Witnessed by [torn] Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ64

[1758] **Miller,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £1 19*s.* 10½*d.* for provisions for his company in November, 1758. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ135

[1758] **Price,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £7 3*s.* for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ59

[1758] **Pryor** Jr., Richard. Receipt to William Preston for £6 12*s.* for 132 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1758. Witnessed by William Skillern. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ124

[1758] **Pullin,** Loftus. Receipt to William Preston for £3 16*s.* for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ50

[1758] **Pullin,** Loftus. Receipt to William Preston for payment for provisions furnished his company in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ62

[1758] **[Torn],** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £14 7*s.* 7*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757. Witnessed by Andrew Lockridge. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ55

[1758] **Tencher,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for 31*s.* 6*d.* for salt for his company in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ57

[1758] **Wilson,** Stephen. Receipt to William Preston for 15*s.* for "riding an express and horse hire for his company" in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ49

1759 JAN. 3 **Ingles,** Lieut. William. Fort Fauquier. Vouchers to John Moore for pork and flour for the use of Col. John Buchanan's company. On the reverse is John Moore's order on Colonel Buchanan for £7 5*s.* 10¼*d.*, Oct. 5, 1759; also James McGavock's receipt to Colonel Buchanan for the amount, Oct. 12, 1759. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Wm. Ingles Leut. Rect.
2QQ12

1759 JAN. 3 **Moore,** John. Statement of account against Col. John Buchanan for pork and flour for the use of his company. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jno Moors Acct £7″ 6″ 2.
2QQ12

1759 JAN. 9 **Crockett,** John. Receipt to Col. John Buchanan for £6 13*s.* to be paid to David Sayers, Thomas Baker, John Gregory, and John Fay for their services as soldiers at Fort Fauquier up to September, 1758. Witnessed by Alexander Buchanan and Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jno Crockett Rect for the men's Pay at Fort Ligonier.
2QQ5

1759 JAN. 12 **Potts,** John. Fort Fauquier. Receipt to Col. [John] Buchanan £2 6*s.* for provisions for the use of his company. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jno Potts Recpt £2:6: for Beef.
2QQ14

1759 JAN. 15 **Looney,** Robert. Fort Fauquier. Receipt to Col. John Buchanan for £6 5*s.* 3*d.* in payment for beef for the use of his company. Signed by mark. 1 p. Endorsed: Robert Luneys Recpt £6"5"3 for Beef.
2QQ14

1759 JAN. 16 — **Ramsey,** William. Fort Fauquier. Statement of account against "The Country" for flour furnished Col. [John] Buchanan's company. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Wm Ramsey's acct £6"5"0.
2QQ14

1759 JAN. 17 — **Allison,** John. Statement of account against "The Country" for flour furnished Col. [John] Buchanan's company at Fort Fauquier. Signed by mark. 1 p. Endorsed: Jno Allisons acct £4:5:7½.
2QQ14

1759 JAN. 17 — **Lyle,** Samuel. Fort Fauquier. Statement of account against "The Country" for flour furnished Col. [John] Buchanan's company. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Saml. Lyles acct. £5:14:6.
2QQ14

1759 FEB. 7 — **Dale,** Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for £12 18*s.* 10½*d.* on his account, and £4 2*s.* 8*d.* on Edward Keeny's account for provisions delivered at Fort Young for the use of Preston's company. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ147

1759 FEB. 7 — **Gilmore,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £28 3½*d.* on his account; £10 12*s.* on Robert Young's account; £2 9*s.* on William McKenny's account. and £7 1*s.* 9*d.* on John Beaty's account, being in payment for provisions delivered at Fort Young. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ146

1759 FEB. 7 — **McKown,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £14 2*s.* 6*d.* for provisions delivered at Fort Young for the use of his company. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ147

1759 FEB. 10 — **McKeachy,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £3 7*s.* 6*d.* on his own account; and £7 1*s.* 6*d.* on John Mason's account for provisions for Preston's company at Evans' Mill. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ148

1759 FEB. 10 — **Tosh,** Tasker. Receipt to William Preston for £6 2*s.* 7½*d.* for provisions delivered at Evans' Mill for the use of his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ148

1759 FEB. 10 — **Tosh,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £20 15*s.* for provisions delivered at Evans' Mill for the use of his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ148

1759 Feb. 28 6QQ149 **Dryden,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £8 16*s.* 2*d.* for flour for his company at Evans' Mill. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Mar. 13–Apr. 27 2QQ18 **[Buchanan,** John?] Memoranda of provisions belonging to the public store that were delivered to Lieut. [Joseph] McDowell, Capt. Peter Hog, [William?] Ingles, Thomas Ramsey, and Swearingham [Swearingen]. A. D. 2 pp.

1759 Mar. 13 2QQ15 **Hog,** Peter. Receipt to Col. John Buchanan for arms and a drum, belonging to Augusta County, for the use of Hog's company of rangers. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Hogs Rect.

1759 Mar. 17 2QQ15 **McDowell,** Joseph. Fort Fauquier. Receipt to Col. John Buchanan for provisions on account of Dr. Thomas Walker, contractor for provisions for His Majesty's forces in the county of Augusta. Witnessed by Samuel Young and John McFerran. On same sheet: Memorandum of stores belonging to "the Country" left in his care by Col. John Buchanan. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Lieut Mcdowells Recets of Stores.

1759 Mar. 20 6QQ149 **Bratton,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £25 8*s.* 11*d.* for provisions for his company of rangers. Witnessed by John Trimble. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Mar. 20 6QQ144 **Campbell,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £8 4*s.* 5*d.* for provisions for his company at Fort Young. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Mar. 20 6QQ144 **Campbell,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £7 6*s.* 3*d.* for provisions at Fort Young. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Mar. 20 2QQ16, 17 **Hubbard,** Lieut. Edward. Statement charging John Walker of Capt. [William] Preston's company with contempt and refusal to obey orders. Witnessed by David Kennedy, ensign of the Virginia regiment. A. D. S. 2 pp.

1759 Mar. 22 6QQ145 **Bryan,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £31 12*s.* 6*d.* for provisions delivered at Evans' Mill for the use of his company. D. S. 1 p.

1759 May 8 — **Smith,** Colonel, and John Buchanan. "An ac^{t}. of Flour in the flour Room at fort Fauquier ye 8 of May 1759 weighed by Col^{o} Smith and John Buchanan." A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Old Military Papers.
2QQ20

1759 May 18 — **Robinson,** David. Letter to Col. William Preston. In reply to invitation to visit him. Preston characterized as being a social devotee, while the writer claims to be of a philosophical turn of mind. A L. Signed "A Peripatetic." 3 pp. Endorsed: David Robinson Lett^{r}. May 18th 1759.
2QQ21

1759 July 11 — **Johnston,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £1 14*s.* for service as a soldier in his company, and in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ150

1759 July 12 — **Anderson,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3*s.* on account of William Skillern. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ153

1759 July 12 — **Duffy,** Patrick. Receipt to William Preston for £4 16*s.* in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ154

1759 July 12 — **Edwards,** Amos. Receipt to William Preston for £3 5*s.* in full of all accounts. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ151

[1759] July 12 — **File,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £1 8*s.* in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ150

1759 July 12 — **Gibson,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £9 2*s.* on account of his brother, George Gibson, and himself. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ152

1759 July 12 — **Graham,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3*s.* in full of James Graham's pay. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ154

1759 July 12 — **Graham,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3*s.* in full of David Graham's pay. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ155

1759 July 12 — **Long,** David. Receipt to William Preston for £3 18*s.* being the balance of his pay as lieutenant in his company for March, April, and two days in May, 1759. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ155

1759 JULY 12 6QQ151 **Rollins,** Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for £1 17*s.* in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 12 6QQ154 **Stevenson,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for 8*s.* for eight days' work at Fort Amherst. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 12 6QQ153 **Walker,** John and Philip. Receipt to William Preston for £6 6*s.* in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 14 6QQ156 **Clendennin,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £3 5*s.* in full of James Clendennin's pay. Witnessed by Thomas Gilham. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1759 JULY 14 6QQ156 **Hinds,** Edward. Receipt to William Preston for £7 15*s.* in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 14 6QQ157 **Hugart,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £7 10*s.* in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 14 6QQ157 **Pitchlynn,** Isaac. Receipt to William Preston for £5 9*s.* 6*d.* in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 14 6QQ158 **Stewart,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £1 19*s.* in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 16 6QQ170 **Carlile,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £6 19*s.* received from the treasurer, being pay as a soldier and for work at Fort Amherst. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 18 6QQ173 **Phagen,** Philip. Receipt to William Preston for £3 5*s.* in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 25 6QQ159 **Robinson,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 15*s.* for building a granary at Evans' Mill. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 26 6QQ159 **Davison,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £4 15*s.* being his son's pay in Preston's company until May 4, 1759. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 27 6QQ164 **Cunningham,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £3 10*s.* 3*d.* on account of James Askew. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 27 6QQ164 **Lewis,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £21 13*s.* 7*d.* in full of his own and Matthew Roberts' pay. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 27 6QQ161 **McKnight,** James. Receipt to William Preston for 41*s.* in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 27 6QQ160 **Miller,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 17*s.* in full of his son, Hugh's pay. Witnessed by George Skillern. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1759 JULY 27 3QQ138 **Preston,** William. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to Capt. James Lockhart. In the absence of Colonels Smith and Buchanan he orders him to draft twenty men and send them to that part of the Calf Pasture that is most annoyed by the Indians. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p.

1759 JULY 27 6QQ160 **Skillern,** George. Receipt to William Preston for 21*s.* on account of Thomas Stevenson; 10*s.* on account of Samuel McNabb; and 14*s.* on account of William Hutchinson. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 30 6QQ165 **Knox,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £4 17*s.* 6*d.* for service as a corporal in his company in 1759; also £2 4*s.* 3*d.* on account of Thomas Herbert. D. S. 1 p.

1759 JULY 30 6QQ161 **Russell,** Andrew. Receipt to William Preston for £2 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 AUG. 2 2QQ18 **Mathews,** John. Fort Fauquier. Receipt to Col. [John] Buchanan for £4 7*s.* 10*d.* in payment for flour delivered to Thomas Tosh. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jn°. Mathews Rect.

1759 AUG. 4 6QQ162 **Smith,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £5 11*s.* 3*d.* on account of Peter Atkins, Robert McElwrath and himself. D. S. 1 p.

1759 AUG. 13 6QQ166 **Fulton,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £3 4*s.* in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 15 6QQ166 **Cloyd,** David. Receipt to William Preston for £16 19*s.* 4*d.* on account of William Graham for "service done to the Cherrokees". D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 15 6QQ168 **Kinkead,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3*s.* in full of all accounts. Witnessed by James Trimble. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 15 6QQ167 **Kinkead,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3*s.* in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 15 6QQ167 **Stevenson,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £3 11*s.* for Murphy's pay and in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 15 6QQ167 **Trimble,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £5 13*s.* in full of Thomas King's pay. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 16 6QQ171 **Armstrong,** William. Receipt to William Preston for David Cosby £2 2*s.* 3*d.* in full of Cosby's note. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 16 6QQ169 **Crockett,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £2 18*s.* on account of his brother James. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 16 6QQ171 **Davis,** W. M. Receipt to William Preston for £6 10*s.* in full of his pay, 18*s.* for horse hire, and 19*d.* on David Cosby's account. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 16 6QQ169 **Estill,** Benjamin. Receipt to William Preston for £3 12*s.* in full of all demands. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 16 6QQ172 **Hamilton,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 13*s.* in full for his pay, and £3 3*s.* in full of Thomas Kinkead's pay. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 16 6QQ170 **Hutchinson,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 2*s.* in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 16 6QQ168 **Peoples,** Nathan. Receipt to William Preston for £6 6*s.* in full of his son's pay until May 2, 1759. Witnessed by W. M. Davis. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 16 6QQ169 **Ramsey,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £3 1*s.* in full of Joshua Cox's pay. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 17 6QQ173 **Carson,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £7 13*s.* 6*d.* in full of John and James McNeal's pay and for horse hire due to Neal McNeal. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 18 6QQ174 **Carpenter,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £9 3*s.* in full of his own, Joseph Carpenter, and John Sholler's pay in Preston's company. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 18 6QQ174 **Mound[?],** John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 1*s.* on his own account, £3 1*s.* on account of Solomon Carpenter, £3 16*s.* 6*d.* on account of Peter Wright, and 21*s.* on account of Thomas Fitzpatrick. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 18 6QQ175 **Tosh,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for 30*s.* for labor at Fort Amherst, 29*s.* on Colonel Maury's account, and 30*s.* on account of John Mason. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 19 6QQ175 **Thompson,** Edward. Receipt to William Preston for £2 13*s.* in full of all accounts. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 21 6QQ176 **Scott,** John. Receipt to William Preston for note to Edward Hinds for 53*s.* and 11*s.* in cash. Witnessed by Mary Preston. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1759 Aug. 22 2QQ24, 25 **Robinson,** David. Letter to Col. William Preston. Letter of farewell on his departure from Augusta County for South Carolina. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: David Robinson friendly letter Augt. 22nd 1759.

1759 Aug. 22 6QQ176 **Tencher,** Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3*s.* for Francis Tencher's pay and in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Sept. 4 6QQ177 **Crank,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 1*s.* in full of his pay and of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Sept. 18 6QQ177 **McElwrath,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 14*s.* for his service as a soldier and in full of all accounts. Witnessed by John Brown. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1759 Sept. 26 6QQ178 **Rutledge,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £5 16*s.* 3*d.* in full of Patrick Mathew's pay until he deserted. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Sept. 27 6QQ178 **Simms,** Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £11 5*s.* in full of an order on Preston from David Long to Robert Simms. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Sept. 29 6QQ179 **Buchanan,** Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for £2 1*s.* 6*d.* on account of Nicholas Smith. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Oct. 3 6QQ180 **Cummings,** Josiah. Receipt to William Preston for £3 16*s.* in full of his pay as corporal and all accounts whatsoever. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Oct. 4 6QQ179 **Hughes,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £21*s.* 1*d.* in full of Thomas Burgess' pay. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Oct. 8 6QQ180 **Purviance,** William. Receipt to William Preston for 21*s.* on account of John Crank and Edward Thompson. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Oct. 9 6QQ181 **McKown,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 4*s.* on the order of John Bendy. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Oct. 9 6QQ181 **McKo[wn],** Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for £2 7*s.* in full of his pay and all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Oct. 18 2QQ26 **Fauquier,** Lieut-Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to John Buchanan as collector of the duty on skins and furs exported by land in the county of Augusta. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col Buchanan.

1759 Nov. 21 6QQ182 **Johnston,** Erwaker. Receipt to William Preston for £3 7*s.* 3*d.* in full of his son, Thomas' pay. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Nov. 22 6QQ182 **Gwin** Sr., Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 8*s.* for eight days' work at Fort Amherst by his son, Robert. Witnessed by Archibald Alexander. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1759 Nov. 23 6QQ183 **Hart,** Silas. Receipt to William Preston for £1 17*s.* 9*d.* in full of John Lynn's pay. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Nov. 23 6QQ183 **Knox,** Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 27*s.* on account of Peter Atkins. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Nov. 26 6QQ184 **Martin,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £3 5*s.* in full of his pay and all accounts. D. S. 1 p.

1759 Dec. 3 6QQ184 **Allcorn,** James. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3*s.* in full of his pay until May 2, 1759. D. S. 1 p.

[1759] 6QQ158 **McNabb,** William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 7*s.* being the balance due his son, Samuel McNabb. Signed by mark. 1 p.

[1759] 6QQ165 **Moffett,** George. Receipt to William Preston for £21 6*s.* on account of Thomas Davies. D. S. 1 p.

[1759] 6QQ163 **Sleeker,** Luderich. Receipt to William Preston for £6 2*s.* in full of his own and his son's pay; also 6*s.* on account of Hugh Miller, and 6*s.* on account of Samuel McNabb. D. S. 1 p.

1760 Jan. 22 6QQ184 **Davies,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £2 9*s.* in full of all accounts. Witnessed by Benjamin Estill. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1760 Feb. 22 2QQ27 **Adams,** James. Philadelphia. Letter to Capt. William Preston, Augusta [County], Va. A reward offered for the apprehension of persons concerned in murder of Indians in the province [Pennsylvania]; Davis to be informed of his wife's improved health. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: James Adams, Winter.

1760 Feb. 25 6QQ185 **Gredie,** John. Receipt to William Preston for 45*s.* in full of his pay. Witnessed by William Thompson. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1760 Feb. 25 6QQ185 **McClellan,** John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 13*s.* 9*d.* in full of his pay and all accounts. Witnessed by Uriah Akers. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1760 May 21 6QQ186 **Hicklin,** Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for 31*s.* in full of John Smith's pay as a soldier in his company. D. S. 1 p.

1760 May 23 6QQ186 **Miller,** Andrew. Receipt to William Preston for 15*s.* 10*d.* received from the treasurer on account of his father, John Miller. D. S. 1 p.

1760 June 24 2QQ28, 29 **Fauquier,** Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Preston, Augusta [County, Va.] Refuses to grant, without consent of the Council, the petition of inhabitants of Augusta County for militia protection against the Indians; claims that their fears are unreasonable, and upbraids them for talking of abandoning their settlements. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Francis Fauquier.

1760 Aug. 2–Nov. 5 2QQ30 **Buchanan,** John. "An acct of Beeves Slaughtred at James River and Delivered out, to wagoners, Pak horsemen, & Soldiers, in the Countrys Service, Since the Second of August Last till ye 5 Novbr." D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: An acct of Beeves Slaughterd at James River pr ord^r of the Contractor. Settled for J. B.

1760 Aug. 17 2QQ105 **Lewis,** Thomas. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Financial matters; Indian boundaries; Andrew [Lewis] to meet the Cherokee at the mines, and fix boundary between them and the colony; opportunity for surveying when the southern limit is fixed; late disturbances at Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Thos. Lewis's Letter Augt. 17th. 1768.

1760 Aug. 30 2QQ30 **Sayers,** Alexander, Wagonmaster. Dunkard Bottom. Certificate of discharge to James Robertson, driver of William Preston's wagon. On the reverse is Robertson's receipt for his pay, dated Apr. 29, 1761. D. S. 1 p.

1761 May 27 6QQ186 **Byrd,** Bevill. Receipt to William Preston for £2 18*s.* 6*d.* for service as a soldier in his company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.

1761 Aug. 6 — **Lewis,** Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston. His visit postponed by the coming of Doctor Walker on business of some consequence; congratulations on Preston's marriage. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Thomas Lewis Letter.
2QQ31

1761 Sept. 4 — **Fauquier,** Lieut.-Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to John Buchanan as sheriff of Augusta County. Printed form filled in; signed. 1 p. Endorsed: Buchanan's [c]ommission
2QQ32

1761 Oct. 23 — **Rodgers,** George. Receipt to William Preston for 9*s.* for nine days' work at Fort Amherst and in full of all accounts to date. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ101

1761 Nov. 3 — **Randolph,** John. Letter to [Andrew Hayes, Augusta County, Va.] Referring to petition brought against Nelson for his land, states that he has obtained a certificate in his [Hayes's] favor; and that a patent will be granted him. A. L. S. 1 p.
2QQ33

1761 Nov. 4 — **Ward,** W. Receipt to William Preston for £2 10*s.* received from the treasurer on his account. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ145

1761 Nov. 5 — **Robinson,** David. Boston. Letter to Col. William Preston, Augusta County, Va. Left Philadelphia Oct. 10 and encountered a hurricane off Martin's [Martha's] Vineyard; encloses papers relating to Colonel McNutt; his expected appointment as Governor of Nova Scotia; the Devil and the Pope burned in effigy; procession through the streets of Boston; messages to Craig, Colonel Buchanan, and Hugart. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: David Robinson.
2QQ34–36

1761 Dec. 4 — **Todd,** John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Augusta [County, Va.] Asking that Miller's work on Psalmody, which was to be left in Preston's care be sent him by Black; and inquiring about Waddell and Brown. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Jn° Todd.
2QQ37

1762–67 Dec. 28 July 25 — **[Preston,** William.] Account-book showing names of people for whom he made surveys, his charges therefor, and in some instances the location of land. A. D. 29 pp.
2QQ62–90

1763 Mar. 21 — **[Robinson,** David.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield, Roanoke. Relating to his quest for wealth; the philosophy of Epictetus; his proposed journey to Staunton, thence to Winchester, Fort Cumberland, the Cow Pasture, Philadelphia or Pittsburgh; reference to Walker's cargo; the collection of a debt. A. L. Signed "A Peripatetick". Endorsed: 1763.
2QQ39–41

1763 July 24 — **Fauquier,** Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Augusta [County, Va.] Measures for defense of the county; Colonel Callaway to furnish the militia demanded of him; a meeting of the Council called for August 1; reference to his letter to Colonel Buchanan. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Fran^{s}. Fauquier July 23rd 1763.
2QQ42

1763 Sept. 13 — **Ingles,** William. Fort Hope. Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield. Informs of his attack on party of Indians on their return from Smith River; hopes to encounter another party said to have gone down the "Meho" River; would like to continue at his present post; could be of great service to the settlements; Colonel Phelps's refusal to obey orders; would not send any of his men with Cloyd. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Wm Ingles.
2QQ43

1764 Feb. 18 — **Robinson,** David. Fort Lookout. Letter to [William Thompson, Springfield]. Will try to supply him with provisions on Captain Sayer's return from the mines; has been some time in Bedford adjusting "our accompts"; referring to his [Thompson's] late misfortune, he states that Colonel Buchanan is going to London to redress his grievances, and that Colonel Preston will attempt the same embassy for him [Thompson]; loss of Dunkard Bottom. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: David Robinson.
2QQ44

1764 Apr. 4 — **Lewis,** Andrew. Letter to [William Preston]. Authorized by the governor to employ 450 men for the defense of the frontier; instructions concerning disposition of the troops, ammunition and provisions; Darr's petition; detention of Cloyd's
2QQ46–48

money. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Thos. [sic] Lewis Letter.

1764 APR. 6–SEPT. 6 2QQ52–55 **Christian,** Capt. William. Pay-roll of his company of militia. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Christians Roll to be taken to W^{ms}burg and compared with the original Roll.

1764 [JUNE] 8 2QQ49 **Brown,** Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Roanoke, [Va.] The Indians likely to carry on the war during the summer with boldness; Captain Lewis overtook those who killed the people at the Cow Pasture, killed one Frenchman and rescued seven prisoners, among them Elijah M^{c}-Clanahan; asks advice concerning safety of his mother; John Trimble and Finley the only settlers beyond her. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: R^{d} J^{n} Brown.

1764 SEPT. 15 2QQ56, 57 **Hog,** Peter. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield. Relating to claims of the widow of Tasker Tosh for his pay; his intended journey to Richmond in October or November. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Peter Hog 1764.

1764 DEC. 20 2QQ58, 59 **Lewis,** Andrew. Letter to Col. William Preston, Roanoke. Concerning the discharge of men following Bouquet's treaty, the surrender of prisoners, and disposition of hostages; illness of McNeill. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: A. Lewis.

1764 DEC. 27 2QQ60 **Robinson,** David. Certificate of discharge to William Hays a soldier in his company, showing an amount of £3 17*s.* including bounty, due him. On the reverse is Hays's receipt to Thomas Barnes for the amount of the certificate, dated June 7, 1765; also Barnes's receipt to William Preston. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Wm Hays £3–17–0 p^{d}. to Thos. Barnes by W. P.

[1764] 2QQ50, 51 **Brown,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. News of the Indian war; advisability of moving his mother to a place of safety. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Jno Brown.

1765 Mar. 23 **Lewis,** [Andrew]. Letter to Col. William Preston, Roanoke. Disposition of the country's stores; Captains ordered to call musters for the signing of a paper to secure pay of the spies; Charles Lockhart and Matthew Arbuckle to scout on east side of New River; Preston to order two good men down the west side of the river. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: An^d Lewis.
2QQ91

1765 Mar. 24 **Estill,** Benjamin. Letter to Col. William Preston. Concerning settlement of business matters; has dismissed his suit against Carvin; would like to buy a plantation in Preston's neighborhood. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ben Estill.
2QQ92

1765 Apr. 23 **Buchanan,** John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield. Is prevented by illness from making the promised visit; wishes him a safe journey and tenders his services during his [Preston's] absence. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John Buchanan.
2QQ93

1765 May 31 **Breckinridge,** Col. Robert. Letter to [William Preston?] Receipt of letter by Colonel Buchanan; sorry to hear that taxes are being raised; collection of money from James Trimble; Cherokee killed near Staunton; family affairs; sends his compliments to Captain Smith. P. S. June 2, 1765. Requests the purchase of woolen goods. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. R Breckenridge.
2QQ94

1765 Nov. 16 **Lewis,** John. Receipt to Capt. William Christian for his pay as lieutenant in Christian's company of militia at Roanoke. Witnessed by William Bowyer. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r. John Lewis Recp^t. for his pay from Capt W^m. Christian.
2QQ94

1766 Feb. 5 **Bledsoe,** Anthony. Receipt to William Preston for £5 9*s.* 9*d.* on account of James Davies. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ187

1766 Feb. 5 **Boyd,** Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for £3 11*s.* 7*d.* for provisions. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ187

1766 Feb. 5 **Robinson,** David. Certificate to James Robertson stating that he served as lieutenant in his company.

A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Lieut. Robertsons
2QQ95 Certificate £37–9–0 paid by W. P.

1766 **Cary,** Col. Archibald. Letter to Col. [William] Preston.
MAY 14 Solicits his vote in behalf of Peyton Randolph as speaker of the house of burgesses [of Vir-
2QQ95, 96 ginia]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Colo. Carys Letter about a speaker.

1766 **Nicholas,** Ro[bert C.] Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
MAY 21 Col. William Preston, Augusta County, [Va.] His appointment to succeed Robinson as treas-
2QQ97 urer; division of the offices of speaker and treasurer. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Nicholas Letter 1766.

1766 **Brigham,** James and David Looney. Fort Chiswell. Let-
DEC. 26 ter to William Thompson, Back Creek. Financial matters in which Looney and Henry Harmon
2QQ98 are involved. Witnessed by Anthony Bledsoe. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Letter Brigham Looney.

1767 **Lewis,** Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Concern-
FEB. 24 ing petitions for the division of the county. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Lewis's Letter
2QQ100 Feby. 1767.

1767 **Lewis,** Andrew. Augusta [County, Va.] Letter to
MAR. 19 [William Preston]. Surveys; encloses plats, rights, and money; division of the county; his
2QQ101, 102 desire to obtain a surveyor's place on the frontier from the president and masters of the college; order for 5000 acres of land. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Colo. Lewis's Letter March 1767 to me at Wmsburg.

1767 **Woods,** Richard. Receipt to Col. William Preston for £10.
MAY 19 A. D. S. 1 p.
2QQ100

1768 **Pendleton,** Col. Edmund. Letter to [William Preston].
FEB. 6 Legal matters; Cloyd's suit; Hawkins' petition against Switchard; affairs of the lead mine; has
2QQ103, 104 scarcely an acquaintance among masters of the college, but will write to Blair in his behalf; the assembly to meet March 31 to consider the

remittance of taxes. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col°. Pendletons Letter Friendly.

1769 JAN. 14 — **Lewis,** Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston. Andrew [Lewis] at Williamsburg; went thence to Charleston and expects to go to Cherokee country to adjust matters concerning treaty with the Indians; the Council will not renew nor give new grants for land until they receive instructions; surveying on New River; would not go farther than the mines or Reed Creek. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Lewis's Letter relative to surveyg on ye Western Waters in 1769.
2QQ106

1769 FEB. 4 — **Campbell,** Arthur. Letter to [William Preston]. Asking advice in regard to his difficulties with Howard. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Arthur Campbell's Letter about his Difference with Mr Howard 1769.
2QQ107, 108

1769 MAY 1 — **Robinson,** Capt. David. Fairfield. Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield. Officers of ranging companies entitled to bounty lands; requests him to petition governor and council in their behalf; Rind to stop sending him the newspaper; his bond taken out of Boyd's hands; difficulty in raising cash. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Capt Robinson's Letter May 1st, 1769.
2QQ109–111

1769 MAY 13 — **Lewis,** Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. The prospects of his [Preston's] obtaining appointment [as surveyor] from the president and masters of the college; conversation with Doctor Walker about the division of the county; personal matters. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Thos Lewis's Lettr. May 13th, 1769.
2QQ112, 113

1769 OCT. 14 — **Robertson,** Capt. James. Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield. Encloses two plats, and asks that the land be secured for him. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt Robertsons Letter Inclosing Plans which I have Returned accordingly 1769. Capt Robertsons Plans—no money.
2QQ114

[c1769] **New River,** Augusta County, [Va.] Inhabitants. Petition to the house of burgesses praying that they
2QQ115

be exempted from the payment of levies and taxes for a few years longer; and that they be added to the new county should Augusta be divided. Draft. 1 p.

1770 JAN. 24 — **Walker,** Thomas. Letter to [William Preston, Augusta County, Va.] Paid £98 5*s.* 6*d.* on account of the Horse Shoe Bottom; purchase from Bright; memorial to the governor requesting that the line between Carolina and Virginia be continued to the Ohio; encloses paper for signatures of people on the frontier, endorsing his conduct; sent copies to Captain Ingles, Doack, and Arthur Campbell; legal matters. A. L. S. 2 pp.
2QQ116, 117

1770 AUG. 13 — **Robinson,** Capt. David. Fairfield. Letter to W[illiam] P[reston]. Asking help for the bearer [his brother, John Robinson] who is about to be imprisoned for a debt of £60. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt David Robinsons Letter about his Brother John, and Indemnification I went Security W. P. 1770.
2QQ118

1770 DEC. 12 — **Brown,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. The trial of his suit against Miller postponed until the March court; the welfare of Presbyterianism involved; jurisdiction of the Toleration Act; death of Whitefield near Boston. P. S. dated Dec. 13. Conversation with Jefferson concerning his action against Miller. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Browns Letter ab^{t} Millers Litigious Suit. 1770.
2QQ119

1770 DEC. 21 — **Robinson,** Capt. David. Fairfield. Letter to [William Preston]. Declines invitation; requests that he enter 200 acres "upon the Head of the Branch that runs by my House". A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Robinsons Letter Decr. 1770.
2QQ121

1770 — **Moffett,** Capt. George. Letter to Col. William Preston. Calls upon him as one of Col. John Buchanan's executors to replace a counterfeit £5 bill given to John Moffett by Buchanan in payment for land. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt. Mof-
2QQ122

fetts Letter ab^{t}. his Brothers claim ag^{t}. Col^{o}. Buchanans Estate 1770.

1771 [?] Mar. 5 — **Brown**, John. N[ew] Providence. Letter to [William Preston]. Hopes to see him at March court when he has many things of importance to relate; fears that his letters are inspected; longs to see an end of his suit [against Miller]; visit to Father Craig; Capt. Andrew Hayes wishes to know whether Smith got the money from Colonel Randall. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Browns Letter March 5th 1771.
2QQ123

1771 May 5 — **Lewis**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. Introducing John Todd, a lawyer. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr John Lewis's Letter 5th May 1771 in favour of M^{r} Jno. Todd.
2QQ124

1771 May 27 — **Walker**, Dr. Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Surveying on the frontier; refers to Doack for information about recent grant; Colonel Donelson running the ministerial line; opposition among the settlers; the writer's opinion in regard to ejectment from land. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Doct^{r} Walkers Letter May 1771.
2QQ125

1771 Oct. 11 — **Logan**, Benjamin. Letter to Col. William Preston, Botetourt [County, Va.] Agreeing to buy Pendleton's land on Beaver Creek at the price asked; Dove living on the land; the first improvement made by John Jones. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ben Logans Letter ab^{t} Col Pendletons Land 1771.
2QQ127

1771 Nov. 20 — **Doack**, Robert. Mr. Howard's. Letter to Col. William Preston. Has divided and sold Colonel Pendleton's land on Renfro's Creek, and has examined lines of Logan's land on Shallow Creek; Colonel Lewis to be a candidate at the next election; people on Holston very uneasy about their lands; Philip Dutton on Cripple Creek wishes to know price of his land. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Doacks Letter Novr. 1771 ab^{t}. Col^{o} Pendletons & other Lands.
2QQ128

1771 [?] Nov. 26 **Brown,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. Concerning purchase of land on New River, Reed Creek, or Holston for his youngest sons; has given up any thought of Samuel Buchanan's place; election of burgesses on Dec. 6; Willson, Lewis, and McDowell, the candidates; his nephew from Ireland at Mash Creek; Irwin and Waddell mentioned. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Browns Letter abt. Land Novr. 1771.
2QQ129

1772 Jan. 20 **Brown,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. Family news; thinks Hay's boy will not answer his [Preston's] purpose. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Browns Letter abt. Mr Hays Servt. Jany 1772.
2QQ130

1772 Jan. 30 **Todd,** John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Botetourt [County, Va.] Concerning the ministry of Botetourt County; Irwin's refusal of same; recommending his nephew [John Todd] to his care; the affair with Cloyd. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Rev. Mr. Todds Letter.
2QQ131,132

1772 Mar. 18 **Brown,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. Instructs him to purchase land; death of his infant son; his ill health and Howard's late proceedings. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Brown's Letter March 17th 1772.
2QQ133,134

1772 Aug. 20 **Lewis,** Col. Andrew. Letter to Col. William Preston. Inquiring about Colonel Breckinridge's health and recommending that the land affair between him and themselves be settled. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Colo. Lewis's Lettr Sepr. 1772.
2QQ135

1772 Oct. 3 **Brown,** John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield. As to the character of one John McClain, a minister; extract from Roan's letter in regard thereto. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Browns Letter Octr 3d. 1772.
2QQ136

1772 Oct. 28 **Doack,** Capt. Robert. Mr. Howard's. Letter to Col. William Preston, Botetourt [County, Va.] Payments to Buchanan and Hornsby; Hornsby's refusal to accept Maryland dollars; news about
2QQ137

surveys; has not yet received his commission; a colony established on the Ohio; seat of government at mouth of New River; Fincastle court-house located at the lead mines. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt. Doacks Letter Octr. 1772.

1772 Nov. 10 **Callaway,** Capt. James. Letter to [William Preston]. Will pay balance of William Woolridge's debt for land; asks that Townsend's bond be discounted. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt. Ja^{s} Callaways Letter Novr. 1772.
2QQ140

1772 Nov. 16 **Byrd,** Col. William. Westover. Letter to [William Preston]. Inquiring about title to land on which the court-house [of Fincastle County] is to be built; wishes to purchase land adjoining the lead mines. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^{o} Byrds Letter 1772.
2QQ138,139

1773 Jan. 13 **Brown,** Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield. Transmitting money for books; busily occupied in overseeing the school, and visiting his congregation; will instruct Edmondson in divinity; McClain and Beard characterized; unable to procure a Greek grammar for his cousins. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: R^{d} J^{o} Brown.
2QQ141

1773 Mar. 6 **Brown,** Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield. Family news; sends money by Charles Campbell; no sale for Adams' books; proposed trip to Potts's Creek to secure land there; probable that Waddell will settle at Winchester. A. L. S. 1 p. On the reverse is a memorandum by Preston of money received from Brown, March 10, 1773, and sent to James Buchanan at Richmond. Endorsed: Revd Browns letter 1783 [sic].
2QQ144

1773 Mar. 23 **Lynch,** Charles. Bedford. Letter to [William Preston]. Action of the governor and council on his petition relating to surveying of land. A. L. S. 2 pp.
2QQ142, 143

1773 Apr. 30 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. New London. Letter to [William Preston]. Is assured by Arthur Campbell that nothing has been done relative to surveying on
2QQ145

western waters; Lynch's land on Roanoke. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doct^{r}. Walker's Lett^{r} 30th Ap 1773.

1773 May 20 — **Camm,** John, and T[homas] Gwatkon, S[amuel] Henley, and James Madison, president and masters of William and Mary College. Certificate of appointment to William Thompson as assistant surveyor to William Preston, surveyor of Fincastle County. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^{o} Wm Thompson's Deputation.
2QQ146

1773 Aug. 2 — **[Douglas,** James.] Plat and field notes of survey of land for Capt. Walter Stewart. Signature cut away. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Stewart^{s} Plot.
2QQ147, 148

1773 Aug. 23 — **Brown,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. Death of Smith's son; illness of his own son; intended tour through Jackson's country and Potts's Creek; got only to Carr's Creek; probably will not go to Reed Creek; ecclesiastical affairs; disturbed about his quitrents. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Browns Letter Augt. 1773.
2QQ149, 150

1773 Oct. 11 — **Trigg,** Stephen. Receipt to Thompson for £9 11*s*. 11*d*. Copy by Draper. 1 p.
2QQ145

1773 Nov. 6 — **Byrd,** Col. William. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston], surveyor of Fincastle [County, Va.] Asks him to follow instructions given John Madison Jr. in surveying lands to which he [Byrd] is entitled under the king's proclamation. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^{o}. Byrds Letter.
2QQ151

1773 Nov. 6 — **Dunmore,** [John]. Land warrant to Capt. William Fleming for 3000 acres of land in Fincastle County, in return for service in the Second Virginia Regiment. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Flemings Warrent Surveyed by John Floyd & the Plan made out. W. P. Novr. 22^{d}. 1773.
2QQ151

1773 Nov. 23 — **Lewis,** Col. Andrew. Richfield. Letter to [William Preston]. Urges [Preston] to accompany him [to Williamsburg] to aid the rangers in secur-
2QQ153, 154

ing their claims; petition of the Greenbrier people. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^{o}. Lewis's Letter Novr. 1773.

1773 Nov. 27 **Dunmore,** [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant to Hugh Allen for 2000 acres of land in Fincastle County. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Note by Draper giving date of Allen's death. Endorsed: Hugh Allen's Warrant 2000 acres Lodged 16th May 1774.
2QQ152

1773 Dec. 4 **Dunmore,** [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant to Capt. Thomas Fleming for 3000 acres of land in Fincastle County. Copy by Draper. 1 p.
2QQ156

1773 Dec. 4 **Robertson,** Capt. James. Letter to Col. William Preston, Williamsburg, [Va.] Trouble among the settlers with respect to their right to lands which they have improved; hopes Preston and Colonel Lewis will succeed in their mission to Williamsburg; popular indignation against Billy Christian. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Robertsons Letter Decr 1773.
2QQ155

1773 Dec. 15 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston, surveyor of Botetourt. Instructs him to survey such lands as are settled within limits of grant made to the Loyal Land Company; adjustment of disputes. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doct^{r}. Walker's Instructions to Survey.
2QQ157

1773 Dec. 16 **Dunmore,** [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant to Samuel [Edmondson] for 200 acres of land in Fincastle County in return for service as sergeant in the late war. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Sam^{el}. Edmonson 200 acres.
2QQ156

1773 Dec. 16 **Dunmore,** [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant to William Edmondson for 2000 acres of land in Fincastle County in return for service as ensign in the late war. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: W^{m}. Edmiston Warrant 2000 Acres.
2QQ158

1773 Dec. 17 [**Dunmore**, John.] Land warrant to John Dickinson for 3000 acres of land in Fincastle County for serv-

ice as a captain. 1 p. Signature cut away.
2QQ158 Seal attached. Endorsed: John Dickinson.

1773 **Peachey,** Col. William. Richmond County. Letter to
Dec. 19 Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.]
The bearer, Hancock Taylor, to point out lo-
2QQ158 cation of his [Peachey's] claim, which Preston
is instructed to survey; sends governor's war-
rant. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col°. Peachys
Letter.

1773 **Dunmore,** [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant
Dec. 31 to Holt Richardson for 2000 acres of land in
Fincastle County; assignment of interest in
2QQ159 same to Samuel McDowell, June 24, 1775. D. S.
1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: Samel McDowell
assignee of Richeson 2000 Acres.

1774 **Mercer,** Hugh. Letter to [William Preston]. Western
Jan. 8 surveys; Indian depredations; Russell killed.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: H. Mercers Letter
3QQ1 8th Jany 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War (Madison, Wis. 1905), pp. 1, 2.

1774 **Wood,** John. Letter to William Thompson. Giving no-
Jan. 18 tice that the heirs of James Wood will appear
at the Fincastle County Court in March to ar-
3QQ3 bitrate the matter of the division of a grant of
land obtained by Wood, Colonel Patton, and
others. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John Wood.

1774 **Wood,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. Giving no-
Jan. 21 tice that the heirs of James Wood will appear
at the Fincastle County Court in March to ar-
3QQ4 bitrate the matter of the division of a grant of
land obtained by Wood, Colonel Patton, and
others. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. Wood's
Letter giving notice to Col° Pattons Exrs. to
appear Fincastle Court. I went on Purpose to
meet him but he did not come March 1774.

1774 **Dunmore,** [John]. Land warrant to Andrew Boyd, heir
Jan. 29 of Alexander Boyd, for 2000 acres in Fincastle
County, [Va.] D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. En-
3QQ5 dorsed: Andw Boyd 2000. Ap. 6th 1774 Sur-
veyed by John Floyd & the Plan made out W. P.

1774 JAN. 31 **Smith,** Capt. Daniel. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] Accepts offer to run western line jointly with Captain Doack; will take pleasure in doing it as Doctor Walker desires; unwilling to spend the whole summer on the Ohio; proposes to begin the survey in March. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap Dan^el Smith's Letter Jany. 31st. 1774.
3QQ2

1774 FEB. 5 **Dunmore,** [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant to Angus McDonald for 2000 acres in Fincastle County. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: Angus McDonald 2000 Acres come to Hand ye 16th of May 1774.
3QQ6

1774 FEB. 12 **Dunmore,** [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant to Zachary Taylor for 200 acres of land in Fincastle County, in return for military service; assignment of interest in same to Hancock Taylor. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: Zach Taylor ass^d. to Hancock Taylor Warrant 200.
3QQ7

1774 FEB. 18 **Brown,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of books; regrets his [Preston's] ill health; scarcity of money; fears he will be unable to make payment on his land for a long while; his school flourishing; William and James Breckinridge doing well; advantages of an education; inquiry as to balance due on Reed Creek land. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Brown's Letter Feby. 18th. 1774. not answered.
3QQ8

1774 FEB. 25 **Dunmore,** [John]. Land warrant to Joseph Bickley for 2000 acres in Fincastle County, [Va.] D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: Joseph Bickly 2000.
3QQ9

1774 MAR. 1 **Campbell,** Arthur. Memorandum to the surveyor of Fincastle County, [Va.] of lands to be entered for Henry Harrison, Colonel Byrd and himself. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mem^os. of Entrys Dandridge, Christian & Campbell.
3QQ10

1774 MAR. 1 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Letter to —— Lewis, Augusta [County, Va.] Hopes to be at his house by 17th

inst.; recommends Rutherford, who waits on
3QQ10 him with sundry warrants, as a surveyor; would like Doack or Smith to attend to business matters. Copy by Draper. 1 p. Endorsed: Dr Walker's letter.

1774 Mar. 5 **Dunmore,** [John]. Land warrant to Theodosius McDonald for 2000 acres in Fincastle County, [Va.] in return for service as ensign in the Second Virginia Regiment. Daniel McDonald desirous of
3QQ11 locating same. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: A Warrant for Theodosius McDonald 2000 acres.

1774 Mar. 13 **Winston,** Edmund. Letter to Col. William Preston, surveyor of Fincastle County, [Va.] Has authorized William Henry to enter for him 2000
3QQ12 acres of land to which he is entitled through his father's service as lieutenant of Captain Overton's company of rangers. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: E Winston Letter to Col Preston.

1774 Mar. 15 **Lewis,** Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston. Recording of surveys; officers' warrants; his refusal to sign surveys made by Crawford who ob-
3QQ13 tained an assistant's commission through Colonel Washington; refers to Doctor Walker for information. Auto. draft. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Thos Lewis's Letter March 15th 1774.

1774 Mar. 21 **Robertson,** Capt. James. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] Just returned from Roanoke; sorry for his loss of negro boy;
3QQ14 obliged for commission; his captain's commission dated Jan. 25, 1765. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt. Robertson's Letter March 21st 1774.

1774 Mar. 22 **Smith,** Capt. Daniel. Castle's Woods. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Indian alarms; flight of the settlers to Holston; survey of
3QQ15 Lynch's mill site; journey to Rye Coves; money scarce. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt D. Smith's Letter. March 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 2, 3.

1774 Mar. 29 **Dunmore,** [John]. [Virginia.] Land warrant to James McDowell for 2000 acres in Fincastle County. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: Ja^s. McDowell's Warr^t. 2000 Acres.
3QQ16

1774 Mar. 29 **Dunmore,** [John]. [Virginia.] Land warrant to George Moffett for 2000 acres in Fincastle County. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: George Moffetts Warr^t for 2000 Acres.
3QQ16

1774 Apr. 4 **Cloyd,** Capt. Joseph. Letter to Col. William Preston. Sends list of the men in his company, and asks that the dividing line in territory, from which he and Trigg are to draw their men, be determined. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Cloyds Lett^r & Muster Roll 4th Ap. 1774. 94 men.
3QQ17

1774 Apr. 15 **Russell,** Capt. William. Instructions to Richard Stanton, Edward Sharpe, Ephraim Drake, and William Harrel, scouts. Ordered to Powell's Valley to look for Indian signs; should no Indians be discovered they are to locate the Cherokee boundary; hostilities to be avoided. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Russells Instructions to the Scouts. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 4–6.
3QQ18

1774 Apr. 26 **Floyd,** John (Jack). Little Guyandot. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] Encloses three land warrants; Indian depredations; Thomas Glenn, Lawrence Darnell, and William Nash ordered off the river; George Croghan's instructions to Indians; skirmish at mouth of Beaver Creek; enclosed Colonel Washington's plat in recent letter; asks "which river is the line to the Ohio". A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Floyd & Mr Dandridge's Letters.
3QQ19, 20

1774 May 3 **Blair,** John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, surveyor of Fincastle. Instructions from the governor and council concerning Capt. Thomas Bullitt's surveys in Fincastle County. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Order of Council ab^t Capt Bullets Surveys.
3QQ21

1774 [May] 4 **Bullitt,** Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Submitting sundry plats of his surveys with in-

3QQ22 formation in regard thereto; enclosing letter from Blair, clerk of the council; and mentioning the expected coming of Colonel Washington to look after lands. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Thos Bullet about Surveys 1774.

1774 May 7 **Russell**, William. Letter to [William Preston]. Evacuation of plantations on Clinch River; return of scouts; encloses copy of his instructions to them and their report, the latter to be laid before the assembly; the Cherokee and Virginia boundary; application for land warrant. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Russell's Letter 7th May 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 19–22.
3QQ23

1774 May 14 **P[reston]**, W[illiam]. Fincastle [County, Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Opposing division of Fincastle County. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to Colo. Byrd.
3QQ24

1774 [May 14] **[Preston,** William.] Letter to Col. [Edmund] Pendleton. Acknowledges justice of claim against estates of Col. James Patton and Colonel Buchanan, and sends certain funds by Patrick Lockhart in payment thereof; opposes the proposed division of Fincastle County, and asks that the petition of people on Holston be held over until the next assembly; the court-house not centrally located. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: a copy of a Letter to Colo. Pendleton 1774.
3QQ25

1774 May 15 **Dandridge**, Alexander Spotswood. Letter to [William Preston]. Informs of his return from the Ohio, having intrusted Lawrence Darnell with the locating of his lands; left his company of thirty-three men on Little Guyandot, April 27; meeting with Hancock Taylor; Floyd's survey for Colonel Washington; requests that 1000 acres of land be entered for him on Lawrence's Creek. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 22–24.
3QQ26

1774 May 27 **Crow**, Capt. William. Letter to [William Preston]. Recommending the bearer, D. Porter, as a sur-

veyor. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Crows
3QQ28 Letter by D Porter.

1774 **Preston,** William. Letter to Capt. Samuel McDowell,
MAY 27 Williamsburg, [Va.] Concerning payment of scouts sent out by Capt. [William] Russell
3QQ27 from Clinch River; election of a burgess to be held June 10 at Doack's. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W. P.'s Letter to Capt. McDowell ab^{t}. Scouts, 1774.

1774 **Brown,** John. Mr. Howard's. Letter to [William Pres-
MAY 28 ton]. Disappointed in not seeing him at Smithfield; payment of James Steward's account;
3QQ29 quitrents on Potts's Creek lands and the Calf Pasture tract; failure of crops; danger of Indian inroads. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Brown's Lett^{r} May 28th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 26, 27.

1774 **Woods,** Capt. Michael. Letter to [William Preston].
MAY 29 Gives list of thirty men living in district "from Rich Creek Mountain to where the county line
3QQ30 strikes the river"; also a list of names of eleven men living on the other side of the river. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Woods List. Printed: Crozier, William A., *Virginia Colonial Militia, 1651–1776* (N. Y. 1905), p. 79; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 397, 398.

1774 **Burk,** Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fin-
MAY 30 castle County, Va. Containing list of militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Thos Burk's List May
3QQ31 30th 1774. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia,* p. 79; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 398, 399.

1774 **Smith,** Daniel. Indian Creek. Letter to [William Pres-
MAY 30 ton]. Concerning the defense of the frontiers, and his efforts to prevent people from aban-
3QQ149 doning their settlements; scarcity of powder; letter to Captain Russell forwarded. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 30, 31.

1774 JUNE 2 — **Doack,** Capt. Robert. List of his company of militia. A. D. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Doack's List 172 men. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia,* pp. 79, 80; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 399, 400.
3QQ34

1774 JUNE 2 — **Dunmore,** [John]. Draper's synopsis of a land warrant by Dunmore to James Byrn for fifty acres in Fincastle County, [Va.] 1 p. Note by Draper stating that the original was sent to J. B. Boyd, Maysville, Ky.
3QQ33

1774 JUNE 3 — **Hite** Jr., Abraham. Hampshire. Letter to Col. [William] Preston. The Indian war begun; inhabitants fleeing; his brother and party of surveyors in danger. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Hite's Letter June 3^{d} 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 31, 32.
3QQ35

1774 JUNE 4 — **Pendleton,** Col. Edmund. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] Acknowledges letter of May 14 and funds sent by Lockhart; petition for dissolution of [Fincastle] County laid over to another session; will endeavor to have court-house removed; asks for information about sale of his lands; current events. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^{o}. Pendleton's Letter June 4th 1774.
3QQ36

1774 JUNE 7 — **Peachey,** Col. William. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. As to the legality of land entry made by Thomas Bowyer for which he [Peachey] had obtained Lord Dunmore's warrant to survey. A. L. S. 2 pp. Note by W. P. June 20, 1774.
3QQ37

1774 JUNE 8 — **Lewis,** Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] Has referred Robert Montgomery to him for information about his father's lands; arrangements for sending Andrew home; recent orders in regard to surveys; the Pennsylvania–Virginia boundary; Colonel Donelson running the Carolina boundary. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^{r}. Thos. Lewis June 8th 1774.
3QQ38

1774 JUNE 10 **Dunmore,** [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Circular letter to Col. William Preston. Instructions to county lieutenants relating to defense and attack; recommends erection of forts. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Lord Dunmore's Letter June 10th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 33–35.
3QQ39

3QQ144 ——— ———. Copy.

1774 JUNE 22 **Campbell,** Capt. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William Preston]. Received letter with two enclosures; forwarded them to Watauga, thence to the nation; wrote to Cameron about late murder on Watauga; Crabtree's ill conduct; will inform him [Preston] of any true alarm; uneasy about Floyd. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Campbell's Letter June 22d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 40–42.
3QQ41

1774 JUNE 22 **Christian,** Col. William. Dunkard Bottom, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston. Connolly's letter about the Shawnee; suggests sending Crabtree in search of the surveyors; the militia anxious for war; plans for fort at mouth of New River. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Colo. Christians Letter 22d June 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 42–46.
3QQ42

1774 JUNE 22 **Christian,** Col. William. New Dublin. Letter to Col. William Preston. Further discussion of his proposed move against the Indians and the erection of fort [at mouth of New River]; hopes to see him at Michael Price's on Saturday. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Colo. Christians Letter June 22d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 46, 47.
3QQ43

1774 JUNE 23 **Campbell,** Capt. Arthur. Letter to [William Preston]. Received letter of 20th inst.; sent his brother John to carry out orders about the spy; his instructions to spy going out from Holston; the Cherokee would avoid war, but are provoked by Crabtree; Captain Shelby to send him notice of any alarm; ammunition from Rocky Ridge.
3QQ44

A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt Campbell's Lett^{r} June 23^{d} 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 47–49.

1774 JUNE 23 — **Robertson,** Capt. James, Henry Skaggs, and William Hallam. Bluestone. Letter to [William Preston?]. Received letter by Henry Atkins and Andrew Woods; just returned from scout on Coal River; will set off again to-morrow; Indian rendezvous about forty miles below Culbertson's; requests powder and paper; letters to be left at William Crawford's. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: Capt. Robertson's Letter 23^{d} June 1774.
3QQ45

——— ———. Typewritten copy. 1 p.

1774 JUNE 26 — **Russell,** Capt. William. Clinch. Letter to [William Preston]. Received advices of 20th inst. and laid instructions before the people; dissatisfaction of people on Moccasin Creek; scouts sent out; fears the Cherokee will combine with northern Indians; Daniel Boone and Michael Stoner sent to warn surveyors; Captain Floyd in danger; asks that a second lieutenant be appointed. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Russells Letter 26th June 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 49–51.
3QQ46

1774 JUNE 27 — **Christian,** Col. William. Sawyer's. Letter to [William Preston]. Asks instructions about summoning men from Trigg's company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^{o}. Christian's Letter from Sayers 27th June 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 55, 56.
3QQ48

1774 JUNE 27 — **Preston,** William. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col. William Christian. Instructions concerning ranging party which Christian is to command; Captains Crockett and Campbell and Ensign William Buchanan to accompany him. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Instructions to Col^{o}. Christian. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 52–55.
3QQ47

1774 JUNE 29 — **Christian,** Col. William. Letter to Capt. Joseph Cloyd. Dickinson's battle with Indians at Greenbrier;

3QQ49 instructions for defense; messenger to be sent to Walker's Creek and Bluestone [River] to warn the people of their danger. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col°. Christians Letter to Capt. Cloyd. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 56, 57.

[1774 JUNE] **Campbell,** Arthur. Letter to [William Preston]. Settlers alarmed by killing of Cherokee Indian "Billey"; in need of protection until the matter can be made up with the chiefs; Crabtree suspected of the deed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Campbell no date perhaps 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 38, 39.
3QQ40

1774 JULY 1 **Campbell,** Capt. Arthur. Letter to [William Preston] Hostilities begun by the Cherokee; measures for defense. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Campbells Letter abt a Cherokee War. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 57, 58.
3QQ50

1774–75 JULY 1–OCT. 6 **[Preston,** William.] Soldier's Book. An account of ammunition and provisions furnished to various inhabitants of the frontiers. A. D. 13 pp.
3QQ151–162

1774 JULY 2 **Preston,** William. Letter to Col. William Christian. Information just received in letter from Capt. Arthur Campbell concerning hostility of the Cherokee; instructions for defense of the country; men to be drafted from companies of Captains Herbert, Madison, Crockett, Doack, Arthur and William Campbell, and James Thompson. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col°. Christian's Instructions. July 2d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 59–61.
3QQ51

1774 JULY 2 **Russell,** Bryce. Holston River. Letter to [William Preston]. Obliged for the advice to stand their ground and build forts; impossible to resist the enemy unless they receive a supply of men and ammunition; strength of Captain Looney's com-
3QQ52

pany; threatened removal in March. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Bryce Russell, 1774.

1774 JULY 3 — **Dunmore,** [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston. His approval of Captain Connolly's plan to march into the enemy's country, and to erect forts at the mouth of Wheeling; Preston and Col. Andrew Lewis to support him; advantage of having fort at mouth of the Great Kanawha; order of council concerning location of officers and soldiers' lands. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: **Lord Dunmore's** Letter July 3d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 61–63.
3QQ53

3QQ145 ——— ———. Copy.

1774 JULY 4 — **Christian,** Col. William. New Dublin. Letter to [William Preston]. Removal of people on New River to fort at Bell's Meadows; families of Ninian Cloyd, Smith, and Crouch have gone there; powder for the expedition; Colonel Byrd and Madison gone to Vause's; the families of Ingram, Waggoner, Montgomery, and Patton are at home; proposes setting off in the afternoon, if no more news is received; Daniel Trigg to remain during his absence. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Colo. Wm. Christian July 4th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 63–66.
3QQ54

1774 JULY 5 — **Robertson,** Capt. James. Culbertson's. Letter to Col. William Preston. Asks for a furlough at harvest time; scouting about The Glades, Paint Creek, and Coal River; meeting with Captain Cloyd's company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt. Robertsons Lettr July 5, 1774.
3QQ55

1774 JULY 5 — **Woods,** Michael. Fort Dunmore, Rich Creek, Fincastle County, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Draper's Meadows, Fincastle County. Acknowledgment of captain's commission; volunteers to go on ranging expedition; in great need of ammunition; powder sent by William Christian is worthless; about 140 people in the
3QQ56

fort; impossible to call a muster at present. A. L. S. Endorsed: Michael Woods' Letter July 5th 1774.

1774 JULY 8 — **Smith,** Capt. Daniel. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] Indian alarms; flight of the inhabitants; scouting; recommends that Thomas Maxwell be court-martialed, and that a company of men be stationed on the river; encloses his map of [Clinch] river. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt Daniel Smiths Letter 8th July 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 69–71.
3QQ57

1774 JULY 9 — **Campbell,** Capt. Arthur. Holston. Letter to [William Preston]. Return of the Watauga messengers from Cherokee towns; possibility of preserving peace; Crabtree became very insolent; ranging parties sent out to cover the frontier. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. A. Campbell's Letter July 9th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 69–71.
3QQ58

1774 JULY 9 — **Christian,** Col. William. Andrew Colvill's. Letter to [William Preston]. News from William Falling as to the disposition of the Cherokee; his efforts to patrol the frontier; alarm on Sandy Creek; Boone gone in search of the surveyors; Crabtree's trial. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Colo. Christian's Letter July 9th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 75–78.
3QQ60

1774 JULY 9 — **Lewis,** Col. Charles. Letter to [William Preston]. Mentions Captain Dickinson's skirmish with the Indians and wound received by William McFarlan at Warm Springs; people in great confusion; has just received news from Fort Pitt that Indians are suing for peace. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Colo Charles Lewis's Letter July 9th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 73, 74.
3QQ59

1774 JULY 12 — **Christian,** Col. [William]. Captain Russell's Fort. Letter to [William Preston]. Proposing an expedition to the Ohio towns; route followed by
3QQ63

Boone and Stoner in search of surveyors; erection of forts on Clinch River. A. L. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col° Christians Letter delivered by himself but not signed. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 80–85.

1774 JULY 12 3QQ61 **Doack,** Capt. Robert. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] His movements in defense of the frontier; consternation of the people in districts between Fort Chiswell and head of Holston; erection of forts at his father's, James Davis' and Gasper Kinder's; ammunition requested A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Doack's Lett^r 12th. July, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 78–80.

1774 JULY 12 3QQ62 **Lewis,** Col. Andrew. Letter to [William Preston]. Referring to Governor Dunmore, Connolly, and the backwardness of the frontiersmen in fitting out expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. Fragment. Endorsed: Col°. Lewis's Letter July 12th 1774. Partly printed in Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 87, 88.

1774 JULY 13 3QQ64 **Russell,** Capt. William. Fort Preston. Letter to [William Preston]. Showing the military situation on Clinch River; mentioning the erection of forts Preston, Christian, and Byrd, and Boone's trip in search of the surveyors. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt Russell's Letter July 14th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 88–91.

1774 JULY 16 3QQ142 **Oconastota.** Town House in Chota. Letter to Colonels [Andrew] Lewis and [William] Preston. Expressing satisfaction with their letters; his desire to maintain peaceful relations with the Virginians and to observe their respective boundary rights; and exhorting against any trespasses upon their lands during the winter. Certified by William Kennedy to be a true copy. 1 p.

1774 JULY 19 3QQ66 **Robertson,** James. Letter to Col. William Preston. Has been continually on horseback since receiving his letter; will have eighteen or twenty men

ready to start Thursday evening or Friday morning. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsement illegible. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 94.

1774 JULY 19 — **Walker,** John. Setteco Town, Cherokee Nation. Letter to William Preston. Has sometimes thought that perhaps his [Preston's] failure to write was due to false report that he had instigated the Cherokee to kill Boyd and company; hopes to satisfy creditors of [Boyd's] estate soon; the last purchase in Georgia being settled very fast. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Walker, July 19th 1774.
3QQ65

1774 JULY 20 — **[Preston,** William.] Smithfield. Circular letter to [captains of militia]. Call for volunteers to go on expedition against the Shawnee. Copy. 3 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 91–93.
3QQ139

1774 JULY 20 — **Robertson,** James. Letter to Col. William Preston. Names of people whom he has prevailed on to march with him Thursday; thinks this last news is nothing more than one of the usual alarms, but wants to be prepared. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 94, 95.
3QQ66

1774 JULY 22 — **Preston,** William. Letter to Maj. James Robertson. Instructions concerning the protection of settlers at Culbertson's Bottom and Rich Creek, Robertson being about to take command of a company. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 95–97.
3QQ138

1774 JULY 24 — **Dunmore,** [John]. Winchester. Letter to Col. [Andrew] Lewis. Orders expedition to the Ohio; will want the assistance of Col. William Preston as well as that of Charles Lewis. Copy. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 97, 98.
3QQ141

1774 JULY 26 — **Robertson,** Maj. James. Fort Dunmore. Letter to Col. William Preston. The settlers fleeing; need of

3QQ67 men and ammunition; fresh signs of Indians seen every morning. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Robinson July 26th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 99, 100.

1774 July 28 **Robertson,** James. Fort Byrd. Letter to Col. William Preston. Will finish the fort this week; in need of more men and ammunition; Indian signs; has sent out scouts; recruits for the [Shawnee] expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jas Robertson July 28, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 100, 101.
3QQ68

[1774 July] **Campbell,** William. List of men in his company who engaged to go upon the expedition with Joseph Drake. A. D. S. 1 p. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia,* p. 80.
3QQ63

[1774 July] **[Preston,** William.] Letter to Oconastota and the Chief of the Warlike Nation of the Cherokee. Acknowledges letter of July 16, [1774] to Col. Andrew Lewis and himself; shows that it is to the advantage of both the Indians and Virginians to maintain peaceful relations; mentions report that Cherokee parties have gone out to assist the Shawnee with whom the Virginians are at war; informs of expedition led by Governor of Virginia against the Shawnee; and gives warning against the instigations of French traders. Copy. 4 pp.
3QQ143

1774 Aug. 1 **Robertson,** Maj. James. Culbertson's. Letter to Col. William Preston. Mentioning arrival of John Draper; attack on Kelly and family; his intended trip to the Glades; impossibility of leaving his company; completion of the fort; the lack of ammunition; fears he will be far behind in raising his company for Shawnee expedition. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Majr Robertson's Letter abt the War. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 103–106.
3QQ69

1774 Aug. 3 **Campbell,** Arthur. McCalls. Letter to [William Preston]. Conveying Harrod's wishes concerning

3QQ70 party that he is to command, and suggesting that he be encouraged so far as may be consistent with discipline of the expedition; Cowan to bring the men to his [Campbell's] house for a rendezvous. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Arthur Camble, Augt 3, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 108, 109.

1774 Aug. 6 **Robertson,** Maj. James. Culbertson's. Letter to Col. William Preston. Kelly killed by Indians on Muddy Creek; scouts out constantly; departure of John Draper with about twenty men; requests that a few men be sent to join him [Draper]; difficulty in making up his company for Shawnee expedition; requests provisions and ammunition. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^{r}. Robertson's Letter Augt. 6th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 109, 110.
3QQ71

[1774 Aug. 9] **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Letter to [William Preston]. Sinking Creek massacre; measures of defense; drafts; recruiting for the expedition; provisioning the forts; Captain Harrod's men to march with Holston troops to place of rendezvous. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Major Campbel no date. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 135, 136.
3QQ79

1774 Aug. 10 **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William Preston. Officers for the [Shawnee] expedition; flour for the forts; John Anderson recommended as ensign to Captain Looney. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maj. Campbells Letter Augt. 10th. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 136–138.
3QQ72

1774 Aug. 11 **Robertson,** James. Culbertson's. Letter to Col. William Preston. Is expecting orders to go home to attend to his affairs before going on expedition; Indians harassing the frontier; scouting parties out; eight or ten men who came with him and Masten to set out Monday, leaving Draper's and Patton's men to defend the fort. A. L. S.
3QQ73

2 pp. Endorsed: James Robertson, August 11th. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 138, 139.

1774 Aug. 12 — **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William Preston]. Information concerning enlistment of men for the expedition; Capt. William Campbell to report proceedings of meeting at Town House; received letter of 8th; will send orders to Captains Shelby and Russell; asks further instructions; will meet him at camp at Thompson's on 20th. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Majr. Campbells Lettr Augt 12, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 142–144.

3QQ75

1774 Aug. 12 — **Robertson,** Capt. James. Culbertson's. Letter to [William Preston]. Indian depredations; pursuing party sent up [New] River; strength of the garrison; requests that drafts be sent out; will postpone his departure for home. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Robertson 1774 War. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 140–142.

3QQ74

1774 Aug. 13 — **Preston,** William. Smithfield. Letter to Maj. [Arthur] Campbell. Enlistment of men for Shawnee expedition; death of Captain Doack; arrangements for protection of frontier during absence of troops; Campbell to remain on Holston; officers urged to put their men in motion. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to Major Campbell, Augt. 13th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 145, 146.

3QQ76

1774 Aug. 13 — **[Preston,** William.] Smithfield. Letter to Capt. John Litton Jones. Accepts his offer to raise fifty men for the expedition; the men to be marched immediately to William Thompson's; rendezvous at Levels of Greenbrier before 30th. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 146, 147.

3QQ147

1774 Aug. 13 — **[Preston,** William.] Letter to Capt. David Long. Asks him to raise a company for the expedition; has

3QQ140 no objection to Robert Lucas as lieutenant; no effort to be made to engage men who have promised to go with Captain Shelby or Capt. William Campbell; the companies to rendezvous at William Thompson's. Copy. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 147, 148.

1774 Aug. 14 **Lewis,** Col. [Andrew]. Richfield. Letter to [William Preston]. Acknowledges gunpowder and sundry articles sent by John Crinar and Robert Donald; inquires as to recruits for the expedition; flight of Little River people. A. L. 1 p. Endorsed: Col°. Lewis' Letter by Crinor Augt 14th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 149. 3QQ77

1774 Aug. 16 **Russell,** Capt. William. Fort Preston. Letter to Col. William Preston, New River. The volunteers ready to march when relieved of duty at the forts; prefers to command a company on Clinch River rather than go on expedition; will assist Captain Floyd in raising company; Captain Thompson to command at Blackmore's. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Russells Letter 16th Augt 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 156–158. 3QQ78

1774 Aug. 16 **Woods,** Michael. Rich Creek. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] Men who have been drafted for the expedition refuse to serve; requests that their petition for release shall not be countenanced. N. B. by James Robertson concerning pay of Cavanaugh and Farley; "We are just starting for the Levels." A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ja^s Robertson, Sep^tr. 16, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 201. 3QQ97

1774 Aug. 19 **Campbell,** [Arthur]. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William Preston. Received letter of 17th; will write Captain Looney; wrote Captain Russell yesterday much to the same purport as now desired; Russell expected at New River by the 26th; 3QQ80

Captains Shelby, William Campbell, and Herbert on the march; proposes a meeting at Thompson's about the 22nd.; wants further orders. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: A. Campbell, Augt. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 158, 159.

1774 Aug. 22 — **Brown,** Rev. John. Letter to Col. **William Preston,** Smithfield, N[ew] River. Indian depredations; Preston's dangerous situation; marching of the companies of Captains Mathews, McClanahan and McDowell for Shawnee towns. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John Brown, August the 22. R^{d} John Brown. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 159–161.
3QQ81

1774 Aug. 25 — **Campbell,** Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston. Stating that Joseph Drake has not properly discharged secret order given him and recommending that he be reprimanded. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Arthur Campbell, Augt. 25th 1774.
3QQ82

1774 Aug. 25 — **Preston,** William. Letter to Maj. [Arthur] Campbell. Captains Thompson and Daniel Smith ordered to defend the frontiers during absence of the troops on the expedition. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: a Letter to Major Campbel Augt. 25, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 161, 162.
3QQ82

1774 Aug. 26 — **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William Preston. Asking instructions concerning the employment in the militia of inhabitants on Clinch River. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbel Augt 26″ 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 162, 163.
3QQ83

1774 Aug. 27 — **Buchanan,** W. Voucher to Robert Preston for articles furnished for expedition [against Shawnee towns]. A. D. S. 1 p.
3QQ84

1774 Aug. 28 — **Bledsoe,** Anthony. Town House. Letter to Col. William Preston. Explains his course in regard to raising men for the expedition; expresses willingness to serve, and asks instructions. A. L. S. 1 p. · Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 169.
3QQ86

1774 Aug. 28 — **Campbell,** Arthur. Letter to [William Preston]. Concerning recruiting of men for the expedition; Drake's misconduct; Boone requested to raise men to join Captain Floyd's company; Boone's journal; difficulty in obtaining flour; Crabtree wants to serve at the forts. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Campbells Lr. 28th Augt 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, ***Dunmore's War,*** pp. 170–172.
3QQ85

1774 Aug. 28 — **Russell,** Capt. William. Letter to Col. William Preston, at Camp at Captain Thompson's. He and his company en route to camp at Thompson's; Boone returned from Kentucky and wishes to go on expedition; particulars of death of [Hancock] Taylor; John Green and others of Taylor's company have arrived on Clinch River. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Russells Lettr Augt 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 172, 173.
3QQ84

[1774 Aug. or Sept.] — **[Cocke,** William.] Letter to Col. William **Preston. Com**plaining that although he has been appointed a captain of militia, he does not enjoy the same privileges as do other officers of the same rank; orders sent to his lieutenant, Logan. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p.
3QQ87

1774 Sept. 1 — **Robertson,** Maj. James. Letter to Col. William Preston. Will not reach his [Preston's] house until Sunday night or Monday; difficulty in enlisting troops for the expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Majr Robertson's Letter Sep 1st 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 174, 175.
3QQ88

1774 Sept. 3 — **Christian,** Col. William. Head of Rich Creek. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. The troops on the march for place of rendezvous; Lord Dunmore at Fort Pitt. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col^{o}. Christian's Letter Sepr 3^{d}. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 176–179.
3QQ89

1774 Sept. 3 — **Woods,** Michael. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] Has found about fourteen men who are willing to go to Shawnee towns; expects Stephen English with twenty or twenty-five men from Pittsylvania County; proposes to join companies with Major Robertson. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Michael Woods, Septr 3, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 175, 176.
3QQ88

1774 Sept. 4 — **Robertson,** James. Letter to Col. William Preston. Just returned from Greasy Creek after men engaged by Thomas Ingles; will, by the aid of his friend, David Hughes, execute orders sent him; arrangements for provisioning the expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: James Robertson Septr 4, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 179, 180.
3QQ91

1774 Sept. 4 — **Walker,** Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Acknowledges letter by Major Phillips; Captain Floyd's safe return; Indian depredations near Preston's house; encloses a writing of Thomas Jefferson for perusal; appointment of delegates to Colonial Congress at Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Thos Walker Septr the 4, 1774.
3QQ90

1774 Sept. 7 — **Christian,** Col. William. Camp Union at the Great Levels. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] Arrival and departure of troops for the expedition; Lord Dunmore with 700 men to be at mouth of the Great Kanawha some days after the 20th; John McGuire wounded by Indians; Major McDonald with 400 men attacked below Fort Dunmore; distance of
3QQ92

Camp Union from Shawnee towns; condition of Fincastle troops; requests that Major Robertson and additional troops be hurried forward; his men anxious to be with the foremost. A. L. S. 3 pp. Mutilated. Endorsed: Col° Christian's Letter Septr 7th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 185–188.

3QQ148 ——— ———. Copy.

1774 Sept. 7 **Christian,** William. *A Return of the Militia from Fincastle Septem^r 7, 1774. Camp Union.* Companies commanded by Captains Crockett, Herbert, Russell, Shelby, Campbell, and Harrod. A. D. S. 1 p.

3QQ92

1774 Sept. 7 **Rutledge,** George. Fincastle. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle. Inquiring as to price of lot belonging to John Howard. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Geo. Rutlidge, Sep^tr 7, 1774.

3QQ97

1774 Sept. 8 **Lewis,** Andrew. Camp Union on the Great Levels. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] The expedition on the march; numerical strength; additional provisions as requested by Lord Dunmore in letter of August 30; two men wounded by Indians; requests that any additions to Fincastle troops be supplied with powder. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p. Endorsed: Col° And^w Lewis' Letter Septr. 8th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 190–192.

3QQ93

1774 Sept. 9 **Campbell,** Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William Preston]. John Henry wounded by Indians on Clinch River near Captain Smith's Station; settlers in Rich Valley alarmed; patrols ordered to Rich Valley and to the aid of Captain Smith; asks that the number of men for defense of the frontier be increased; want of ammunition. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Arthur Campbel Septr 9, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 192–195.

3QQ94

1774 SEPT. 12 3QQ146 **Christian,** William. Camp Union. Letter to [William Preston]. Events incident to the marching of the expedition; arrival and departure of companies; transportation of provisions; necessity for guarding the frontiers of Fincastle County in the absence of the troops. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 196–199.

1774 SEPT. 12 3QQ95 **Love,** Philip. Big Levels. Letter to [William Preston]. The Botetourt troops to march in a few hours for the mouth of Elk Creek; is satisfied with the survey made for him on the Kentucky River by Hancock Taylor, and would be glad to have his plat laid off accordingly. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 195.

1774 SEPT. 15 3QQ96 **Robertson,** Capt. James. Rich Creek. Letter to Col. William Preston. His company increased to fifty-five men by the coming of Captain Woods and his party; list of men whom he has discharged, giving length of service and provisions furnished; much obliged to his friends for assistance in raising his company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Robertson's Letter abt men on Duty at Woods. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 199, 200.

1774 SEPT. 17 3QQ98 **Campbell,** Arthur. Letter to [William Preston]. Indian depredations; pursuing party led by Captain Smith; Herbert's men not yet come; twelve men gone from Doack's company; thinks Captain Wilson will station his men on Reed Creek and in Rich Valley to protect the inhabitants. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Campbell's Letter 17th Septr. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 202–205.

3QQ150 ——— ———. Copy.

1774 SEPT. 19 3QQ99 **Cocke,** Capt. William. Letter to [William Preston]. Encloses copies of depositions of Thomas Shoat and Archibald Taylor; impending danger from the

Cherokee; scarcity of men and ammunition; will call a muster on Wednesday and endeavor to prevent an evacuation of the country; offers his services in raising a company in Carolina; immediate relief necessary. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Cockes Letter Sepr 17th 1774.

1774 Sept. 20 **Mercer,** Hugh. Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Inquiry about surveys made for him by Hancock Taylor; the Cherokee boundary; their claims of recent date are not well founded; hopes his Lordship's expedition against the Shawnee will restore peace to the frontiers; news from Boston; the Congress at Philadelphia. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Mr Hugh Mercer's Lett Septr. 20th 1774.

3QQ100

1774 Sept. 22 **Doack,** William. Black Lick. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Led party to head of Clinch River on hearing of Indian attack made there; could make no discoveries; John Henry wounded, his wife and children captured; inhabitants of Black Lick somewhat alarmed; requests a list of plats that were returned to him by Doack's brother. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Doacks Letter Sepr 22^{d} 1774.

3QQ101

1774 Sept. 23 **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William Preston]. Sends letter received from Captain Cocke; alarming intelligence contained therein; probable that Shawnee emissaries at Cherokee Green Corn dance were successful; Captain Smith's unsuccessful scout; return of Captain Thompson from Clinch River and Powell's Valley; asks an expression of opinion concerning the raising of men in Carolina; advisability of sending another letter to Cherokee chiefs; need of men at upper and lower stations. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mutilated. Endorsed: Major Campbell, Septr 23^{d} 1774.

3QQ102

1774 Sept. 25 **Cocke,** William. Circular letter to inhabitants on the frontier of Holston. John Roberts' family taken by Indians; suggests the erection of a

3QQ103

fort as near the line as possible; has ordered his sergeant to take out the men in his company for the immediate protection of the people; he himself to go to Carolina to raise men to join his forces. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Cocke's Letter 25th Septr 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 208, 209.

1774 Sept. 26 — **Campbell,** Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston. Distress of the people on Clinch and the lower settlement on Holston; attack made by Cherokee mentioned in [Shoat's] and Taylor's depositions; want of ammunition; measures of defense. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: Mr. Campbell's Letter Septr. 26th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 209–211.
3QQ104

1774 Sept. 26 — **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston. Likely that they will need more lead; suggests that Charles Devereaux and Evan Williams could furnish a supply. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: Major Campbell's Letter Sepr 26th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 211.
3QQ105

1774 Sept. 29 — **Campbell,** Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William Preston. General consternation occasioned by late alarms; fear of a Cherokee war; offer of aid from Carolina; fifty Catawba Indians desirous of being employed against the Shawnee; departure of Captain Cocke for Carolina; proposed measures for defense; Boone very diligent at Castle's Woods; in need of powder and flour. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Mr Campbell's Letter Septr 29th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 216–219.
3QQ106,107

1774 Sept. — **Bullitt,** Capt. [Thomas]. Letter to [William Preston]. Concerning lands surveyed by him last summer which have been resurveyed this summer. 1 p. Signature cut away. Endorsed: Capt. Bullets Lr Dated Sepr. 1774.
3QQ95

1774 Oct. 1 — **Bledsoe,** Capt. Anthony. Camp Union. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] His company will be detained here until about the 15th inst.; transportation of provisions for the expedition; movements of Col. Charles [Lewis] and Colonel Christian; copy of Col. Andrew Lewis' letter to Colonel Christian enclosed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Bledsoe's Letter Octr 1st 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 222–224.
3QQ108

1774 Oct. 1 — **Campbell,** Arthur. Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Indians attack Moore's Fort on Clinch; Captain Looney unable to go in pursuit; has heard nothing from Doack, Thompson, Montgomery, or Cox; wrote to Capt. Thomas Bryan for assistance; Boone attributes attacks to Cherokee; he himself thinks Major McDonald's fugitives are responsible; Preston's letter to Oconastota to be forwarded by two Cherokee now at Watauga; encloses letter of Abraham Bledsoe; characters of Colonels Wright and Armstrong; the latter claims part of Donelson's Purchase; Bledsoe to be informed of orders for defense of his family. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Campbell's Letter Octr 1st 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 219–222.
3QQ109

1774 Oct. 2 — **Montgomery,** John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County]. Michael Dougherty wishes further instructions concerning the raising of a party for defense of people on Holston; can not obtain more than five or six men from Crockett's company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Montgomery's Letter Octr 2^d. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 224, 225.
3QQ110

1774 Oct. 3 — **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Latter portion of letter to Col. William Preston. Telling of a little boy who was tomahawked by Indians, his parents having been killed; attempts to procure services of
3QQ111

Doctor Lloyd. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbells Letter Octr. 3^{d}. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 218, 219.

1774 Oct. 4 — **Adams,** George. Holton River. Letter to Col. William Preston. People on Moccasin Creek want guard while gathering their crops; scarcity of ammunition. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: G. Adams' Letter Octr. 4th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 227, 228.
3QQ113

1774 Oct. 4 — **Campbell,** Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William Preston. Distress of the frontier due to late Indian alarm; Captain Thompson appointed to command forces "this side Clinch mountain"; has sent paper delivered to him by Captain Thompson, giving Cocke's resolution. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: [illegible] Letter Octr. 4, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 226, 227.
3QQ112

1774 Oct. 4 — **Smith,** Capt. Daniel. Elk Garden. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Inhabitants on Clinch River alarmed by late invasions of Indians; will seek a place of safety unless assistance can be had; Kinkead to give an account of the situation; he himself just going to assistance of Castle's Woods men. A. L. S. 1 p. On reverse: A list of names, evidently the garrison at Elk Garden. Endorsed: Capt D. Smiths Letter Octr 4th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 228, 229.
3QQ114

1774 Oct. 5 — **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Letter to [William Preston]. John Cox to range about Reedy Creek and Moccasin Gap and to escort provisions to Blackmore's; Rev. Charles Cummings, the bearer, to give information concerning the situation of inhabitants. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbell Octr. 5 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 229.
3QQ114

1774. Oct. 6 — **Campbell,** Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William Preston]. Received letter of 1st inst. sent by Paddy Brown; alarm of the inhabitants, and measures for their protection; mentions families of Vance, Fowler, Harrison, Henry and Joseph Dougherty, John Campbell, Archibald and John Buchanan, and Andrew Lammey; various routes by which the Indians are expected to approach; suggests that Mason and Donelson be banished. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 230–232.
3QQ115

1774 Oct. 6 — **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston. Arrival of Samuel Shannon with the cattle; he and the flour wagons to proceed together to Moccasin Gap; enough cattle engaged for Captain Smith's fort; an Indian seen by one, Snodgrass, below Captain Thompson's; probably one of Donelson and Mason's party in disguise; Lieutenant Cox and men sent down the river. A. L. S. 1 p. On reverse: List of forts and their garrisons. Endorsed: Major Campbells Lett^{r} Octr. 6th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 233, 234.
3QQ116

1774 Oct. 9 — **Campbell,** Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William Preston. Capture and escape of Captain Shelby's negro wench; some think Capt. John Logan is still about, others that Will Emery is responsible for depredations; the latter served as interpreter "when Col. Donelson run the line"; robbed Knox and Skaggs; Captain Cocke's prospects of raising a large company; Captains Russell and Shelby to return by way of Kentucky; want Boone to meet them at mouth of Dick's River; advisability of sending Captain Cocke instead. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^{r}. Campbell Octr. 9th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 238–240.
3QQ117

1774 Oct. 12 — **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William Preston]. Acknowledges letter by Cummings

3QQ118 and instructions by John Kinkead; attack on Blackmore's Fort; Deal Carter killed; Captain Smith and Boone with twenty-six men in pursuit; advisability of keeping a garrison at Point Pleasant and the Falls the following winter; encloses Logan's original letter received that day. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mutilated. On same sheet: Copy of Logan's letter in Preston's handwriting. Endorsed: Maj^r Campbells Letter 12th Octr 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 244-247.

1774 Oct. 13 **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston. An Indian seen near Benjamin Logan's; Captain Cocke in pursuit; Ensign Armstrong leads men to assistance of Cummings and Fulkison; men from Captain Crockett's company sent to King's Mill where Lieutenant Christian is stationed; Captain Cocke wants instructions concerning men Colonel (?) Walker is to bring from Carolina; advisability of sending Captain Penn's company to the head of Clinch and Captain Smith to Elk Garden. A. L. S. 1. p. Endorsed: Major Campbell Octr. 13th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 251, 252. 3QQ120

[1774 Oct. 13] **Campbell,** Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston. Boone, the bearer, to give local news; recommends that William Poage be granted a commission; petition of the inhabitants for Boone's appointment as an officer; Captain Looney absent during late alarm; Michael Dougherty's trouble in raising men; sent to Reedy Creek to assist in carrying flour to Clinch. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 250, 251. 3QQ123

1774 Oct. 13 **Smith,** Daniel. Castle's Woods. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. His and Boone's unsuccessful scout after Indians who attacked Blackmore's; inhabitants of lower settlement petition that Boone be appointed captain; his qualifica- 3QQ119

tions. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. Danl Smith Octr 13th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 248, 249.

1774 Oct. 14 3QQ121 **Ingles,** Maj. William. Point Pleasant at the mouth of the Great Kanawha. Letter to Col. William Preston. Description of battle of Point Pleasant. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Majr Ingles's Lr. from pt. pleasant. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 257–259.

1774 Oct. 15 3QQ122 **Bledsoe,** Anthony. Camp Union. Letter to Col. William Preston. Acknowledges letter of 8th; satisfied with measures for defense of frontier; character of [Capt. John] Logan; news from Colonels Christian and Lewis concerning the expedition; Colonel Slaughter stationed at Elk [Creek]; he himself to set out next day for mouth of New River. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Anthoy Bled[soe], Octr 15th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 260, 261.

1774 Oct. 16 3QQ124 **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Received letter from Captain Thompson telling of Murphy's arrival at Watauga bearing message from the Cherokee; Captain Smith not yet returned from pursuit of Indians; depredations at Blackmore's. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbell Octr. 16th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's* War, pp. 278, 279.

1774 c Oct. 17 3QQ125 **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Letter of 13th delivered by Anthony Head; distribution of powder; forty pounds engaged by Montgomery and Henderson on Holston; selfish application for men; every few families want a fort and a guard; people greatly distressed about saving their corn; return of Captain Thompson; Lieutenant Cox at Blackmore's; Eaton and King's stations should be strong; Blackmore's the most convenient place to oppose the enemy; Captain

Cocke desires to serve; asks if he can not substitute for Captain Thompson. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbell's Letter 1774.

1774 Oct. 27 3QQ126 **Cocke,** Capt. William. Royal Oak. Letter to William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] On hearing that Preston did not approve of his raising men in Carolina. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt. Cockes angry Lett^{r} Novr 1774.

1774 Oct. 28 3QQ126 **Campbell,** Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston. Hopes to see him at court; Cameron's letter; inquires how long men shall be continued on duty; Cherokee not restrained by conclusions reached by their chiefs; "little prospect that a set of fugitive Shawanese will be restrained by a formal Treaty with our Army." A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Campbell's L^{r} Octr. 28", 1774.

1774 Oct. 31 3QQ128 **Preston,** William. Letter to [Patrick Henry]. An account of the battle of Point Pleasant from information contained in letters from Colonel Christian and others who were on the expedition; "particulars of the action drawn up by Col. Andrew Lewis" enclosed; also a return of killed and wounded; Purdie to be given a copy of enclosed papers. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 291–295.

1774 3QQ105 **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston. Reliability of depositions of Archibald Taylor and Shoat; further particulars concerning [Cherokee] Council; departure of Oconastota when he found the Shawnee faction was strong; will forward Preston's letter to him with all speed; these negotiations may gain time for preparation; has written to Cameron by way of Carolina. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbells Letter Octr. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 211, 212.

1774 Oct. 3QQ129 **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William Preston. Arrangements to facilitate homeward march of men on the expedition;

some intend returning by way of Kentucky; Captain Smith to march up Sandy Creek; he and Boone may go to meet Captain Russell. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^{r} Campbells Letter Novr. 4. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 297, 298.

1774 Nov. 8 — **Christian,** Col. William. Smithfield. Letter to Col. William Preston, Botetourt [County, Va.] Return of Captain Floyd and himself from Indian country; closing events of expedition against the Shawnee; treaty of peace made by Lord Dunmore; refusal of Mingo to comply with terms of treaty; one of their towns attacked; return of Logan with his prisoners—the little Roberts boy and two of Blackmore's negroes. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col^{o} Christians Lett^{r}. Novr. 8th. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 301–307.

3QQ130

1774 Nov. [c 10] — **Lewis,** Thomas. Letter to Will[iam Preston]. Relating to death of his brother [Col. Charles Lewis]; Cresap guilty of murder. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Nov. 1774 Mr Thos. Lewis's Letter on the Death of his B^{r}. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 311, 312.

3QQ131

1774 Nov. 12 — **Russell,** Capt. William. Fort Blair, at Point Pleasant. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] The garrison at Point Pleasant; thanks for influence in securing his continuance there; will go to the Falls [of the Ohio] on establishment of post there; asks that enclosed address of officers concerning grievances of British America be forwarded to Colonel Christian. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Russells Letter. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 308–311.

3QQ132

1774 Nov. 17 — **Mercer,** Col. Hugh. Fredericksburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Further inquiry concerning lands surveyed for him by Hancock Taylor; Governor Dunmore greatly censured

3QQ133

for granting lands to provincial officers; the Ohio colony; instructions concerning his lands at mouth of Locust Creek. Endorsed: Col° Mercers Lett^r ab^t Surveying.

1774 Nov. 21 — **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William Preston. Peace concluded and the whole of the militia discharged except fifteen men at Blackmore's and the same number at Moccasin Gap; return of Colonel Henderson and Captain Hart from visit to the Cherokee; Little Carpenter gone to Newbern. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^r Campbells Lett^r ab^t discharging the Soldiers Nov 21st 1774.

3QQ134

1774 Dec. 7 — **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston. Asks instructions concerning settlement of accounts for expenses arising from the expedition and measures for defense of the frontier; suggests that Major Ingles, Buchanan, and himself make the collections; inquires whether A. Galbreath or Abraham Staley's plats have been admitted to record. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^r Campbells Lett^r. ab^t settling the militia acct^s. Decr 1774.

3QQ136

1774 Dec. 12 — **Campbell,** Maj. [Arthur]. Letter to Col. William Preston. Has sent by Capt. Daniel Smith £11 being money received for powder; has not yet received cash for powder delivered to Captains Thompson, Looney, and Boone; asks what wages are to be allowed to the militia. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^r. Campbells Lett^r ab^t Powder Decr 12 1774.

3QQ136

1774 Dec. 14 — **Douglas,** James. Letter to [William Preston]. Arrival in Williamsburg after a long and tedious journey; glad to hear of Floyd's safe return; asks that he be informed of safe arrival of all those who were in their party; will make out plats while resting. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Douglas L^r 14th Decr 1774.

3QQ137

1774 **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Inquiries about powder and lead, some of which is to be distributed among the militia, the remainder to be sold; anxious to oblige Johnston; offers deerskins for sale. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbell 1774.
3QQ135

1774 **Christian,** Col. [William]. Number of men ordered to Blackmore's, Moore's, Russell's, J. Smith's, head of Sandy Creek, the Cove, and Walker's Creek. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Col°. Christian 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 85.
3QQ63

[1774?] **Dunmore,** [John M. Virginia]. Land warrant to William Christian for 3000 acres of land in Fincastle County for services as a captain in the Second Virginia Regiment. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Christians Warrant 3000 acres.
3QQ9

[c 1774] **Elkhorn** Creek, [Ky.] Plat of surveys. Names of the following land owners are shown: F. Barnes, Joseph Bickly, John Boyd, Carter, William Christian, A. J. Dandridge, John Draper, Howard, William Ingles, William Meredith, William Philips, William Preston, Russell, George Skillern, Vaughan, and J. Ware. 1 p. Endorsed: Platt of Surveys on N°. Elkhorn.
3QQ32

[1775 JAN. 11] **[Byrd,** William. Westover.] Letter to [William Preston?]. Asks that Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, widow of Nicholas Smith, be not disturbed in the possession of her lands by surveys for officers and soldiers; message sent by the Cherokee to Lord Dunmore, begging peace and trade. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p.
4QQ2

1775 JAN. 26 **Christian,** Col. William. Mr. Fleming's. Letter to [William Preston]. The purchase of brimstone, the mining of saltpetre, and the erection of a powder mill; requests Preston to examine his entry for a place called Taylor's Spring; it was the first survey that Hancock Taylor made on Elkhorn; hopes Campbell will send list of the
4QQ3

wounded and widows of those killed; thinks Fleming will not go down before Botetourt Court. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col° Christians L^r ab^t a Powder mill Jany 1775.

1775 JAN. 27 4QQ4 **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William Preston]. Has engaged John Beck, the bearer, to go to New River to see the saltpetre mine and to make arrangements with him [Preston] about the erection of a powder mill; tells of his instructions to Buchanan, the commissary, concerning Captain Cocke's provision receipts for Carolina men and others who were not ordered on duty, and Captain Cocke's angry letter in consequence; inquiries about Capt. Francis Smith; anxious to have his affair with Galbreath and Staley decided. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maj^r. Campbells Letter by Beck ab^t a Powder mill.

1775 JAN. 28 4QQ5 **Taylor,** Col. John. Mount Airy. Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Capt. Hancock Lee, who has been appointed by the Ohio Company to survey their land, desires other work in addition. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Honb^le. Col° John Taylor 1775.

[1775 JAN.] 4QQ1 **[Preston,** William.] Letter to Gov. [John M. Dunmore]. Informs of Henderson's purchase from the Cherokee, the treaty to be held at Watauga, and plans for settlement of the land; defines boundaries, and gives an abstract of title. Auto. draft. 3 pp. Endorsed: Letter to the Govr ab^t Henderson.

1775 MAR. 8 4QQ6 **Smallman,** Thomas. Pittsburgh. Letter to Col. William Preston, Surveyor of Fincastle County. Encloses a warrant of Col. Hugh Mercer of Fredericksburg to be forwarded by John Madison. A. L. S. 1 p.

1775 MAR. 10 4QQ7 **P[reston],** W[illiam]. Fincastle. Letter to [Gov. John M.] Dunmore. Informing of the plans of Henderson Co. for the settlement of lands in

Kentucky acquired by purchase from the Cherokee, asserting the prior title of Virginia, and proposing plan for effecting settlement under auspices of the Crown; asking instructions as to the surveying of military bounty lands, and the provisioning of fort at Point Pleasant. Auto. draft, signed. 3 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to Lord Dunmore dated March 10th 1775. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio* (Madison, 1908), pp. 1-6.

1775 MAR. 20 **Winston,** E. Bedford. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Hearing of Captain Russell's coming in, he procured the governor's letter to Cornstalk and forwarded it by Colonel Christian; requests that the enclosed letter be sent to Captain Russell; asks intructions. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. Winstone's Letter not answered. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* p. 7.

4QQ8

1775 MAR. 21 **Dunmore,** [John M.] Williamsburg. Letter to [William Preston?] Instructions concerning the surveys and sales of Crown lands; every means to be used to defeat mischievous designs of Henderson and his associates; copies of enclosed proclamation to be distributed throughout the back country; copy of his letter to Captain Russell enclosed; also encloses paper addressed to the Cherokee to be forwarded to Little Carpenter. L. S. 5 pp. Part missing. Endorsed: Lord Dunmore.

4QQ9

1775 MAR. 22 **Camm,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. The president and masters of the college displeased with the action of the surveyors of Augusta, Botetourt, and Fincastle counties in regard to Captain Crawford's surveys; requests that the lands surveyed by Bullitt for Capt. Robert McKenzie be secured to him. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Commissary Camm's Lettr. March 22d. 1775. Answered.

4QQ10

1775 Mar. 23 — **Byrd,** Col. William. Westover. Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Bespeaking his services in securing to Captain McKenzie land surveyed for him by Captain Bullitt. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Colo Wm. Byrds two Lettrs. of Jany & March 1775. Answered.
4QQ11

1775 Apr. 4 — **Brown,** Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Waddell's proposed purchase of Spring Hill plantation; importance of securing his services as minister of Tinkling Spring congregation; invitation to the presbytery to be held the second Wednesday of the month; hopes lining sent by Alexander Breckinridge was received; family matters. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Rd Mr Brown's Letter Ap. 1775.
4QQ12

1775 Apr. 18 — **P[reston]** W[illiam]. Letter to [John] Camm. In reply to letter of March 22; full explanation of his action and that of the surveyors of Augusta and Botetourt counties in regard to Captain Crawford's surveys; disclaims any intention of giving offense to the college, or of bringing any action against Crawford; a certificate of Capt. Robert McKenzie's survey sent to his agent, Alexander Craig. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to Mr Commissary Camm Ap. 1775.
4QQ13

1775 May 1 — **P[reston]** W[illiam]. Letter to Col. [William] Christian. Orders for the militia. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to Colo. Christian abt the militia in May 1775. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 8, 9.
4QQ14

1775 May 5 — **Brown,** John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield, Fincastle County, [Va.] Proceedings of the presbytery relative to proposed seminary; much talk about Kentucky; grateful for kindness to his children; Waddell's negotiations for purchase of Spring Hill; 5000 acres of land in Kentucky to be surveyed for his nephew, Benjamin Brown; Sister Breckinridge requested to make payment on his account; news from Boston;
4QQ15

names price which he thinks Waddell would pay for Spring Hill. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Brown's Lettr May 1775. Partly printed in Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* pp. 10–12.

1775 June 12 — **[Russell,** William.] Fort Blair. Letter to [William Fleming]. On hearing of battles fought near Boston; preparations for evacuation of fort at Point Pleasant; criticism of Preston; Cornstalk's recent visit; disposition of the Pick, Mingo, and Shawnee Indians; settlement of Kentucky; meeting of the convention. A. L. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* pp. 12–17.
4QQ19

1775 June 19 — **Lewis,** Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Governor Dunmore and the western lands; claims of the Loyal Land Company and Walpole Company; proceedings in convention in regard to Henderson's purchase; Crawford's affair; political reflections apropos of recent events in Boston and Ticonderoga; contents to be private. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Lewis June 19th 1775.
4QQ20

1775 June 26 — **Gass,** David. Kentucky River. Letter to Col. William Preston. Requests that entries made by William Bush, William Cowan, and himself on Kentucky River be "taken in"; memorandum giving exact location and extent of lands. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: David Gass's Memo. for Entries on the Kentucke to be put in bayl Book.
4QQ22

1775 June 29 — **Craig,** Alexander. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to William Preston, Surveyor of Fincastle [County, Va.] Concerning his efforts to collect money from Captain Collins, Charlton, Colonels Byrd and Peachy, and Southall; probable that Capt. Walter Stewart may come with troops from Europe; requests that his claim be reserved a while longer; has received no answer to letters to Captain McKenzie; asks assistance in sale of Captain Polson's Kanawha land; also that on Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
4QQ21

1775 JUNE 4QQ22 **Brown,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. Disappointed in making visit he had planned to Smithfield; knows of nothing to prevent his meeting Preston at court unless it be a presbyterial appointment at Stone Meeting-house; encloses letter from Tony and a receipt; Sister Lettice to pay him £16 10*s*. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Brown June 1775.

1775 [JUNE] 4QQ17 **[Preston,** William.] Letter to Oconastota, Little Carpenter, Judge Friend, and the other chiefs of the warlike nation of the Cherokee. Encloses letter from Governor Dunmore relative to recent sale [to Henderson] of lands on the Ohio below the Kentucky; states that the Cherokee have no claim to that land, that it belongs to the king by virtue of the treaties of Lancaster, Logstown, and Fort Stanwix; hopes the affair will be settled in a friendly manner. Auto. draft. 1 p. On reverse: Surveys bearing the names of John Campbell, Henry Dougherty, Charles Blackly, and William McElhenny. Endorsed: Letter to the Cherokees by Mr Boyd. 1775.

1775 JUNE 4QQ18 **Preston,** William. Letter to [John] Dunmore. Forwarded letter to Little Carpenter and the Cherokee chiefs by Andrew Boyd, who will also deliver their answer to his lordship; a trader's account of the treaty [with Henderson]; quotation from letter of Oconastota concerning war against the white people; Boyd to apply for bounty land due to officers of his brother's rank. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to the Governor by Mr. Andw. Boyd. Dunmore.

1775 JULY 4 4QQ23 **Christian,** Col. William. Magazine Spring. Letter to Col. William Preston. Committee meeting to be held at McGavock's the following Monday; asks that he bring accounts relating to powder works; reported that R. Doggett and companion were killed at or near Nolichucky; also that some Cherokee were concerned in murder in

Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col Christian's Letter giving notice of a Com^e.

1775 JULY 8 — **Ross,** Alexander. Pittsburgh. Letter to Col. William Preston, Surveyor of Fincastle County, [Va.] Inquiring about land purchased from Capt. Alexander McKee which Douglas promised to survey for him; also land assigned by Capt. Coles Graydon to John Davidson, a merchant of Annapolis. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Ross. Pittsburg July 8th 1775.
4QQ24

[1775] JULY 12 — **Christian,** Col. William. Letter to [William Preston]. Informing of proceedings of recent committee meeting, and enclosing petition in regard to surveys; any message for him may be sent by John Brander who will stop by Craig's and Gray's en route to Richmond. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Christian's Lett^r Wednesday 12th July.
4QQ25

1775 JULY 25 — **Brown,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. The other world increasing fast through war and sickness; uncertain news from Boston; an appointment to administer sacrament at Stone Meeting-house will prevent his meeting Preston at court; Kentucky lands to be surveyed for Graham. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: enclosing M^r. Blackburn's Bond July 1775.
4QQ26

1775 JULY 26 — **Brown,** John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Introducing his friend, the Rev. Mr. Rhea, who intends to visit Reed Creek. A. L. S. 1 p.
4QQ27

1775 JULY — **Madison,** William. Letter to Col. William Preston. Captain Floyd desires instructions in regard to lands that he is to survey under the proclamation; opposition of people upon Kentucky in consequence of letters from Colonel Christian and Captain Russell; suggests that letter to Captain Floyd be sent by Daniel Boone who will return to Kentucky the last of the month. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r W Madisons Lettr.
4QQ30

1775 AUG. 10 — **Brown,** John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Received letter by Tony; astonished at

4QQ28 information contained therein relative to Charles; fears his position as member of the committee has turned his head; comments on orders received by Preston relative to surveys, and the action of a pretended friend; thanks for kindness extended to Rhea; instructions concerning land to be entered in name of Archibald Blackburn. A. L. S. 1 p. Mr Brown's Lettr Augt 10th 1775.

1775 Aug. 19 **Lewis,** Thomas. Richmond. Letter to [William Preston]. Proceedings of the Virginia Convention; resolution in regard to Lord Dunmore's proclamation of May 8, 1775 and Preston's petition; military preparations; delegates to general Congress; the Committee of Safety named; the colonies divided by Congress into three districts for purpose of treating with the Indians; Carleton active. P. S. [Aug.] 21. Passage of various ordinances. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Thos Lewis's Letter Augt 18th 1775. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* pp. 21–24.
4QQ29

1775 Aug. 24 **Brown,** John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield, Fincastle County, [Va.] Local news relating to ministerial appointments, prospects of the proposed seminary, and the establishment of a school at Round Oak; payment of expenses of late expedition; charges preferred against Preston; Cummings' right to serve as one of the committee questioned. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Browns Letter Augt 1775.
4QQ31

1775 [Aug.] **Lewis,** Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] [Practically the same as 4QQ29]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mutilated. Thos. Lewis. 1775.
4QQ33

[1775 Aug.] **[Preston,** William.] Letter to Col. [William] Christian. On hearing of the committee's petition to the convention charging him [Preston] with having improperly conducted surveys under his direction, and casting aspersions upon his character. Auto. draft. 3 pp. Endorsed: Copy of
4QQ32

a Letter to Col Christian about ye Committee Pet^n.

1775 Oct. 10 **Brown,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. Waddell's negotiations with Thompson for purchase of Spring Hill; "The judgement of the Comittee was read publickly much to the satisfection of your friends—indeed to all;" hopes to visit him after the presbytery. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Browns L^r Octr. 1775.
4QQ34

1775 Oct. 29 **Virginia,** The Committee of Safety for the Colony of. Commission to Thomas Burk as captain of a company of militia of Fincastle County. Signed by Edmund Pendleton, Thomas Lud[ington] Lee, P. Carrington, Dudley Digges, James Mercer, and John Tabb. Printed form filled in, signed. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Burk Octr. 29th.
4QQ159

1775 Dec. 16 **Dickinson,** Col. John. Cow Pasture. Letter to Col. William Preston, King's Surveyor in Fincastle [County, Va.] Query concerning surveys that Floyd was to make for him in Kentucky; his cousin Josiah Pease going to Kentucky; satisfaction of Preston's old friends on the re-establishment of his good name; sends his compliments to Col. David Robinson. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Dickinsons Letter Decr 16th. 1775.
4QQ35

[1775?] **[Preston,** William.] Letter to [Edmund] Pendleton. The spirit of opposition to ministerial measures gaining ground in the back country; attitude of the descendants of the Irish Protestants; received letter from Ocontastota, making warm professions of friendship; advisability of securing friendship of Indians on the frontiers. Auto. draft. 1 p. Fragment. Endorsed: Letter to M^r. Pendleton.
4QQ34

1776 Feb. 10 **Mercer,** Hugh. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston. Informing of the favorable report of committee appointed to investigate charges against him. Copy by Draper. 1 p.
4QQ36

1776 May 13 — **Shoat,** Gabriel. Fincastle County. Deposition to the effect that the Cherokee are about to make war on the people of Watauga, Nolichucky, and Horse Creek; that they are aided and abetted by Cameron, Stuart, and Capt. Nathaniel Gist; Isaac Thomas named as the source of his information. Sworn before John Montgomery and James McGavock. Contemporary copy [?]. 2 pp. Endorsed: Shoat's Deposition.
4QQ38

1776 May 14 — **Bledsoe,** Maj. Anthony. Holston. Letter to Col. William Preston. Cherokee instigated by Stuart and Cameron; people greatly alarmed by Isaac Thomas' account of the situation; request for more powder; opened letter to enclose Isaac Thomas' deposition. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Majr Bledsoe's Lettr May 14th. 1776.
4QQ39

1776 May 16 — **[Christian,** Gilbert.] Pendleton District, Long Island. Letter to [William Preston]. The inhabitants of the Lower Holston in great fear of the Indians; request for men and ammunition; money sent for the latter; Capt. William Briseo raising men; desires instructions; the bearer, James King, to be furnished with a receptacle for carrying the powder. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p.
4QQ40

1776 May 17 — **Todd** Jr., John. Mansfield. Letter to [William Preston]. Informed by Floyd that land on which his brother has settled has been entered by Preston; requests that the entry be removed; land referred to is called Barton's Lick. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jno Tods Lettr about Bartons Lick 1776.
4QQ41

1776 May 22 — **Bledsoe,** Maj. Anthony. Capt. Shelby's. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] Encloses copy of letter from the Cherokee; the original to be sent to convention of North Carolina; people greatly alarmed, some fleeing; asks that powder be procured and sold to the frontiersmen, and that a meeting of the committee be called for the adoption of measures
4QQ42

of defense. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maj^{r} Bledsoes Letter 22^{d} May 1776.

1776 May 24 — **Lewis,** Capt. Aaron. Letter to [William Preston]. Apprehensions of an Indian war; has this day called a muster of his company; thirty volunteers promised; application for powder. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Lewis's Lett^{r} ab^{t} Powder.
4QQ43

1776 May 27 — **Cocke,** Capt. William. Amos Eaton's. Letter to Maj. Anthony Bledsoe. Calling to mind the services rendered by the frontiersmen in former wars, and expressing hope that the convention will render assistance in the present danger from the Cherokee, who, he intimates, are instigated by the British. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Cocke's Lett^{r} May 27th. 1776.
4QQ44

1776 May 27 — **[Virginia]** Committee of Safety. Williamsburg. Order to the effect that 200 lbs. of powder be forwarded to each of the counties of Fincastle, Botetourt, and Pittsylvania, it having appeared in affidavits of Gabriel Shoat and John Ramsey which were enclosed in letter of Col. William Preston, that an attack by the Cherokee on the southwestern frontier is probable. Signed by J. Beckley, assistant clerk. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: For Col^{o}. Fleming Botetourt & forwarded by him to Col^{o}. Preston.
4QQ48

1776 May 30 — **Brooks,** Matthew. Letter to Maj. [Anthony] Bledsoe. News from North Carolina; death of Parks in Powell's Valley; receipt of depositions setting forth danger threatening people of Fincastle County; proffer of assistance; the writer en route to Watauga to see Charles Robinson. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mat: Brook, May 30th 1776.
4QQ46

1776 May 30 — **Carter,** John. Watauga. Letter to [William Preston?]. Return of John Bryan and Isaac Thomas, messengers to the Cherokee nation; substance of the former's deposition telling of the capture of Preston Hampton and his brother, the activ-
4QQ45

ities of Cameron and Capt. Nathaniel Gist, and mentioning the visit of Capt. James Yerke to the nation. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Bryan's Deposition.

1776 JUNE 8 — **Christian,** William. Fincastle Town. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Regarding the probability of war with the Cherokee who are instigated by the traders; efforts to force the settlers to move within the line; measures for defense; the treaty at Augusta; treaty held by middle Cherokee; settlement of personal accounts; concerning the report that the people of Watauga will join the enemy. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: W. Christian.

4QQ49

1776 JUNE 8 — **Fleming,** William. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] Impracticability of marching an army along the route pointed out by Stuart; the frontier being exposed to an invasion from Canada, the committee will no doubt provide a proper store of ammunition in each county; distribution of powder sent by Boone; Dunmore at mouth of York River. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Will: Fleming June 8th. 1776.

4QQ47

1776 JUNE 15 — **[Preston,** William.] Fincastle. Letter to [Edmund] Pendleton. Measures for protection of the frontier against the Cherokee; asks instructions as to manner of dealing with the Tories; Isaac Thomas engaged as messenger to the Indians in an effort to maintain peace; Powell's Valley deserted; Roberts with Tories on Elk Creek. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: Letter to President Pendleton.

4QQ50

1776 JUNE 20 — **[Virginia]** Committee of Safety. Williamsburg. Order concerning the raising of militia for the protection of inhabitants of Fincastle County; the propriety of sending a talk to the chief of the Cherokee, should hostilities not yet have commenced; the delivery of powder and lead to Colonel Russell. Signed by Edmund Pendleton, President. Contemporary copy [?] 1 p.

4QQ51

Endorsed: Col° Pendleton Letter from the Committe.

1776 JUNE 22 — **Todd** Jr., John. Mansfield. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, Va. Requests that entries be made for himself and his uncle, and for Overton, Daniel Turner, and Parker also, if it can be done without their writing; weakness of the entry law; Kentucky distracted with the clashing interests of cabining and surveying. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Todd's Letter June 22d 1776.
4QQ52

1776 JULY 7 — **Russell,** William. Letter to Col. William Preston, County Lieutenant of Fincastle. Two men killed at Blackmore's Fort; John Douglas killed at Little Moccasin Gap; the militia from New River anxious to get back to their crops; visit to his family; enlistment of men in the different forts; Madison's appointment by the convention; spies sent to people on Kentucky to give notice of the war; Thomas Price's deposition sent to the governor; copy enclosed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W. Russell May [sic] 1776.
4QQ53

1776 JULY 17 — **Russell,** Capt. William. Letter to Col. William Preston. Calling on the county lieutenant for 150 armed men to repel invasion of the Cherokee; information obtained from Isaac Thomas. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Russell's Letter July 17th 1776.
4QQ54

1776 JULY 20 — **Russell,** Col. William. Letter to Col. William Preston Commencement of hostilities with the Cherokee; requests that reinforcements be hastened forward; necessary to increase guard at the lead mines; application to Colonel Fleming for powder; refers to Captain McCorkle for an account of victory at Charleston. A. L. S. 2 pp. On same sheet: Note from James Robertson informing of Indian signs discovered by William Falling and other scouts, and of the expected attack on the fort. Endorsed: Col°. Russell's Letter July 20th 1776.
4QQ55

1776 JULY 22 4QQ56 **Montgomery,** John, and James McGavock. Fort Chiswell. Letter to [William Preston]. Request for powder. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mutilated.

1776 JULY 23 4QQ57 **Russell,** Capt. William. [Fort] Chiswell. Letter to Col. William Preston, County Lieutenant of Fincastle. Informed by Captain Madison of victory over the Cherokee near Big Island; the militia preparing to march; Captain Draper to join him in the evening; a fort being erected at the lead mines; applications to Colonel Fleming for powder; the governor requested to send an expedition; suggests that he write to Lynch for powder. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Russell's Letter July 23d 1776.

1776 JULY 23 4QQ58 **Russell,** Col. William. William Sawyer's. Letter to Col. William Preston, County Lieutenant of Botetourt [sic]. Came down to meet company from Botetourt; glad to hear Colonel Robertson's company has been ordered out; asks that letters be forwarded to the governor, that powder be sent to Fort Chiswell or the mines as soon as possible, and that he use his influence in forwarding expedition; has written [to the governor] for troops and ammunition; encloses an account of the battle. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Colo. Russell's Letter July 23d. 1776.

[1776 JULY 24] 4QQ59 **Russell,** Col. William. Letter to Col. William Preston, County Lieutenant of Fincastle. Will attempt to relieve people at Watauga who are in great danger from the Cherokee; urges him to hasten forward men and ammunition; suggests that powder be procured from Colonel Lynch and that Colonel Robertson see to the collection of drafts. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Colo. Russells Letter.

1776 JULY 27 4QQ60 **Russell,** William. Letter to Col. William Preston, County Lieutenant of Fincastle. Conveying thanks for measures taken during the late alarm; his wishes in regard to the drafting of men, the placing of scouts, and the defense of the lead mines; news of the advance of Indians, the de-

feat of the Carolinians at Quaker Meadows, and the tedious march of the Botetourt company. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: W. Russell July 1776.

1776 July 30 — **Preston,** William. Fincastle. Letter to ——. Arrangements for the expedition which the council has ordered to be sent against the Cherokee. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp.
4QQ61

1776 July 31 — **Cary,** Archibald. Ampthill. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle. Commiserating the frontiersmen on account of the Cherokee invasion; expressing his pleasure on hearing of young Shelby's good conduct at the battle; stigmatizing Gist; promising to use his influence in behalf of the settlers, and offering to them the use of his land in Bedford County. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Arb: Cary July 1776.
4QQ62

1776 Aug. 1 — **Page,** John, President of the Council. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] Withdrawing the offer made him to act as commissary for troops to be sent on expedition against the Overhill Cherokee, Thomas Madison having been already appointed by the convention. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Presidents Letter Augt. 1, 1776.
4QQ63

1776 Aug. 2 — **Fleming,** William. Letter to [William Preston]. No recent news of the Indians; hopes they have returned home; lack of powder in Botetourt County; has received orders to raise men for expedition against the Cherokee; two prisoners delivered at Pittsburgh; probably taken on Kentucky; Captain Arbuckle ordered to Point Pleasant. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Will: Fleming May 1776. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* pp. 174–176.
4QQ65

1776 Aug. 2 — **Preston,** William. Fincastle. Letter to President [of the Council]. Informing of his measures for the defense of the lead mines, the siege of the fort at Watauga, the raising of militia for the expedition, and arrangements for provisioning
4QQ64

the army. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Mutilated. Endorsed: Letter to the President Augt 2^{d}. 1776.

1776 Aug. 3 — **Buchanan,** John. Camp near Gwyn's Island. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield, Fincastle County, [Va.] Dunmore driven from Gwyn's Island; Captain Arandole killed; greetings from Captain Crockett and Lieutenant Sayers; has heard of the battle with Indians on Holston River. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Buchanan 1776.
4QQ66

1776 Aug. 7 — **Lewis,** Gen. Andrew. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Concerning arrangements for expedition against the Cherokee; defeat of the enemy near Great Island; treaty in progress at Pittsburgh; troops ordered to New York leaving the state in an exposed position; and Dunmore's recent movements. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: General Lewis's Letter 1776.
4QQ67

1776 Aug. 9 — **Preston,** William. Fincastle. Letter to ——. Preparations for expedition against the Cherokee; Capt. [Thomas] Madison to act as commissary; two companies of riflemen at Watauga willing to enter into service of Virginia. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p.
4QQ68

1776 Aug. 11 — **Buchanan,** James. Letter to [William Preston]. Concerning the purchase and transportation of provisions; encloses list of articles bought, hired, and bespoke according to instructions. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: J. Buchanan May 11th. 1776.
4QQ37

1776 Aug. 14 — **McGavock,** James. Letter to [William Preston]. Dissatisfaction with political conditions; urges him to serve once more in the assembly; has heard his loyalty to his country questioned. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: James McGavock, Augt 14th 1776.
4QQ69

1776 Aug. 27 — **Christian,** William. Haw Bottom. Letter to [William Preston]. Received letter with the plats; acknowledges invitation; expects to be at Smithfield on Wednesday; will go first to Colonel
4QQ70

Fleming's and to Vause's; Bonnes's failure to obtain sulphur from Colonel Bannister; news from Carolina. A. L. S. 1 p. On the reverse: List of books. Endorsed: W. Christian, Augt 1776.

1776 Sept. 16 — **Robertson,** Col. James. Letter to Col. William Preston. Report to his superior officer concerning the discharge of his orders for the drafting of men and other measures for the protection of the inhabitants; recent Indian depredations on Holston. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^{o} Robertson's Letter.
4QQ72

1776 Sept. 20 — **[Virginia,** Assembly.] "Extract of an act of Assembly, entitled An act for giving farther power to the Governour and Council, and for other purposes." On same sheet: "Extract from the Continental Articles of War of September 20, 1776." Concerning deserters. Printed broadside. 1 p.
4QQ71

1776 Sept. 21 — **Russell,** William. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col. William Preston. Troops on the march as ordered by Colonel Christian; party of Indians seen near Watauga Fort on the 18th; inquiry concerning drafts ordered by Colonel Robertson to go out on Sandy Creek; an interview requested; Jonathan Jennings' son and a negro killed at Blackmore's Fort; no news of Captain Smith who went over to Clinch last week. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^{o} Russell's Letter.
4QQ73

1776 Oct. 6 — **Thompson,** Capt. James. Camp at 3 Springs. Letter to [William Preston]. Col. William Christian's expedition against the Indians; 1800 men in number. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt Thompsons Letter from Camp.
4QQ74

1777 Jan. 22–Apr. 21 — **Christian,** William, William Preston, and Evan Shelby, Commissioners on the part of Virginia. Record of their negotiations with the Cherokee at Fort Patrick Henry; the correspondence between the commissioners and the Cherokee chiefs;
4QQ76–149

their speeches and acts are contained herein. Contemporary copy. 75 pp. Some pages are duplicated.

1777 JAN. 22 — **Henry** Jr., Patrick. Hanover. Letter to Col. William Christian. Appointing him, Col. William Preston, and Maj. Evan Shelby as commissioners on behalf of Virginia to conduct treaty with the Cherokee. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
4QQ77, 78

4QQ108–110 ——— ———. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.

[1777] APR. — **[Christian,** William, William Preston and Evan Shelby. Fort Patrick] Henry. Letter to [Patrick Henry Jr.] An account of their transactions at treaty with the Cherokee; a second treaty to be held at same place on June 26 next, when it is hoped Dragging Canoe will be present; notice of treaty to be sent to governor of North Carolina; Oconastota, Little Carpenter, and other chiefs to visit Williamsburg; distressed situation of people in Washington County; aid recommended. Contemporary copy. 4 pp.
4QQ150–153

1777 MAY 16 — **Todd,** Rev. John. Louisa. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle. On the exposed situation of people in Kentucky; need of succor; news of an Indian attack on Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Rev^{d}. Mr Todds L^{r} 1777.
4QQ154

1777 JUNE 12 — **Caswell,** Gov. Richard. Newbern, N. C. Commission to Waightstill Avery, William Sharpe, Robert Lanier, and Joseph Winston to act in behalf of North Carolina in conjunction with commissioners of Virginia and South Carolina in establishing a peace and fixing a boundary line between the Cherokee and the white people. Signed by J. Glasgow, Sec. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Carolina Com^{r} Cmm^{n} &c.
4QQ155

[1777 JUNE 26?] — **[Christian,** William, William Preston, and Evan Shelby.] Speech by the Commissioners on the part of Virginia at treaty with the Cherokee. Profession of friendship; Dragging Canoe, Judge Friend, Lying Fish, and Young Tassell absent from the treaty; trusts that those present are
4QQ156, 157

authorized to act for the nation; ammunition, provisions, and other goods supplied as promised at last treaty; boundary line to be established between the Cherokee and white people; commissioners from North Carolina present; messages from Stuart and Cameron, advising peace; General Lewis' profession of regard for the nation; his distrust of Cameron. Draft in Preston's handwriting. 2 pp.

1778 Feb. 4 — **Page,** Lieut-Gov. John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. His letter about the unhappy situation of the frontiers received in the governor's absence; no action to be taken until 18th inst. when a full meeting of the board can be had; an order for 500 lbs. lead enclosed; instructions in the event of the beginning of hostilities. A. L. S. 2 pp.
4QQ161

1778 Feb. 18 — **Burk,** Capt. Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Has called the men together according to orders; refuses to take the oath of allegiance; encloses his commission and tenders his resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Burks Letter & Lists. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense on the Upper Ohio* (Madison, 1912), pp. 203, 204.
4QQ158

1778 Feb. 23 — **Preston,** William. Montgomery. Warrant to Constable Bryan McDonald for the apprehension and arrest of Thomas Heavin on a charge of disloyalty to the cause of independence; Lieut. William M^{c}-Mullen, Robert Richey, James Bane Jr., Philip Barragar, and John Smythe to be summoned as witnesses in behalf of the state. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Warr^{t} for Thos Heavin.
4QQ160

1778 Mar. 4 — **[Preston,** William.] Montgomery. Letter to [Patrick Henry?] Asking that a commission as justice of the peace be forwarded to Botetourt or Montgomery counties before the April term of court; mentioning the deplorable situation of the frontier settlements, and requesting an answer to his letter of January 16. Auto. draft. 1 p.
4QQ162

1778 Mar. 14 **Preston,** William, and William Fleming. Botetourt. Letter to [Patrick Henry]. Meeting at General Lewis' to consider matter suggested in his letter of February 19; recommendations for defense of frontier; a post of communication with Fort Randolph to be fixed at Kelly's; murder of Indians at Fort Randolph; depositions of Captain Arbuckle and Colonel Skillern in regard thereto. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 223–225.
4QQ163

[1778 Mar. 14] **[Preston,** William.] Memorandum for a proposed letter to the Shawnee Indians concerning the murder of their people; expressing the desire of the Virginians to maintain peace and to bring the murderers to justice. A. N. 1 p. On same sheet: Letter from William Fleming and himself to [Patrick Henry], Mar. 14, 1778. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* p. 261.
4QQ163

1778 Mar. 23 **Walker,** Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Instructions concerning the taking of depositions in support of claims under grant to Loyal Land Company; mentions his having explored the country far west of the settlements in 1750. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Dr Walkers Lettr.
4QQ164

1778 Mar. 26 **Clyme[r],** George, Samp[son] Mathews, and Samuel McDowe[ll]. Pittsburgh. Letter to Col. William Preston, Lieutenant of the county of Montgomery. They, the commissioners, have recommended to Congress that two regiments be raised for defense of frontiers of Virginia and Pennsylvania; General Hand empowered to order out the militia; any order of his to be complied with. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: The Commissions [sic] Letter from Pittsburg 1778.
4QQ165

1778 Mar. 27 **[Hand,** Edward.] Fort Pitt. Letter to Col. [William] Preston, Lieutenant of Montgomery County. Instructing him to call out the militia in defense of the frontiers of Montgomery County against
4QQ166

incursions of the Indians. A. L. 1 p. Endorsed: A Lett^{r} supposed to be from G. Hand [sic].

1778 May 5 — **Henry,** Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Fleming]. Acknowledges letter by Colonel Henderson; authorizes him to act on his orders of March 27, rather than those of General Hand; approves his and Preston's address to the Shawnee; and requests him to inform Colonel Stuart as to number of men needed to defend post at Kelly's. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Gov^{rs}. Letter May 5th. 1778 P Henry.
4QQ167

1778 May 12 — **Henry,** Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Authorizing him to keep a sergeant and twelve men stationed at his house at Draper's Meadow. A. L. S. 1 p.
4QQ168

1778 May 16 — **Trigg,** Stephen. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of letters by Captain McClanahan; promises to look after land interests, should the assembly take up the matter; bills for raising men for the army; a guard granted to Preston to protect his family: treaty with France; embarkation of British army; transportation of powder. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Mr Triggs L^{r} May 17th 78.
4QQ169

1778 May 17 — **Breckinridge,** Lieut. Alexander. Camp Valley Forge. Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of letter of February 1 by Lieutenant Walker; military movements; General Howe to sail for home the following Wednesday; the Queen's birthday celebration on 6th inst.; cheers for France, Spain, and the United States of America; encloses bond for Joseph Drake on Peter Craford. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Breckenridges Letter May 17th 1778.
4QQ171

1778 May 17 — **Henry,** Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Refusal of the council to send aid from Pittsylvania or Henry
4QQ170

counties; reinforcements to be had from the neighboring militia in case of attack; advantages of good scouts. A. L. S. 1 p.

1778 May 29 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Letter to [William Preston?] Acknowledges receipt of £35 for subsistence of recruits, also £9 for the county; the land matter
4QQ172 put off until second Monday in next session; will send a copy of the petition against the grantees with his [Walker's] opinion. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doctr Walkers Lettr. 1778 of Use.

1778 June 8 **Lewis,** Andrew. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Encloses letters from Colonel F[leming] and Samuel Lewis; Fleming's efforts to
4QQ173 protect the inhabitants; people still uneasy; Indians having been seen near Dyerly's, James Neely's, Jameson's Plantation, Sweet Springs, and Absalom Looney's; inquiries about the militia, reinforcements etc.; Dick wounded by Indians; three different parties in the vicinity. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: G. Lewis.

1778 June 9 **Robertson,** James. Letter to Col. William Preston. Has waited impatiently for the Henry [County] militia; will move his family to Peter Dyerly's
4QQ175 tomorrow, and requests that one or two soldiers be sent there to guard them; he himself going on the frontiers. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: James Robertson lettr 1778.

1778 June 14 **Trigg,** Stephen. Dunkard Bottom, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston. Just returned from Williamsburg; news of the assembly; land matters
4QQ176 postponed; Invasion Act amended; order from the governor for powder and lead; Fleming to let him [Preston] have a cask of powder; expedition against the Indians; Daniel Trigg with him at present time; request for a guard. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Stephen Trigg 1778.

1778 June 16 **Fleming,** William. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. As to the advisability of placing a re-
4QQ177 inforcement of fifty men at Kelly's Station or

on Greenbrier; reference to Floyd. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: 1778.

1778 JUNE 27 **Henry,** Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of letter by Madison; provisions, powder, and gun flints to be lodged at Colonel Fleming's for the general use of the southwestern frontier; suggestions as to expedition against the Indians; treaty with the Shawnee and Delawares ordered by Congress to be held at Pittsburgh on July 23; discretionary power placed in Preston. A. L. S. 2 pp.
4QQ178

[1778 JUNE] **[Preston,** William.] Letter to [Andrew Lewis]. In reply to letter of [June] 8; congratulations on the gallant conduct of a youth in defending a post against the Indians. [Evidently alluding to Col. Samuel Lewis and defense of Donnally's Fort.] Auto. draft. 1 p. Mutilated.
4QQ174

1778 JULY 9 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Message to Capt. John Floyd about ten guineas borrowed of Dr. [Benjamin] Franklin; receipt of Colonel Pendleton's account against Colonel Patton's estate; affairs of the Loyal Land Company; a copy of petition against monopolies enclosed; surprised to see names of Evan Shelby, Isaac Ruddle, and the Montgomerys among the signers; has written Maj. Daniel Smith about the matter. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Doct^r Walkers Letter of use.
4QQ179

1778 OCT. 1 **Donelson,** Col. John. Pittsylvania. Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Receipt of letter of Aug. 23; return from Kentucky via Iron Mountain; settlement of accounts with Lockhart and Crow; inability to procure iron for Robertson; preparations for removal to the West; request for current news of Indian affairs; Col. Clark's return. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Donelson's Lett^r with Mr Crow's acc^t. which I paid. £2–6–6p.
4QQ180

1778 OCT. 2 **Sumner,** Jethro. Bute County, North Carolina. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County,

4QQ181,182 [Va.] Inquiry about survey of his lands in Fincastle County under warrant from Lord Dunmore; warrant delivered to Colonel Russell; informed by Nathaniel Henderson that Colonel Floyd surveyed 2000 acres for him: A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Mr Sumners Letter No Carolina 1778.

1778 Oct. 11 **Estill,** James. Receipt to William Preston for 61 pounds of lead for the use of Captain Henderson's company of militia on Greenbrier. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jas. Estill recpt Lead for the Greebrier Militia.
4QQ182

1778 Oct. 23 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County. Receipt of letter of 13th inst. by Captain Floyd; thanks for assistance in enabling him to justify himself and the [Loyal Land] Company; medical prescription; bleeding recommended. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doctr. Walker Letter Octor. 23. 1778.
4QQ183

1778 Dec. 16 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Acknowledges his services in behalf of Colonel Patton and the Loyal Land Company; something of the same kind will be of service at next session [of the assembly]; writing to Maj. Daniel Smith may be dangerous; James Buchanan's appointment. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Dr Walkers Letter Decr 1778. Jas. Buchanan mentd.
4QQ184

1779 Mar. 30 **Brown** Jr., John. William and Mary College. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Receipt of letter by Floyd; grateful for manifestations of kindness and affection; the advantages of his situation; moral tone of the place; as to the advisability of studying law or physics; in no need of money; message to his cousin John Breckinridge. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Brown Jnr.
5QQ1

1779 Apr. 24 **Preston,** William. Statement acquitting George Patterson of the charge of having met at Michael Price's with the non-jurors and others disaf-
5QQ2

fected to the existing government of Virginia for the purpose of taking the oath of allegiance to the King of Great Britian. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Charge vs. the Nonjurors.

1779 JULY 29 5QQ3 **Russell,** Col. William. Camp at Suffran's Tavern, just within Jersey. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, Va. Battle of Stony Point; necessary steps for procuring a patent to lands on the Elkhorn in Kentucky, which were surveyed by Colonel Floyd. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col Russells Lett[r] July 1779.

1779 JULY 30 5QQ4 **Lewis,** Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County. Inquiry about lands surveyed by Colby Chew under warrant from Lord Dunmore to Charles Lewis; his appointment as one of the commissioners to settle boundary between Virginia and Pennsylvania; criticism of Congress. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Tho[s]. Lewis's Letter July 30th 1779.

1779 AUG. 4 5QQ5 **Lewis,** Gen. Andrew. Richfield. Letter to Col. William Preston. Urging him not to decline the appointment as commissioner to settle land claims; "Most of the business will ly in Green Brier." A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen[l] Lewis Aug[t] 4" 1779.

1779 AUG. 14 5QQ6 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Encloses letters for his perusal and requests that they be forwarded; instructions concerning surveys; the Loyal Land Grant; expects Floyd will find him at the beginning of the line. A. L. S. 1 p.

1779 AUG. 14 5QQ7 **Walker,** Thomas. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Saying that he [as agent for the Loyal Land Co.] will not prevent any purchaser from receiving his plats and certificates, provided they are well affected to the American cause. Witnessed by James McCorkle and John Montgomery. A. L. S. 1 p.

1779 Aug. 22 — **Breckinridge,** Alexander. Camp Ramipaw. Letter to [William Preston]. Capture of Paulus Hook; Lieut. Ballard Smith well. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Alexr Breckinridges Letter Augt. 1779.
5QQ8

1779 Sept. 20 — **Williams,** Maj. John. Kaskaskia, Fort Clark, Illinois County. Letter to Col. William Preston. The situation of the soldiers; want of clothing; depreciation of the currency; river controlled by the Spanish; four men killed at Post St. Vincent by Delaware Indians; death of Major Bowman; thanks for appointment as lieutenant under Captain Montgomery. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Major Williams's Letter. 1779.
5QQ9

1779 Oct. 20 — **Brown** Jr., John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Concerning a business matter intrusted to him and Granville Smith; the state of Preston's health; his study of law under the direction of the attorney-general. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr John Browns Lettr. Novr 1779.
5QQ10

1779 Oct. 22 — **Christian,** William. Mahanaim. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Acknowledges receipt of letters and Kerr's deposition; dispute between Kerr and Ingram; received plats of his surveys in Kentucky from Henry; requests copies of warrants for Arthur Campbell, Colonel Byrd, Henry Harrison and himself; invites Preston to stop with him on his way to court; capture of Bryce Russell's daughter by Indian Logan. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Octr. 1779.
5QQ11

1779 Nov. 22 — **Breckinridge,** Alexander. Camp Haverstraw. Letter to Col. William Preston, Botetourt County, Va. The evacuation of Stony Point; operations of the Virginia division; the enemy still in New York; the army in motion for winter quarters; expects to return to Virginia in May; greetings to Capt. William Madison and Colonel Floyd; Ballard Smith well. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt Breckinridge Letter Novr 22d 1779.
5QQ12

1779 Dec. 4 — **Crockett,** Col. Joseph. Letter to Col. William Preston. Saying that he has transmitted orders to Sayers and McGavock concerning the raising of soldiers, and asking further instructions. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Colo Crocketts Letter Decr. 1779.
5QQ13

1779 Dec. 9 — **Brown** [Jr.], John. William and Mary [College]. Letter to [William Preston]. Gratification at his uncle's improved health; changes made in the administration of the college at meeting of visitors on 4th inst.; asks advice as to continuation of his study of law under Randolph; sanctions sale of Potts's Creek land. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr John Browns Lr Decr 1779.
5QQ14

1779 Dec. 28 — **Crockett,** Col. Joseph. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col. William Preston. Asks instructions concerning the payment of bounties to the soldiers; has requested McGavock to delay the march until January 10. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Colo Crocketts Letter Decr. 1779.
5QQ15

1780 Jan. 26 — **Brown** Jr., John. William and Mary College. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Concerning his plans for the following year, the depreciation of currency, and the unusually cold winter. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Mr. Jno Brown Junr Jany. 1780.
5QQ17

1780 Feb. 15 — **Brown** Jr., John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Receipt of letter of January 6; finances; unable to attend fencing school; close application to his studies. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr John Brown's Letter Feby. 1780.
5QQ18

1780 Feb. 26 — **Russell,** Col. William. Manchester. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Will put the troops in motion tomorrow for Petersburg; letter from General Lincoln, telling of the arrival of reinforcements in Georgia under Lord Cornwallis or General Clinton; difficulties of the campaign; requests that he write to Captain Bowen in regard to his warrant for 3000
5QQ19

acres and otherwise look after his land claims. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col Russells Letter Feby. 1780.

1780 Mar. 7 — **Brown** Jr., John. Williamsburg [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of letter by Captain Quick; his intention to continue at college; financial difficulties; application to May for assistance; newspaper containing King's speech to Parliament enclosed; no hope of pacification; public spirit and resources almost exhausted. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Brown's Letter March 1780.
5QQ20

1780 Mar. 9 — **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. French Lick on Cumberland River. Letter to [William Preston]. Asks that land warrants for himself and friends be properly entered, and suggests that information concerning lands may be had from Thomas Walling, Elisha Walling Jr., Joseph Martin, and Mordecai Hord; asks to be remembered to Colonel Ingles. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Doct^{r} Walker, L^{r}. Mar. 9th. 1780.
5QQ21

1780 Mar. 11 — **Brown** Jr., John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of letter by Doack; happy to hear that his cousin J. Breckinridge is to become a student at the university; want of money; will gratefully accept assistance should his father be unable to help him. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^{r}. John Brown's Letter March 1780.
5QQ22

1780 Mar. 13 — **Campbell,** William. Aspenville. Letter to Col. William Preston. Colonel Shelby, who has been elected as senator from his county desires an interview with Preston before going to Newbern; arrangements for a meeting at Fort Chiswell on March 28; Looney and Col. [Isaac] Clark are the delegates from [Sullivan] County. Copy by Draper. 2 pp.
5QQ23

1780 Mar. 21 — **Jefferson,** Gov. Thomas. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Instructions concerning trials for treason, protection of the lead mines and defense against the Indians; Col. [G. R.]
5QQ24

Clark to be called on for assistance in case of invasion or insurrection. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Governours Letter 21st. March 1780.

1780 Mar. 22 **Brown** Jr., John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Received letter of 12th inst.; expresses gratitude for assistance rendered; sent Buchanan commissions from the professors [of William and Mary College] for Preston and Breckinridge; the situation of Charleston; has applied for the surveyorship of a county should Kentucky be divided. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr John Brown Lr. March 1780.
5QQ25

1780 Mar. 23 **Taylor,** John. Head [of] Clinch [River]. Letter to [William Preston]. James Roark's wife and children scalped by Indians; horses belonging to William Patterson taken; people in great confusion, and in need of assistance; Captain Maxwell's company gathered together in small parties. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Taylors Lettr March 23d. 1780.
5QQ26

1780 Mar. **P[reston],** W[illiam]. Letter to [Gov. Thomas Jefferson]. Informing of a conspiracy on the part of the Tories, and asking instructions in regard to its suppression; would also like advice as to the defense of the frontiers against the Indians. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Lr to the Govr Mar 1780.
5QQ28

1780 May 17 **Hog,** Capt. Peter. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Concerning a bond. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Hogs Lettr abt a Bond May 17 1780.
5QQ30

1780 May **Campbell,** William. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Requests that an old military warrant which was assigned to James Logan, and by him assigned to Capt. John Kinkead be sent him; blockade of Charleston. A. L. S. 1 p.
5QQ29

1780 June 1 **Breckinridge,** William. Bear Grass, Fort William, Kentucky County. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County. Location of warrants by
5QQ31

Floyd on Brashear's Creek in Kentucky; the deputy surveyorship; Indian depredations; a party to go out against the Shawnee towns in a few days. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Wm Breckinridges Lr. June 1st. 1780.

1780 JUNE 13 — **Campbell,** Arthur. Goodwood. Letter to [William Preston]. Consternation in Kentucky in view of the threatened invasion; an expedition preparing to go to the relief of the settlers; request for ammunition and reinforcements; Butler's boast that he will give no quarter; his conduct at Wyoming; the enemy expected at the Falls about the last of the month. A. L. S. 1 p.
5QQ33

1780 JUNE 15 — **Jefferson,** Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston?] Instructions concerning the sending of militia from Washington and Montgomery counties to aid the Carolinians in Chickamauga expedition; Col. William Campbell to have command; ammunition to be sent to Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
5QQ34

1780 JUNE 22 — **Peteson** [?], Jacob. Holston. Letter to Michael Price, Montgomery County. Informing of the taking of Charleston by the British and of New York by the French. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Draper: June 22– '80 Tory letter.
5QQ35

1780 JUNE 28 — **Jefferson,** Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Change in plans for sending ammunition to Kentucky; an escort of militia unnecessary; calls for men from north and south; unable to send any to his [Preston's] quarter; coöperation with the French; loss of Charleston. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Governours Letter June 28th 1780 came to hand the 18th. July 1780.
5QQ36

[1780 JUNE] — **Hetcher** [?], John. Holston. Letter to David Harbot [Herbert], Toms Creek. Charleston taken; Kentucky threatened by Indians. A. L. S. 1 p.
5QQ32

1780 JULY 3 — **Jefferson,** Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Protection of the lead mines: Colonel Crokett's battalion to aid in taking posts to cover the western frontier and to join
5QQ38

Colonel Clark occasionally; 5000 militia to go to Carolina; Col. William Campbell to command expedition. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Governours Letter July 3d. 1780. came to hand the 18th. July.

1780 JULY 5 — **Preston,** William. Letter to Capt. James Byrn. Instructions concerning the disarming of the Tories on Walker's and Wolf creeks; Capt. Thomas Ingles not to be disturbed; pilots to be chosen from the companies of Captains McCorkle or Patton. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt Byrn's Instructions July 5th. 1780.
5QQ37

1780 JULY 6 — **Brown** Jr., John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Thanks for assistance through the hands of Johnson; his studies in law under Wythe; distress of the army. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Brown Jr. July 1780.
5QQ39

1780 JULY 12 — **P[reston],** W[illiam]. Letter to Capt. Isaac Taylor. Tory insurrection; instructions for the disarming of Tories on New River, and about the court-house; further instructions from Col. Walter Crockett or himself to be observed. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Instructions to the Capts. of Troops July 11th & 12th.
5QQ40

1780 JULY 20 — **Preston,** William. Letter to Michael Price, John and Howard Heavin, James Bane, Jacob Shull, John Wall, —— Harless, and [Joseph] Poopickhoover [Poppecaughfer]. Informing of the popular feeling against the Tories and proposing a conference at his house the following Saturday. Appended is a memorandum by Preston concerning Tory outrages, threats against his life, etc. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to the Nonjurors in Capt Byrn's Company July 20th. 1780.
5QQ41

1780 JULY 22 — **Heavin,** John. Letter to [William Preston?]. Received letter by Price concerning the destruction of his property; avows his innocence of any offense; he and his neighbors desirous of peace; refuses to take the oath; asks compassion on
5QQ42

his wife and children. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John Heavins Letter.

1780 JULY 24 5QQ43 **Gregg,** Joseph, Justice of the Peace of Montgomery County, [Va.] Warrant for the arrest of John McDonald on account of his disaffection for the government. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Warrant vs Jno McDonald.

1780 JULY 26 5QQ46 **Bane** Sr., James, and James Bane Jr. Montgomery County, [Va.] Bond to Thomas Jefferson, Governor of Virginia, for the good behavior of James Bane Jr., Loyalist. Witnessed by Robert Hunter and others. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: James Bean's Bond.

1780 JULY 26 5QQ45 **McGee,** Robert, James McGee, and John Henderson. Bond to Thomas Jefferson, Governor of Virginia, for the good behavior of Robert McGee, Loyalist. Witnessed by William and John Preston. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Robert Magees Bond.

1780 JULY 26 5QQ44 **Seiler,** Jacob, and James Bane Jr. Bond to Thomas Jefferson, Governor of Virginia, for the good behavior of Jacob Seiler, Loyalist. Witnessed by William Preston, A. Palfreman, and John Preston. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jacob Seilars Bond.

1780 JULY 29 5QQ47 **Burk,** Thomas, Philip Barragar, and William McMullen. Montgomery County, [Va.] Bond to Thomas Jefferson, Governor of Virginia, for the good behavior of Thomas Burk, Loyalist. Witnessed by William Preston and Joseph McDonald. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Burks Bond.

1780 JULY 5QQ51 **McDonald,** John. Bond to Thomas Jefferson, Governor of Virginia, for good behavior. Auto. draft. 1 p. Endorsed: Jno McDonalds Bond.

1780 AUG. 6 5QQ48 **Crockett,** Col. Walter. Fort Chiswell. Letter to [William Preston]. Is about to march with 250 men against the Tories on New River; one Letcher murdered by Meeks and Nicholas; horses stolen from Colonel Green within six miles of Herbert's Ferry; advises the sending

of a party to Greasy Creek and towards the Flower Gap. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. Crocketts Letter.

1780 Aug. 6 **Hall,** John. Deposition stating that Nathaniel Brittain was tried for horse stealing before William McBride of Roan County, N. C. about six years previous. Sworn before James McGavock. D. S. 1 p.
5QQ48

1780 Aug. 8 **[Preston,** William.] Montgomery [County, Va.] Letter to [Thomas Jefferson]. Informing of the Tory plot, the capture and punishment of the conspirators, and asking instructions concerning the sale of their effects, methods of punishment, etc. Auto. draft. 1 p.
5QQ50

1780 Aug. 8 **Robinson,** Samuel, and James Robinson. Bond to Thomas Jefferson, Governor of Virginia, for the good behavior of Samuel Robinson, who has been charged with treason. Witnessed by Andrew Boyd and Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Sam. Robinson & his Bro. James Bond for Good Behavior.
5QQ52

1780 Aug. 8 **Stewart,** Walter, James Norvell, and Thomas Giles. Bond to Thomas Jefferson, Governor of Virginia, for the good behavior of Walter Stewart who has been charged with treason. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg and James Thompson. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Walter Stewart, James Norvill & Thos. Gillis. Bond for good Behavr.
5QQ49

1780 Aug. 12 **Lockhart,** Capt. Patrick. Botetourt [County, Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Asks instructions concerning sale of Tory effects; all the prisoners safe; one Stewart arrested on suspicion. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Lockharts Letter.
5QQ53

1780 Aug. 14 **[Preston,** William, and others.] A statement promising to Thomas Heavin and other Tories protection for their families and property if they will return to their allegiance to the state of Virginia. 1 p. Signatures cut away. On reverse: Mem-
5QQ55

oranda in handwriting of William Preston, giving names of Tories.

1780 Aug. 17 **Digges,** Dudley. In Council, Richmond, [Va.] **Letter** to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] In reply to letter to the governor, dated Aug. 8, 1780; approval of measures adopted to suppress Tory insurrection; encloses copy of law passed at the last assembly, which applies to the present offenders; the militia to be kept on duty no longer than necessary. A. L. S. 2 p. Memorandum by Preston: John Borrough or Burris marred to Widow Pruits Daughter near N Morgans.
5QQ56

[1780 Aug. 17] **Herbert,** David. Confession concerning the Tory conspiracy. 1 p.
5QQ54

1780 Aug. 17 **Jenkins,** John. Confession made before Charles Lynch and Alexander Cummings concerning the Tory conspiracy. 1 p.
5QQ54

1780 Aug. 17 **Lynch,** Charles. Mr. McGavock's. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. In defense of his course in trial of Tories. A. L. S. 3 pp.
5QQ57

1780 Aug. 18 **Douglas,** James. Confession concerning the Tory conspiracy involving John Griffith, Colonel Ingles, David Ross, James McCorkle, James McGavock, Capt. William Austin, John Newland, Andrew Bronstetter, Frederick Slimp, Moses Wells, Richard Ward, James Romine, Thomas Douglas, George Vault, David Bustard, Joshua Jones and George Pemberton. 2 pp.
5QQ59

1780 Aug. 19 **Douglas,** Thomas. Confession concerning the Tory conspiracy involving James Douglas, Philip Dutton, and John Griffith. 1 p. Endorsed: Douglas's Confession.
5QQ60

1780 Aug. 21 **Preston,** William. An order of court granting protection to Philip Lambert should he return to his allegiance to the state of Virginia. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Lambert's Protection.
5QQ61

1780 Aug. 22 **Campbell,** William. Aspenville. Letter to Col. William Preston. On hearing of [Gates's defeat]; hopes to see him [Preston] tomorrow evening; will give orders for the men to march with all possible expedition. A. L. S. 1 p.
5QQ61

1780 Aug. 23 **Brown** [Jr.,] John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Asking information and advice concerning the surveyorship of one of the counties laid off on the Kentucky River by the last assembly. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr John Browns Letter August 1780.
5QQ63

1780 Aug. 26 **[Preston,** William.] Lead Mines. Letter to Colonel Armstrong, Surry County, N. C. Mentioning receipt of letter of 23rd by Bass; arrangements for transportation of lead and the forwarding of troops under Col. William Campbell and Major Cloyd to aid in suppressing the insurgents in [Surry] County; general defeat of the southern army. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to Colo. Armstrong of Surry County, No. Carolina.
5QQ62

1780 Aug. 28 **Cox,** John. Deposition giving reasons for suspecting Richard Green of having stolen his horse from the stable. D. S. 1 p.
5QQ65

1780 Aug. 28 **Fleming,** William. Belmont. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Informing of Howard's ill treatment of his wife, who is a sister of Colonel Preston. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: W. Fleming 1780.
5QQ64

1780 Aug. 30 **Doack,** Capt. William. A list of his company of militia. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Wm Doacks Return Augt. 30th. 1780.
5QQ67

1780 Aug. 30 **Mills,** Capt. John. Michael Price's. Letter to Col. William Preston. Informing of his arrival with fifty men, according to orders of Colonel Skillern; awaits his [Preston's] commands; provisions scarce; his men in need of lead. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt. Mills Letter.
5QQ66

[1780 Aug.] **Montgomery** and Botetourt counties, Va. Proceedings of a court composed of the following justices of the said counties: Colonels William Preston, William Christian, and James Robertson, Captains John Taylor, James Thompson, Daniel Trigg, James Barnett, and Joseph Grey, George Rutledge, Patrick Lockhart, Andrew Boyd, Robert Sayers, William Campbell, James Byrn, and William Neely. The following persons were tried for misbehavior and for treason against the state: Col. William Ingles, Robert Grayson, Joseph and John McDonald, Joseph Poppecaughfer, Jacob Shull Jr., John Grayson, Gasper Reid, Jeremiah Patrick, Gasper Garlick, Henry Stafford, Abraham Morgan, Swain Polson, Robert McGee, Jeremiah Stover, Thomas Copeley, Henry and Andrew Lawer, George Walter, John Harrison, John Henderson, William Grant, Walter Stewart, Samuel Robinson, John Heavin and his sons, James and William, Adam Liveer [?], Jacob Francisco, Hezekiah Phillips, Henry Laybrook, David Price, Samuel Ingram, William Grayson, Abraham Beaver, Robert King, Frederick Smith, Thomas Downard, Nathaniel Brittain, James Kerr, Samuel Pepper, James Bane Sr., Samuel Sadler, and James Bane Jr. A. D. 7 pp.

5QQ73–79

1780 Sept. 13 **Preston,** William. Montgomery [County, Va.] Letter to Col. George Skillern, Botetourt. Proposing that 500 men be raised from the counties of Augusta, Rockbridge, Botetourt, Montgomery, and Washington to form a corps which is to act under direction of the commander-in-chief of the Continental Army. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp.

5QQ80

1780 Sept. **[Preston,** William.] Letter to Gen. [John Peter Gabriel] Muhlenberg. Important service rendered by John Wyatt in suppressing Tory insurrection; requested that he be discharged from Continental Army, or allowed to substitute a man in his place; also requested that Ballard Smith be appointed to command a company of re-

5QQ81

cruits raised in Montgomery County. Contemporary copy. 2pp. Endorsed: A Copy of a Letter to Gen^{el}. Mulenberg Sepr 1780.

1780 Oct. 16 5QQ82 **Brown** [Jr.,] John. Letter to [William Preston]. Informing of his illness. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1780 Oct. 27 5QQ83 **Brown** [Jr.,] John. [William and Mary] College. Letter to [William Preston]. Continued ill health; Williamsburg almost deserted; the English expected daily; probable that college will be suspended; Madison talking of resigning; the students turned soldiers; can not advise J. Breckinridge to come at present. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1780 Oct. 27 5QQ84 **Preston,** William. Montgomery County, [Va.] Letter to Gen. Horatio Gates, Major-General and Commander-in-Chief of the Southern Army. On hearing of the Battle of King's Mountain; declines the superintendency of supplying provisions and preparing a place of confinement for prisoners of war; William Madison recommended; suggestions as to location of place of confinement. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to General Gates.

1780 Oct. 30 5QQ85 **Skillern,** Col. George. Botetourt, James River. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery [County, Va.] Has given orders that the drafts from companies of Captains McClanahan and Pauling should hurry their march; the volunteers continued in service; reported that British troops have landed at York in Virginia. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^{o} Skillern Letter.

1780 Nov. 1 5QQ87 **Jefferson,** Gov. Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Concerning the raising of volunteers for the southern army; the necessity for vigorous exertions to repel the enemy to the seashore. P. S. Nov. 11, 1780. Instructions about sending companies south; Colonel Campbell unable to proceed at once. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Governours Letter Novr. 1780.

1780 Nov. 9 **Madison,** Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Will forward land warrants by Colonel Campbell; congratulations on suppression of the Tories; news of the enemy; legislative proceedings; Washington's remonstrance against temporary enlistments; scarcity of money; no wagons from the frontiers to be impressed. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Thos. Madisons Letter Novr. 9 1780.
5QQ86

1780 Nov. 23 **Skillern,** Col. George. Captain Lockhart's. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery [County, Va.] Volunteers from [Botetourt] County to march a week from the following Monday; hopes Washington and Montgomery counties will also furnish volunteers; advisability of appointing Major Rowland to the command under Colonel Campbell. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Colo. Skillern's Letter.
5QQ88

1780 Dec. 17 **Campbell,** Col. William. Aspenville. Letter to [William Preston]. Call for militia to go on expedition against the Cherokee; encloses deposition of William Springstone who lately escaped from Cherokee towns; also an extract from letter of Col. Arthur Campbell. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Colo W. Campbells Lettr. Decr. 1780.
5QQ89

[1780] **Christian,** William. Mahanaim. Letter to Col. William Preston. His child very ill; hopes to see him [Preston] by Thursday; Henry Bowyer and Spain returned; enlistment of men for militia service; Jonathan Ingram, Samuel Pepper, and Samuel Thompson engage substitutes. A. L. S. 2 pp.
5QQ72

1780 **Devereaux,** Nancy. Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Her husband to be tried as a Tory; apprehensive that justice will not be done him, there being a misunderstanding between Colonel Lynch and the Welsh people; requests Preston to send for him, that he may be tried at Price's. A. L. S. 1 p.
5QQ58

[1780] **King,** Robert. Confession of Toryism made to the Court of Montgomery County, [Va.] A. D. S. 2 pp.
5QQ71

[1780] **McWilliams**, Andrew. Deposition to the effect that James Cooper is in sympathy with the Tories.
5QQ69 1 p. Signature cut away. Endorsed: Depositions vs Tories.

[1780] **[Preston,** William.] Statement giving an account of the Tory plot, mentioning particularly the activity
5QQ27 of one John Griffith in the King's behalf. Auto. draft. 1 p.

[1780?] **[Preston,** William.] Statement in justification of the Test Act which was aimed against the Tories.
4QQ75 Auto. draft. 2 pp.

[1780?] **Swift,** Flower. List. [Apparently a list of men accused of Toryism, including Quakers who refused to
5QQ70 take the oath.] A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Swifts List.

[1780?] **Tories.** Confessions of John Clifton, Toloman Harrison, Roger Oats, Bryant Fanning, Robert Phristo,
5QQ68 David Copeman, Jeremiah Lambert, Marcum Lovell, Andrew Thompson, and Amos Johnson; others involved are John Bullock, John Wyley, Joshua Jones, David Herbert, John Griffith, John Jenkins, Charles Devereaux, Evan Williams, John Newton, Philip Dutton, the Vaults, Bronstetters, Moses Wells, Peter Razor, Jink Williams, Ben Thomas, Griffith Lewis, John Morgan, N. Brittain, John Cox, John Draper, Valentine Harmon, John Henderson, Colonel Ingles, Elias Fanning, Richard Oney, Thomas Potter, Jonathan Ingram, and Bernard Gullion. A. D. 2 pp.

[c1780] **Cloyd,** Col. Joseph. Letter to Col. William Preston. Encloses letters of Doack and Captain Davison
5QQ115 giving accounts of Indian inroads; has sent orders to Captains Byrn, Lorton, and Montgomery to raise thirty men; defenseless situation of people on Clinch and Bluestone. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col° Cloyd.

[c1780] **Heavin,** Howard. List of officers and number of men in their companies. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed:
5QQ72 Howard Heavins Return of Officers.

[c1780] **[Preston,** William.] Letter to [Governor of Virginia]. Asking that the recommendation for a justice
5QQ16 of the peace for [Montgomery?] County be considered. Auto. draft. 1 p.

1781 **Breckinridge,** Capt. Alexander. Hadrils Point, South
JAN. 28 Carolina. Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Embraces the opportunity to write by Colonel
5QQ90 Russell who has had his parole extended to Virginia; sent letter last June by Captain Blackwell; was unable to see him [Preston] as he passed through Virginia last winter; Colonel Gist desires to be remembered. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt A Breckinridges Letter Jany 1781.

1781 **Christian,** Col. William. Letter to Col. William Pres-
FEB. 17 ton. Informing of his plan to join him in the march, and later to proceed to Richmond to
5QQ91 attend the assembly; prospective legislation; supposes the men from Botetourt County will march next week. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^{o}. Christians Letter Feby 1781.

1781 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston,
FEB. 21 Montgomery County, [Va.] Requests that plats and certificates for lands surveyed for the
5QQ92 Loyal Land Company be sent to General Lewis in Richmond; has written Col. Samuel Lewis to the same effect; mentions his marriage on January 14 to Mrs. Elizabeth Thornton; Cornwallis' movements. Copy by Draper. 1 p. Endorsed: D^{r}. Walker, Feb. 1781 came to hand the 27th of March at 10 o'clock. W^{m}. Preston.

1781 **Brown,** Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston.
MAR. 23 Family affairs; the neighborhood alarmed by accounts from the army in the south. A. L. S.
5QQ93 1 p. Endorsed: Rev^{d}. Mr Brown Mar: 1781.

1781 **Breckinridge,** John. Botetourt [County, Va.] Letter
APR. 22 to Col. William Preston, Montgomery [County, Va.] On his being chosen as a delegate from
5QQ94 Botetourt County. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr John Breckinridges Lett^{r} Ap 1781.

1781 May 29 **Brown,** Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield, Montgomery County, [Va.] Advice as to the education of his [Preston's] children. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Revd Mr Brown May 1781.
5QQ95

1781 June 2 **Thompson,** James. Lincoln County. Letter to William Preston, Washington County. Expressions of patriotism and gratitude to Preston for assistance; trouble with the Tories; Colonel Floyd's kindness to him at the time of his return from expedition to Falls of the Ohio. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Letter from Mr Ja^s^ Thompson Surveyor of Lincoln.
5QQ96

1781 Aug. 11 [?] **Lewis,** Thomas. Rockingham. Letter to Col. William Preston. Concerning lands; the sending of plans to Doctor Walker for signature, etc.; the matter of fees to be adjusted with the company; moral and political reflections; Washington to besiege New York; some talk of peace. August 20. Plans sent to Doctor Walker by Trigg; summoned as witness in case concerning claims of William Ingles to Burk's Garden in consequence of Burk's contract with Colonel Patton. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Thos. Leweis.
5QQ97

1781 Nov. 1 **Pendleton,** Col. Edmund. Edmundsburg. Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Thanks for trouble in confirming Samuel Vance's title to lands; land titles as affected by the discovery of Colonel Buchanan's having made surveys as Lewis' deputy without a commission or being sworn; has requested Attorney-General Randolph to give his opinion on that point as well as on Preston's case with Colonel Ingles; Hardy commissioned by the assembly to negotiate the land business; assistance expected from Col. John Taylor; current news. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col^o^. Pendleton Novr. 1781.
5QQ99

1781 Nov. 26 **Breckinridge,** John. Mrs. Williamson's. Letter to [William Preston]. Unable to send newspapers, there being none printed; current legislation;
5QQ100

the subject of finances engaging the attention of the House; resignation of Governor Nelson; Benjamin Harrison, Richard Henry Lee, and John Page to be nominated for the office; Colonel McDowell resigns his seat in the council; capture of Gen. [Benedict] Arnold; high cost of living in Richmond; depreciation of paper money. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr John Breckenenridge Lettr.

1781 Nov. 27 — **Christian**, Col. William. Samuel Thompson's. Letter to [William Preston]. Plans to go to the assembly. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Colo. Christian's Letter 27th Novr. 1781.
5QQ101

1781 Dec. 10 — **Robertson**, James. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Concerning his claim to land near the Seven Mile Tree; his desire to accompany Preston to the Kentucky in the autumn; previous attempts to go to the Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p. On reverse: Memoranda in Preston's handwriting concerning certificates of J. Lucas, Jonathan Davies, Michael Dougherty, Thomas Dunne, William Davies, and Ann Sinclair; Walling's bonds. Endorsed: Jame Robertson Letter about Land.
5QQ98

1781 Dec. 20 — **Fleming**, Col. William. Letter to [William Preston]. Inquires whether he is to serve as commissioner to settle accounts of officers in the western country according to Resolution of Assembly of June 21, 1781, a copy of which is appended; a copy of Archibald Blair's letter to Fleming, Dec. 7, 1781, enclosing Fleming's appointment as commissioner, is also appended. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Colo. Flemings Lettr Decr 20th 1781 I declined the Business.
5QQ102

1782 Jan. 30 — **Brown** [Jr.,] John. Albemarle. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Did not apply to Colonel Pendleton for instructions in the study of law; is studying under Colonel Jefferson and thinks of practising in the courts of Albemarle, Orange, and Louisa counties. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr John Brown's Letter Jany 1782.
5QQ103

1782 JAN. 31 **Martin,** Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston. Returns receipts [?] which he thinks must belong to one James Hill who lives in the lower settlement on Clinch River; two men killed by Indians on Clinch River; thinks Joseph Bartlett also was killed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Thos. Martin 1780 [sic].
5QQ104

1782 MAR. 7 **Armstrong,** Col. Mart. Surry County, [N. C.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, Va. Receipt of letter of February 24; thanks for loan of books; will deliver message to Bogge [?]; condolence on the death of his daughter; anxiety about Mrs. Armstrong's health; truce between Generals Green and Leslie; peace expected. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Colo. Armstrongs Lr. March 1782. No Carolina.
5QQ105

1782 MAR. 7 **Brown,** Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Letter of condolence on the death of his daughter, Nancy. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Rd John Brown.
5QQ106

1782 APR. 10 **Preston,** William. Montgomery [County, Va.] Letter to The Governor [James Monroe]. Indian murders and captivities on Clinch River; daughters of Capt. James Maxwell killed; Capt. Robert Moffett's children taken; request for ammunition and scouts. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p.
5QQ107

1782 APR. 26 **Preston,** William. Botetourt. Letter to [Gov. James Monroe]. Informing of Indian invasion of Montgomery County, and asking instructions concerning measures of defense; difficulty of obtaining provisions; Captain Ingles' family taken. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Govr. 25th April 1782.
5QQ108

1782 AUG. 21 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Castle Hill. Letter to Col. William Preston, Draper's Meadows. The court of appeals to finish up the [Loyal Land] Company's affairs in October; requests that the necessary papers and a copy of surveys left with him be sent to Richmond, should he be unable to attend; current news. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doctr Walker about his Grant.
5QQ109

1782 Oct. 19 — **Boyd,** Andrew. Letter to [William Preston]. Received letter by Myers about the still; notice given by John Madison; his procrastination; thinks Col. John Smith would make a good witness; wishes Philip Barragar to purchase nails for him; Captain Edwards to wait on Preston with [tax?] lists; mistake concerning Isaac Bunyan's taxes; hopes to see Preston at general muster. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mutilated.
5QQ111

1782 Oct. 21 — **Breckinridge,** Alexander. Four Miles West of Rockcastle Ford. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Flight from the Indians; events of journey to Ingles' station; murders on road to Kentucky; General Clark to set out next day on expedition against the Shawnee. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: A. Breckinridge's Letter from Kentucky.
5QQ112

1783 Jan. 17 — **Walker,** Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. The court of appeals has not yet done anything in the [Loyal Land] Company matter; thinks a decision will be made the following May; plats and certificates to be laid before the court before patents can issue. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Thos. Walker.
5QQ114

1783 Jan. 28 — **Brown,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. Telling of the Latin School lately established at New Providence Meeting-house, and requesting Preston to send his boys there. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Brown Senr.
5QQ113

1783 Apr. 8 — **Cloyd,** Joseph. Letter to Col. William Preston. Concerning the raising of men for the defense of the frontier; Colonel Trigg instructed to order a rendezvous on 12th inst. at Thomas Shannon's; James Duncan to act as commissary; letter from Captain Moore enclosed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jos Cloyd 1783.
5QQ116

1783 Apr. 10 — **Robertson,** James. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Remedy for swelling in the limbs; will set out next week for Middle-
5QQ117

sex with the intention of living on the farm there for one, two, three, or four years. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: J^s. Robertson.

1783 APR. 18 — **Thompson,** James. Letter to James Norvell, Horse Shoe. Requesting five bushels of hemp seed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Acct J^s. Thompson Es^q 3 bus. hemp seed @ 12 —3 b^s.
5QQ118

1783 MAY 9 — **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Castle Hill. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Surveys of the Loyal and Greenbrier land companies confirmed by court of appeals; terms to settlers. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: D^r. Walker May 9th 1783.
5QQ118

1784 FEB. 26 — **Brown,** Rev. John. Letter to John Preston, Smithfield, Montgomery County, [Va.] Receipt of letter; his pleasure in having his three cousins in his home, and enjoying educational opportunities with his own sons; bemoans the loss of his son who was murdered; advice as to conduct. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Rv^d. J Brown Letter 1784.
5QQ119

1785 AUG. 13 — **Christian,** William. Bear Grass. Letter to Col. Gilbert Christian, Sullivan County, N. C. Settlement in Kentucky near Louisville; his opinion of the country; anxiety about his mother; thanks for hospitality shown him; the Wabash Indians about; sends his respects to Governor Sevier, Ross, Cocke, and Captain Mansfield; the convention to petition for a separation [from Virginia]; trade with New Orleans; hostile Indians. Typewritten copy. 2 pp.
5QQ124

1785 AUG. 22 — **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Letter to John Preston. Bespeaking assistance for his son, Francis, who is to settle with persons in that part of the country who are indebted to the **Loyal Land** Company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Dr Thos. Walker by his son F Walker August 22nd 1785.
5QQ120

1789 JAN. 14 — **Brown** [Jr.,] John. Danville, [Ky.] Letter to Capt. John Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Asking information respecting claims of the heirs of
5QQ121

Francis Slaughter and Gabriel Jones to land occupied by Wallace; no decision made in suits of Granville Smith vs. May *et al;* proceedings of the assembly; his brother James to take charge of his law practice in the event of his election. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: John Brown, Jany 1789.

1789 Sept. 3 — **Brown,** James. Danville, [Ky.]. Letter to Capt. John Preston, Montgomery County, Va. Encloses land warrants given him by Captain Craddock; comments on proceedings of the late convention; Spanish control of trade on the Mississippi; Benjamin Howard anxious for the arrival of his family. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: James Brown Sep^{t} 3^{d} 89.
5QQ122

1791 July 1 — **Brown,** James. Danville, [Ky.] Letter to Capt. John Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Information concerning Preston's order on McDowell in behalf of Lockhart; Trigg's order on Jones not yet paid; reference to Stephen Trigg for particulars of the late campaign; personal affairs. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Letter James Brown Es^{q} about Lockhart's business 1791 July 1st.
5QQ123

1886 — **Waddell,** Joseph A. Biographical sketch of William Preston as published in his *Annals of Augusta County* (Richmond, 1886). Born in Ireland in 1730; son of John Preston; married Susanna Smith in 1761; captain of a company of rangers during the Indian wars; public offices held in Augusta, Botetourt, and Fincastle counties; engaged in expeditions against the Cherokee in 1780; actively employed in War of the Revolution; died in 1783. Typewritten copy. 1 p.
1QQb

1886 — **Waddell,** Joseph A. Notes from his *Annals of Augusta County* on the inter-marriages between the Patton, Preston, Breckinridge, and Brown families. Typewritten copy. 1 p.
1QQa

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Notes on military service of David Robinson of Augusta County, Va. A. N. 1 p.
1QQ87 Endorsed: Col. David Robinson's services in French War in West Virginia.

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Chronological index for 1774 to
3 QQi–iv the Preston Mss. A. D. 4 pp.

VIRGINIA MANUSCRIPTS

1651 **Bland,** Edward. *The Discovery of New Brittaine.* Began August 27. Anno Dom. 1650. By Edward Bland, Merchant. Abraham Woode, Captaine. Sackford Brewster, Elias Pennant, Gentlemen. From Fort Henry, at the head of Appamattuck River in Virginia, to the Fals of Blandina, first River in New Brittaine, which runneth West, being 120 mile south west, between 35 & 37 degrees, (a pleasant Country,) of temperate Ayre, and fertile Soyle (London, 1651). Copy. 35 pp. 1 vol. 23.5x19.5 c. m.

16ZZ1–35

Reprinted by Sabin, N. Y. 1873; also in A. S. Salley's *Narratives of Early Carolina, 1650–1708* (New York, 1911); and in Alvord and Bidgood, *The First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny Region by the Virginians, 1650–1674* (Cleveland, 1912).

1672 **Lederer,** John. *The Discoveries of John Lederer.* In three several marches from Virginia to the West of Carolina, and other parts of the Continent: Begun in March, 1669, and ended in September, 1670. Together with A General Map of the whole Territory, which he traversed. Collected and Translated out of Latine from his Discourse and writings. By Sir William Talbot, Baronet (London, 1672). Copy by Draper 27 pp. 1 vol. 25.5x20.5 c. m.

14ZZ1–27

1741 **Boerhaave,** Dr. [Herman]. *Elementa Chemiae.* . . . Excerpts from the translation by Peter Shaw giving the method of separating gold from other metals. Copy. 2 pp.

12ZZ55, 56

1742–43 [1743] JAN. 27 — *Pennsylvania Gazette*. Excerpt giving an account of skirmish between a body of Indians of the Five Nations and the inhabitants of the upper parts of Virginia, which occurred the previous autumn. The Indians' version of the affair as related by Thomas McKee, a trader. Copy. 5 pp.
4ZZ5

1742–43 [1743] FEB. 2 — *Pennsylvania Gazette*. Excerpt concerning message sent by Indians of the Five Nations to the Governor [of Pennsylvania] assuring him of their peaceful intentions towards the inhabitants. Copy. 1 p.
4ZZ5

1743 MAR. 31 — *Pennsylvania Gazette*. Excerpt of a communication from Williamsburg, [Va.] giving James McDowell's account of Indian skirmish in which his brother, Capt. John McDowell was killed. Copy. 5 pp.
4ZZ5

1754 FEB. 19 — **Dinwiddie,** Gov. Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Proclamation offering bounty land to encourage the enlistment of men in the colonial service; a fort to be built on the Ohio River at the mouth of the Monongahela to oppose the encroachments of the French and Indians. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: Governor Dinwiddie's Proclamation.
3ZZ46

1757 DEC. 1 — **Dinwiddie,** Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Lieut. William Fleming, Augusta [County, Va.] No prospect of his securing an appointment from Lord Loudoun; will mention his name; additional pay for his services as surgeon. L.S. 1 p.
3ZZ47

1758 JUNE 3 — **Blair,** John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to ———. In reply to letter of May 26, concerning affairs of expedition against Fort Duquesne. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: President Blair 1758.
4ZZ51

1758 JUNE 19 — **Fauquier,** Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Thanks for congratulations on safe arrival of himself and family; decision of the council in regard to military matters presented in his [Byrd's] letter; Cocke to succeed Captain Posey; commission for Light-
4ZZ41

foot or Munford; wishes him success in the approaching campaign. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Fauquier 1758.

1758 JUNE 22 — **Little Carpenter,** Great Warrior, Old Hop, Prince, Conjurer, Willanawa, Standing Turkey, Moy Toy, Fort Loudoun. Affidavit certifying that George Turner was sent by the Earl of Loudoun to the Cherokee nation to enlist Indians for service on frontiers of Virginia, that he was promised a large body of men, but that on the day appointed for the march they refused to go, having been advised by their conjurers not to do so. Witnessed by Capt. Paul Demere and officers of the garrison of Fort Loudoun. D. S. 2 pp.
4ZZ52

1758 AUG. 4 — **Turner,** George. Winchester. Letter to ———. Failure of his negotiations to secure assistance from the Cherokee; encloses certificate attributing same to the conjurers; Little Carpenter willing to furnish 300 men in the autumn; sends his compliments to Colonel Mercer. A. L. S. 3 pp.
4ZZ53

1758 AUG. 17 — **Fauquier,** Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Military matters; the reduction of Fort Duquesne; refers to his letter to Colonel Washington; Indians engaged in the service; financial affairs. A. L. S. 4 pp.
4ZZ42

1758 SEPT. 14 — **[Fleming,** William.] List of killed and wounded in Grant's defeat [near Fort Duquesne], Sept. 14, 1758. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Kild & Missing in Grants engagement. [See list in *Olden Time* (Pittsburgh, 1848), II, 283.]
3ZZ48

1758 NOV. 9 — **Fauquier,** Lieut.-Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, Va. Speech to the General Assembly of Virginia; called in special session to consider the probability of the Virginia forces being in action before Fort Duquesne at the expiration of their time of enlistment. Printed. 2 pp.
4ZZ44, 45

1758 NOV. 12 — **Fauquier,** Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to William Byrd. Colonel of the Second Virginia

4ZZ43 Regiment. Saying that he is empowered by Act of Assembly to keep the [Virginia] regiments with the King's army until January 1, by which time it is hoped that Fort [Duquesne] will be taken. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Fauquier 1758.

1759 JAN. 23 **Fauquier,** Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to William Byrd. Tendering him the command of the Virginia forces, Colonel Washington having resigned; requests that he communicate with General Amherst on the operations of the ensuing campaign as far as they relate to Virginia; all differences with Little Carpenter adjusted. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Fauquier.
4ZZ46

1759 JUNE 23 [?] **Byrd,** Col. William. List of men recruited by him. A. D. S. Signed by William Byrd the younger. 2 pp. Endorsed: List of the Recruits inlisted by Col°. Byrd.
4ZZ54

1760 DEC. 15 **Fauquier,** Lieut.-Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Excerpt from letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst. Joins Gov. [Arthur] Dobbs of North Carolina and Gov. [William] Bull of South Carolina in application for assistance of His Majesty's troops in subduing the Cherokee; plan of attack. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Extract of a Letter from L^{t}. Govr. Fauquier to Genl. Amherst Dated W^{ms}.burgh 15th. Decem^{r}. 1760. Enclosed in General Amherst's letter of Mar. 5, 1761.
4ZZ47

1761 JAN. 19 **Amherst,** Gen. Jeffery. New York. Excerpt from letter to Gov. [Arthur] Dobbs. Acknowledges letter of Nov. 25; hopes province of North Carolina has not been backward in coöperating with the Virginia forces in their operations against the Cherokee; Lieutenant-Colonel Grant in Carolina. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Extract of a Letter from Genl. Amherst to Govr. Dobbs Dated New York 19th Jan^{ry}. 1761. Enclosed in General Amherst's letter of Mar. 5, 1761.
4ZZ26

1761 JAN. 21 4ZZ28 **Amherst,** Gen. Jeffery. New York. Excerpt from letter to Lieut.-Gov. [Francis] Fauquier. Can not send further aid for Cherokee campaign; combined forces of Virginia and South Carolina, and Colonel Grant's regulars should be sufficient, even though North Carolina should not send troops; Colonel Byrd's report of good roads from back settlements to the Upper Towns. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Extract of a Letter from Genl. Amherst to L^{t}. Govr. Fauquier Dated New York 21st Jan^{ry} 1761. Enclosed in General Amherst's letter of Mar. 5, 1761.

1761 JAN. 24 4ZZ27 **Bull,** Lieut.-Gov. [William]. Charleston. Excerpt from letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst. Concerning movements of armies from [North Carolina] and Virginia against Keowee and Chota. Copy. 1 p. On same sheet: General Amherst's reply stating that he has written Governor Fauquier about operations of the Virginia troops. Endorsed: Extract of a Letter from L^{t}. Govr. Bull to General Amherst Dated Charles Town 24th. Jan^{ry}. 1761, with the Gen$^{l's}$. Answer thereto 13th Febr^{y}. 1761. Enclosed in General Amherst's letter of Mar. 5, 1761.

1761 FEB. 13 4ZZ29 **Amherst,** Gen. Jeffery. New York. Excerpt from letter to Lieut.-Gov. [Francis] Fauquier. Received dispatches from Lieutenant-Governor Bull and Colonel Grant informing of safe arrival of troops at Charleston; Colonel Grant to be at Fort Prince George by May 1 at which time he wishes the Virginia troops to be at Chotee; advantage of concerted action. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Extract of a Letter from Genl. Amherst to L^{t}. Govr. Fauquier Dated New York 13th. Febr^{y}. 1761. Enclosed in General Amherst's letter of Mar. 5, 1761.

1761 FEB. 16 4ZZ50 **Fauquier,** Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to William Byrd. Apropos of Byrd's coming to assume command of Virginia forces on Cherokee expedition; recruiting the regiment; presents for Little Carpenter and other Indians; over-

tures for peace; instructions to Lieutenant-Colonel Stephen; congratulations on his [Byrd's] marriage. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1761 MAR. 5 **Amherst,** Gen. Jeffery. New York. Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Acknowledges letter of February 22, by Lieutenant Irwin; congratulations on his marriage; encloses extracts from letters telling of proposed measures against the Cherokee; not in favor of a separate peace; must not break the faith with Little Carpenter without reason; pleased that Lieutenant Irwin should have been useful in the last campaigns. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Genl. Amherst 6th. of March 1761.
4ZZ30

1761 MAR. 10 **Byrd,** Col. [William]. Letter to Gen. [Jeffery Amherst]. Concerning Lieutenant-Colonel Grant's plans for Cherokee expedition. Unsigned. 1 p. Fragment. Endorsed: Col^{o}. Byrd's letter to the Genl. March 10th. 1761.
4ZZ31

1761 MAR. 21 **Byrd,** Col. [William]. Letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst. Received his commands by Lieutenant Irwin; will set out for Virginia as soon as possible; asks further instructions concerning expedition against the Cherokee. Auto. draft. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col^{o}. Byrd's Letter to G. Amherst March 21st 1761.
4ZZ31

[1761 MAR.] **[Byrd,** William.] Letter to [Jeffery Amherst]. Acknowledges letter of March 5 with enclosures; thanks for congratulations on his marriage; intends to visit New York; impracticability of proposed plans for expedition against the Cherokee; need of more men; his superiority in rank to Colonel Grant. Auto. draft. 4 pp.
4ZZ35

1761 APR. 28 **Fauquier,** Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Instructions to William Byrd, "Colonel of the Regiment and Comm^{r}. in chief of the Forces of Virginia, and of the Expedition into the upper Cherokee Towns." A. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Instructions to the Honble. Colonel William Byrd Dated 28th. 1761.
4ZZ48

1761 May 11 — **Amherst,** Gen. Jeffery. New York. Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Receipt of letter of April 19; instructions concerning conduct of Cherokee campaign; Doctor Walker to supply provisions. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Gen[l]. Amherst May 11th. 1761.
4ZZ32

1761 July 1 — **Fauquier,** Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Further instructions concerning Cherokee expedition; Stephen and Lewis to be made colonels; payment of Franks's account for goods purchased for the regiment; the terms of peace to be left to Governor Bull of South Carolina; reference to cruise of His Majesty's ship "Assistance". A. L. S. 8 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Fauquier July 1, 1761.
4ZZ49

1761 July 2 — **Amherst,** Gen. Jeffery. Albany, [N. Y.] Letter to Col. [William Byrd], Philadelphia. Acknowledges letter of June 7, enclosing a return of the strength of the Virginia regiment; had expected him to push forward against the enemy; General Monckton ordered to supply him with provisions. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen[l]. Amherst July 2[d]. 1761.
4ZZ33

1761 Aug. 1 — **[Byrd,** William.] Letter to Gen. [Jeffery Amherst]. Informing of his arrival on July 15; his detention for the want of carriages and horses, and consequent failure to coöperate with Colonel Grant; impracticability of continuing his march into the Cherokee country; Little Carpenter's desire for peace; his resignation. Auto. draft. 5 pp. Endorsed: Copy of my Letter to the General Augt. 1″ 1761.
4ZZ36

1761 Aug. 20 — **Amherst,** Gen. Jeffrey. Albany. Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Colonel Grant not to remove his troops from Carolina until peace is concluded with the Cherokee by Lieutenant-Governor Bull; Byrd to pursue his instructions in annoying the Cherokee in the upper country, and not to think of resigning his command until his service is completed. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen[l]. Amherst 20th Aug[t]. 1761.
4ZZ37

1761 Sept. 20 **[Fleming,** William.] Camp at Stalnaker's. Order of march on Cherokee expedition. Captain Gist, Ensigns Long and McKnight named as officers on guard the following day. A. D. 2 pp. Endorsed: Line of March and wn[?] attack'd Septr. 20th 1761.
3ZZ49

1761 **[Byrd,** William.] Letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst. Thinks the Virginia assembly will grant the requested number of troops; knows nothing more of the Cherokee than what is contained in New York papers; requests that Lieutenant Irwin be allowed to continue with him through the campaign. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: To Genl. Amherst Winter 1761 From Philadelphia.
4ZZ38

1761 **Byrd,** Col. [William]. Letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst. Failure of the contractors to furnish his troops with provisions; has himself made arrangements for flour and carriages in order that he might push on to coöperate with General Grant; hopes Doctor Walker will be instructed to pay for same. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: Colo. Byrds Letters from Philadelphia to Genl. Amherst 1761.
4ZZ39

[1761] **[Byrd,** William.] Letter to [Jeffery Amherst?]. The Cherokee expedition; will proceed with 500 men to the Great Island and await orders; has had no communication from Colonel Grant or G[overnor] B[ull]. Auto. draft. 1 p.
4ZZ56

[c1761] **Alison,** Dr. Francis. "Rules proposed for ye Latin School." Curriculum. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ1, 2

1763 July 26 **[Fleming,** William.] Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [Francis Fauquier]. General consternation occasioned by the invasion of [Augusta]; the militia unequal to the defense of the county; suggestions; commendation of Lieutenant Cunningham, the bearer. Auto. draft. 2 pp.
3ZZ50

1763 Oct. 7 "**Extract** of a Royal Proclamation published in the Virginia Gazette Jany. 13th. 1764." Empowering the governors of British colonies in North Amer-
3ZZ51

ica to grant bounty lands to officers and soldiers; the Indians not to be disturbed in possession of their lands. Copy. 2 pp.

1763 **Bingeman,** John. Narrative of personal encounters with
1ZZ36 Indians. 1 p.

1765 **Christian,** William. Stone House. Letter to ———.
Feb. 28 Colonel McNeill's death; Thompson and Hamilton tried for counterfeiting; Indian signs seen
15ZZ1, 2 near McAfee's and McMurtrey's. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mutilated.

1767 **Henry,** Patrick. Louisa. Letter to [William Fleming,
June 10 Augusta County, Va.] Scheme for settlement of lands lying on the Mississippi near its junc-
15ZZ3 tion with the Ohio; Fleming to go out and view the country; advised to keep a diary of his journey. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated.

1768 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of a deed by Chaufour
Mar. 10 de Louviere of Prairie du Rocher to John Boynton, Samuel Wharton, and George Morgan
12ZZ91 of Philadelphia for 750 acres of land six miles below Fort Chartres. Acknowledged before Gordon Forks, Mar. 12, 1768. A. N. 1 p.

1769 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of an indenture be-
Mar. 14 tween Alexis La Plante and Tempe Denis Verronneau, his wife, to J[ohn] B[oynton],
12ZZ91 S[amuel] W[harton], and G[eorge] M[organ] for land situated near Kaskaskia village. Acknowledged Mar. 20, 1768 before James McMillan. John Wilkins, Commandant. A. N. 1 p.

1769 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of an indenture be-
Mar. 15 tween Jacque Boutillet, Jervis Jilbert and wife, and Francis Jobiden of the one part and John
12ZZ91 Boynton, Samuel Wharton, and George Morgan of the second part for two tracts of land six miles from Fort Chartres. Acknowledged Mar. 19, 1769 before J. Rumsey. A. N. 1 p.

1769 **[Finley,** John E.] Notes giving location of grants made
Apr. by John Wilkins (Lieutenant-Colonel of his

Majesty's 18th Royal Regiment of Ireland, Governor and Commandant of the Illinois country) to George Morgan, Joseph Galloway, Samuel Wharton, James Rumsey, and John Boynton. A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ92, 93

1770 JULY 9 **Ruston,** Job. Inventory of goods referred to in his marriage contract with Edith McCrea. Witnessed by Elizabeth Ruston and Robert Wallace. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ36

1770 JULY 9 **R[uston],** J[ob], and E[dith] M[^cCrea], Pennsylvania. Marriage contract. Copy. 3 pp.
12ZZ7–9

1771 AUG. 8 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of an indenture between Charles Cadron or St. Piere of St. Philip's Village and Marie Jeanne Mercier, his wife, of the one part, and Moses and Jacob Franks of London, and David and Moses Franks of Philadelphia, James Rumsey and William Murray of Illinois of the second part for improved land. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ93

1771, 1773, 1775 **Ruston,** Job. Extracts from wills made in 1771, 1773, and 1775. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ37, 38

1772 MAY–DEC. **May,** John. Clerk of Botetourt County, [Va.] Statement of account against Thomas Madison for court costs. A. D. S. 1 p. On reverse: Francis Smith's receipt to Thomas Madison, for £1 19*s.* 6*d.* Endorsed: Thos. Madison 971.
5ZZ1

1772 SEPT. 12 **Byrd,** Col. William. Westover, [Va.] Letter to ———. Concerning survey of bounty lands; recommends Benjamin Duval as a surveyor. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Mutilated. Endorsed: Col^o. Byrds Letter & the Proclamation.
4ZZ55

1773 JULY 23–AUG. 16 **Kennedy,** Patrick. Table of distances traveled by him on boat trip up the Illinois River from Kaskaskia village to the French encampment; location of coal mines and salt ponds. In handwriting of John E. Finley. 1 p.
12ZZ108

1773 JULY — **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of course followed by Gen. William Thompson, James Boyd, McKinney, Maxwell, Peery, James Hamilton, and Archibald Lochry, surveyors in Kentucky in 1773. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ140

1774 AUG. 20 — **Buford,** Thomas. Bedford County. Will. Witnessed by John Eckhols, Samuel Baker, and Augustine Hackworth. Probated Nov. 28, 1774. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Bufords Will A Copy Ben Rice, D. C.
6ZZ11a

1774 SEPT. 4 — **Fleming,** William. Union Camp on the Levels [of] G[reen] B[rier]. Letter to Mrs. Fleming, Belmont, Botetourt [County, Va.] The army assembling; news of the camp; three men ordered by Colonel Lewis to Belmont; no cause for uneasiness; his horses missing; expects her brother [William Christian] during the week. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 181, 182.
2ZZ1

1774 SEPT. 4–OCT. 22 — **[Fleming,** William.] Orderly book kept during the Point Pleasant expedition. Returns of troops from Botetourt, Fincastle, and Augusta counties are given; also a list of the killed and wounded after the battle. Partly in handwriting of John Todd. A. D. 45 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 313–360.
2ZZ71

1774 SEPT. 7 — **Fleming,** William. Union Camp. Letter to [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. Arrival of companies from Fincastle [County]; order of march from Camp Union; number of men; Lord Dunmore near Pittsburgh; destruction of Indian town, Wakatomakee, by Major McDonald; has sent horses by Martin McFerran and a son of Samuel McRoberts. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 183, 184.
2ZZ2

1774 SEPT. 7 — **Fleming,** William. Union Camp. Letter to [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. Returned horses by Martin McFerran and John McRoberts; will be home before December, or early in that month, unless he
2ZZ3

should return by way of the Kentucky; will march on Monday; [Colonel Christian] to follow a few days after; number of men. A. L. S. 1 p.

1774 Sept. 8–Oct. 27 **Newell,** Capt. James. Orderly book kept by him on the expedition to Point Pleasant. Gives an account of the Battle of Point Pleasant; a general return of Fincastle troops, Oct. 19, 1774, and a general return of troops encamped at Point Pleasant under command of Col. William Fleming, Oct. 27, 1774. Copy. 12 pp. Index by Lyman C. Draper. Printed: *Virginia Magazine of History,* xi, pp. 242–253.
11ZZ1–12

1774 Sept. 9 **Fleming,** William. Union Camp. Letter to [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. Avails of opportunity afforded by John Welch's return to assure her of his welfare; mentions having sent the horses home; will march on Monday; her brother to follow later; message to Mrs. Christian. A. L. S. 1 p.
2ZZ4

1774 Sept. 10 **Lewis,** Capt. John. Muster-roll of his company of volunteers. A. D. [?] 1 p. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia,* p. 85; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 408, 409.
2ZZ27

1774 Sept. 10 **Love,** Capt. Philip. Muster-roll of his company of volunteers. A. D. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: Capt Loves Roul 29. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia,* pp. 84, 85; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 407.
2ZZ32

[c 1774 Sept. 10] **McClanahan,** Capt. Robert. List of his company of volunteers from Botetourt. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt. R. McClennachan Roll. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia,* p. 86; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 410, 411.
2ZZ39

1774 Sept. 10 **Murray,** Capt. John. Muster-roll of his company of volunteers from Botetourt. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Roll Capt Murrow. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia,* p. 84; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 406.
2ZZ31

1774 Sept. 10 **Nalle,** Capt. William. Muster-roll of his company of volunteers from Augusta. A. D. S. 1 p. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia,* pp. 83, 84; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 405.
2ZZ30

1774 Sept. 10 **Wallace,** Adam. Great Levels of Greenbrier. Deposition giving substance of John Bowyer's conversation relating to orders given by Col. A. Lewis for sending out men in defense of the frontiers. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Adam Wallaces Deposition.
2ZZ11

1774 Sept. 11 **Lewis,** Col. Andrew. A return of the Botetourt troops at Union Camp under command of Colonel Lewis. Signed by William Fleming. 1 p. On reverse: Memorandum giving order of march. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 413.
2ZZ23

1774 Sept. 18 **Christian,** William. Camp Union. Letter to [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. Intends to march on 25th or 26th but will not reach the Ohio before October 10 or 12; Fleming left on Monday, the 12th; family affairs. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 205, 206.
2ZZ10

1774 Sept. 27 **Fleming,** William. Mouth of Elk River. Letter to [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. Within five days' march of the Ohio; no news of Lord Dunmore since leaving Camp Union on Greenbrier; five scouts sent in search of him; will march on Friday next; the men employed in making canoes; [Colonel Christian] yet on Greenbrier. A. L. S. 3 pp.
2ZZ5

1774 Sept. 27 **Lewis,** Col. Andrew. "A general Return of the army In campt on Elk River Under the Command of Coll°. Andrew Lewis Commander in Chief." A. D. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 415, 416.
2ZZ24

[c1774] **Pauling,** Capt. Henry. List of [Botetourt troops]. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Paulings Roll. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 411.
2ZZ41

1774 Oct. 7 **Lewis,** Col. Andrew. "A Return of the Botetourt and Fincastle Troops under the Command of Col°

2ZZ25 And^{w}. Lewis encamped on Point Pleasant Octob^{r}. 7, 1774." A. D. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 417.

1774 Oct. 7 2ZZ33 **Love,** Capt. Philip. Muster-roll of his company while encamped at the mouth of the Kanawha. A. D. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: Capt Loves Roll.

1774 Oct. 7 2ZZ37,38 **Shelby,** Capt. E[van]. Muster-roll of his company of volunteers from Fincastle. A. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt Shelbys Roll. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia,* p. 87; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 412.

[1774 Oct. 8] 2ZZ71 **F[leming],** W[illiam]. Letter to Col. [Adam] Stephen, at the mouth of Hockhocking. Point Pleasant camp before the battle; sorry that it is not convenient for troops with him [Stephen] to join them there. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 236–238.

1774 Oct. 9 2ZZ26 **Lewis,** Col. Andrew. "A Morning Return of the Botetourt & Fincastle Troops Campt on Point Pleasant Under the Command of Col^{o}. Andrew Lewis Commander in Ch[ief]." A. D. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 418.

1774 Oct. 10 2ZZ34 **[Point** Pleasant, Battle of.] List of killed and wounded. 1 p. Endorsed: Kild & Wounded Officers & Privates Octr. 10th. 1774.

1774 Oct. 13 2ZZ6 **Fleming,** William. Letter to [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. An account of the battle of Point Pleasant; Richard Wilson and Smith are both well. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 253, 254.

[1774 Oct. 13?] 2ZZ7 **Fleming,** William. Letter to William Bowyer, Staunton, [Va.] An account of the battle of Point Pleasant. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 254–257.

1774 Oct. 16 **Floyd,** John. The mouth of the Great Kanawha. Letter to [William Preston]. Battle of Point Pleasant;

number of men engaged; will probably not re-
2ZZ62,63 turn to the settlements by way of Kentucky. Newspaper clipping from the [Frankfort] *Commonwealth* Mar. 4, 1834. 2 pp. Prefaced by remarks of Orlando Brown on the comparative warlike qualities of the northern and southern Indians.

1774 Oct. 16 **Shelby,** Isaac. "Camp Opposite to the mouth of Great Canaway." Letter to John Shelby, Holston River, Fincastle County, [Va.] Detailed ac-
7ZZ2 count of Battle of Point Pleasant. A. L. S. 3 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 269–277.

7ZZ3 ——— ———. Copy by Draper.

1774 Oct. 17 **[Lewis,** Andrew.] Camp at Point Pleasant. Letter to Col. William Fleming. Instructions. A. L. 1 p.
2ZZ73

1774 Oct. 19 **Fleming,** Col. William. "A Morning Return of The Troops Campt on Point Pleasant Under the Command of Colo William Fleming." A. D.
2ZZ21 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 418, 419.

1774 Oct. 23 **[Fleming,** William.] "A List of Wounded men Now on my List Octo^r 23, 1774." A. D. 1 p. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia,* p. 88; Thwaites
2ZZ35 and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 419.

1774 Oct. 23 **Watkins,** John. Point Pleasant, [Va.]. A return of the wounded and sick. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
7ZZ4

1774 Oct. 28 **Fleming,** Col. William. "A Morning Return of The Troops Campt at Point Pleasant Commanded by Colo. Wm. Fleming." 1 p. Printed: Thwaites
2ZZ22 and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 420.

1774 Oct. 31 **Preston,** William. Letter to [Patrick Henry]. An account of the Battle of Point Pleasant from information contained in letters from Colonel
7ZZ5 Christian and others who were on the expedition; "particulars of the action drawn up by

Col°. Andrew Lewis" enclosed; also a return of killed and wounded; Purdie to be given a copy of enclosed papers. Copy by Draper. 3 pp.

1774 Nov. 6 — **Bowyer,** William. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. On hearing that her husband was wounded in Battle of Point Pleasant. A. L. S. 2 pp. Appended: List of the dead.
7ZZ43

[1774] — **Buford,** Capt. [Thomas]. "A list of Capt. Bufords Company of Volunteers." A. D. [?] 1 p. Endorsed: Capt. Bufords Compys Roll. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia,* p. 86; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 409.
2ZZ36

1774 — **[Fleming,** William.] Journal of the Point Pleasant expedition, 1774. An abbreviated account of the expedition, written from the data in his Orderly Book. A. D. 9 pp. Indexed by Draper. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 281–291.
2ZZ71

[1774] — **Fleming,** Col. William. "A Morning Return of [the Botetourt regiment] Under the Command of Col. [William Fleming]." A. D. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 415.
2ZZ20

[1774] — **[Fleming,** William.] Plan of march of the Point Pleasant expedition. A. D. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 283.
2ZZ42

[1774] — **Lewis,** Capt. John. A list of his company from Botetourt. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Lewis Roll.
2ZZ28, 29

[1774] — **Mad[ison],** John. Letter to Mrs. Anne Fleming. Colonel Fleming's brave conduct at Battle [of Point Pleasant]; his wounds not mortal; list of killed and wounded. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* pp. 279–281.
2ZZ9

[1774] — **Stuart,** Capt. John. List of his company. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Stewarts. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia,* p. 86; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 410.
2ZZ40

1775 Feb. 18 — **Christian,** William, and Stephen Trigg. Fincastle County, [Va.] Call for a meeting of freeholders of Fincastle County to elect delegates to convention at Richmond, March 20, 1775. A. D. S. 1 p.
7ZZ6

1776 Apr. 15 — *Pennsylvania Packet.* Excerpt stating that Col. George Morgan, as secretary and receiver-general of the land office of the grantees and proprietors of the retribution lands, called "Indiana", will issue warrants and grant patents to settlers on these lands until the first day of January next; boundary of the tract. Copy. 2 pp.
1ZZ2

1776 July 16–Nov. 18 — **Dunlop,** Ephraim. Account-book containing his accounts as assistant-commissary for the Cherokee expedition in 1776. A. D. S. 7 pp.
5ZZ94, 95

1776 July 23 — **Russell,** Gen. William. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col. William Fleming, County Lieutenant of Botetourt. Indians defeated in Battle of Long Island on Holston; William Bane's wife killed near Capt. John Shelby's; returned from Holston to hasten march of men from Reed Creek; will march tomorrow; request for powder; one hundred men to be held in readiness; a fort being built at the mines. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen[l] Russell.
2ZZ8

1776 July 24 — **McClanahan,** William. Hand's Meadows. Letter to [William Fleming]. Informing of his arrival; his company not complete; disappointed in regard to drafts from companies of Captains Crockett and Robinson; an account of Battle of Long Island on Holston, as related by Capt. John Bowman. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* pp. 169, 170.
3ZZ23

1776 Aug. 2 — **[Fleming,** William.] Letter to The President. Will proceed at once with the raising of men who are to march to the Long Island of Holston River; skirmish with the Indians; invasion of Fincastle County by the Cherokee; two companies sent to assistance of Colonel Russell; in want of
2ZZ77

arms and ammunition; preparations for the expedition; requested that Doctor Smith of Bedford County be appointed surgeon. A. L. 3 pp.

1776 Aug. 2 — **Stuart,** Capt. John. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt. Reported by Van Bibber that the Indians are about to attack the frontiers; requests that the militia be ordered out, and that companies be stationed on Indian Creek, Muddy Creek, and at the Levels. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: From Capt Stewart Augt 2 76. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* pp. 177, 178.
3ZZ1

1776 Aug. 4 — **F[leming],** W[illiam]. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to [John Stuart]. Receipt of letter by William Huggins informing of Indian alarm; instructions for defense of the frontier; assistance promised; requests that instructions be forwarded to captains of the militia on Greenbrier. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* pp. 179–181.
3ZZ1

1776 Aug. 10 — **Stuart,** Capt. John. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt. Erection of fort at Camp Union; suggestions as to placing of men in case of an invasion; Capt. Samuel Brown to furnish provisions for the militia; Jacob Lockhart, Josiah McDowell, George Davidson, and William Johnston sent out as scouts; the advisability of placing one division of men at Captain Donnally's. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* pp. 181–183.
3ZZ2, 3

1776 Aug. 13 — *Dunlap's Maryland Gazette.* Excerpt giving an account of engagement between the Fincastle militia and Cherokee Indians. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Island Flat Battle.
3ZZ44

1776 Aug. 15 — **Arbuckle,** Matthew. Fort Randolph. Letter to [William Fleming]. Relating to complaints against him concerning his enlistment of men; capture and rescue of the Boone and Callaway girls; Corn-
2ZZ78

stalk at Detroit treating with the English. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* pp. 185–187.

1776 Aug. 20 — *Dunlap's Maryland Gazette.* Excerpt of communication from Williamsburg, [Va.], Aug. 9, [1776] informing of Cherokee attack on fort at Watauga in July, and the fight on middle fork of Holston. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Attack on Watauga & the fight on Middle fork of Holston. 3ZZ44

1776 Aug. 21 — **Barclay,** John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p. 5ZZ2

1776 Aug. 21 — **Woods,** David. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p. 5ZZ2

1776 Aug. 24 — **Fleming,** William. Letter to [John Stuart]. Acknowledges letter by Captain Donnally; directs that a command of men be kept at the fort on the Levels, and promises further assistance in case of invasion. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* p. 184. 3ZZ3

1776 Sept. 1–Nov. 18 — **South,** John. Account-book containing list of horses purchased for the Cherokee expedition in 1776, and sundry other accounts. A. D. S. 11 pp. 5ZZ93

1776 Sept. 2 — **[Fleming,** William.] Letter to Capt. [George] Givens. Instructing him to march with a company of men to the defense of the people on Greenbrier. Auto. draft. 1 p. Endorsed: To Capt Givens. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* pp. 192, 193. 3ZZ4

1776 Sept. 3 — **Stuart,** John. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt. Lead sent by Captain Van Bibber in accordance with his order; people on Muddy Creek gathered in forts; two men gone to the Point for news of Captain Arbuckle; proposes to retain men who built the fort; Captain Anderson to apply for a small command 3ZZ5

to stay at his mill; recruits for Captain Arbuckle's company; scarcity of salt. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 193–195.

1776 Sept. 3 5ZZ2 **Woods,** David. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour for Cherokee expedition, and for baggage of Capt. John Gilmore's company. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 5–Oct. 20 8ZZ72 **Martin,** Capt. Joseph. Orderly book for the use of Capt. Joseph Martin's Company from Pittsylvania County on the Cherokee expedition. A. D. 33 pp. Index and notes by Lyman C. Draper.

1776[?] Sept. 6 5ZZ2 **Kidd,** Daniel. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for use of his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 6 5ZZ2 **Scott,** James, and Robert Hill. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for use of their teams in Samuel Craig's brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 8 7ZZ7 **Presbytery** of Hanover. Proposal to establish an academy of learning near Timber Ridge Meeting-house in Augusta County, [Va.] Names of trustees. A. D. 1 p. On reverse: Subscription blank.

1776 Sept. 9 5ZZ2 **Barclay** Jr., Hugh. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 9 5ZZ2 **Hays,** John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for [corn] for the use of his brigade. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 9 5ZZ97 **McClure,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10*s*. received from Patrick Lockhart for a claim of Malcolm McClure. Witnessed by William Calvert. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 9 5ZZ97 **McClure,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 5*s*. received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Robert Preston for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Samuel McClure. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 9 **McClure**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10*s.* received from Patrick Lockhart for beef purchased by Robert Preston for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Joshua Phipps. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 9 **McFerran**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Martin Baker. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 9 **McRoberts**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 received from Patrick Lockhart in payment for beef cattle bought of Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by John McRoberts. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 9 **Patterson**, John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2

1776 Sept. 9 **Thompson**, Elizabeth. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 10*s.* received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased of William Thompson by William McAfee for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by John Frogg. Signed by mark. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 9 **Wills**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Robert Preston for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Andrew Henry. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 10 **Bainbridge**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 4*s.* for linen and making bags for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ6

1776 Sept. 10 **Biggs**, Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ8

1776 Sept. 10 **Cameron**, Charles. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for Elizabeth Maron [?], Thomas Posey, Francis Matthews. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ8

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ2 **Campbell,** John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for "Eight Dyets" for his brigade. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ6 **Cartmill,** Henry. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 8*s.* 4*d.* for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ4 **Corbet,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 10*s.* for beef. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ97 **Crawford,** William, per Samuel McRoberts. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 10*s.* received from Patrick Lockhart for beef sold to Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ13 **Cunningham,** Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for bags from William M. Campbell and James Dickson. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ8 **Davidson,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 4*s.* 2*d.* for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ4 **Davis,** [Samuel]. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 15*s.* for beef for the Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ4 **Edmondson[?],** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ11 **Galbreath,** Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for linen and making bags for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ8 **Gilmore,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ11 **Hickman,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for flour and bags for the expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ97 **Kyle,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 5*s.* received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James Ritchey. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ6 **Lawrence,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 for flour for use of Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ11 **Lapsley,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ13 **Lapsley,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ4 **Logan,** David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for flour delivered by William Logan for the expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ4 **Logan,** Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 18*s.* for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ13 **McClure,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 10*s.* for flour purchased of Arthur McClure. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ4 **McClure,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 4*s.* for flour. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ97 **McFerran,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Joshua Phipps. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ97 **McRoberts,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 5*s.* received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by William George. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ11 **Mitchell,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 10*s.* for beef for use of the expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ4 **Moore,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ8 **Moore,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 5*s.* 3*d.* for flour. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ11 **Ocheltree,** Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 12*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ8 **Paxton,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ13 **Poage,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 15*s.* for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ11 **Porter,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 10*s.* for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ97 **Ritchey,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Samuel McFerran. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ97 **Ritchey,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by William Kyle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ13 **Scott,** James, and Robert Hill. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 8*s.* Witnessed by Samuel Lawrence. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ6 **Shephe[r]d,** Dubartus. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 for beeves sold by Agnes Wood for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 10 **Smyth,** Ad. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 18*s.* 6*d.* received from Patrick Lockhart for butter purchased for the public use. Witnessed by Richard May. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 10 **Snodgrass,** Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money for flour and bags for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ11

1776 Sept. 10 **Taly,** Christy. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ4

1776 Sept. 10 **Taylor,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 15*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ6

1776 Sept. 10 **Tedford,** Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for flour purchased of John and Alexander Telford. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ11

1776 Sept. 10 **Templeton,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for flour and flour casks for the expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ6

1776 Sept. 10 **Trimble,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ4

1776 Sept. 10 **Walker,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 17*s.* for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ6

1776 Sept. 10 **Wallace,** P., per John Bowyer. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £72 for linen for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ8

1776 Sept. 10 **Whitley,** Jonathan. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ11

1776 Sept. 10 **Wilson,** James, per George Wilson. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Robert Preston for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Joseph Kyle. Signed by mark. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 10 5ZZ6 **Wilson,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money for bacon and flour. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 11 5ZZ13 **Baker,** Martin. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 8*s*. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 11 5ZZ2 **Campbell,** Andrew. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for use of Patrick Campbell's team on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 11 5ZZ97 **Carvin,** Edward. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for beef sold to Andrew Henry and Robert Preston. Witnessed by Joseph Carroll. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 11 5ZZ13 **Davis,** Israel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 10*s*. 3*d*. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 11 5ZZ13 **Edwards,** Frederick. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12. Witnessed by Robert Robinson. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 11 5ZZ97 **McAfee,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef purchased by George McAfee for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Martin Baker. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 11 5ZZ97 **Neely,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received from Patrick Lockhart for provisions, etc. for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 11 5ZZ97 **Neely,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 10*s*. received from Patrick Lockhart for beef purchased of John Neely by George McAfee for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Martin Baker. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 11 5ZZ13 **Newell,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 12*s*, Witnessed by William Newell. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 12 5ZZ97 **Armstrong,** Andrew. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by James Barnett for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Jonathan Tosh. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 12 5ZZ97 **Armstrong**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 10*s.* received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by George McAfee for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Richard Mynatt. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 12 5ZZ97 **Birdwell**, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 10*s.* for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Martin Baker. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 12 5ZZ97 **Emans**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 7*s.* received from Patrick Lockhart for flour casks for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Martin Baker. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 12 5ZZ97 **Ferry**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Joseph Richardson. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 12 5ZZ97 **Johnson**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 15*s.* for linen for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Edward Cathey. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 12 5ZZ15 **Mynatt**, Richard. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 12*s.*, as his pay for riding express. Witnessed by Malcolm Allen. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 12 5ZZ16 **Phipps**, Joshua. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £130 7*s.* 6*d.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Alexander Reid. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 12 5ZZ97 **Poage**, George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £62 5*s.* received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased of Robert Preston for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by John Armstrong. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 12 5ZZ97 **Richardson**, Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for 13*s.* received from P[atrick] Lockhart for provisions for Captain Wallace's company. Witnessed by Robert McAfee. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 12 5ZZ15 **Ross**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 4*s.* Witnessed by Joshua Phipps. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 12 **Springer,** Edward. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 10*s.* received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry. Witnessed by Joseph Carroll. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 12 **Tosh,** Jonathan. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James Nicholas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 12 **Trimble,** Samuel, and David McNair. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for team for John Hays's brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2

1776 Sept. 12 **Welsh,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10*s.* received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by John Tillery. Signed by mark. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 13 **Eckhols,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Henry Paullen. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ16

1776 Sept. 13 **McClellan,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 17*s.* 6*d.* for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by William Buford. Signed by mark. 1 p.
5ZZ16

1776 Sept. 13 **Rutledge,** George, and Company. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received from Patrick Lockhart on acount of John Bowman, Jacob Grimes, and William Leftwich. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 14 **Carroll,** Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received from Patrick Lockhart for beef purchased by George McAfee for the Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Finley. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 14 **Robinson,** David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £40 5*s.* received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by George McAfee for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 14 **Robinson,** David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 1*s.* received from Patrick Lockhart for a heifer which Capt. William Christian received of Francis Graham for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 14 **Robinson,** David. Receipts to Thomas Madison for money received from Patrick Lockhart by order of William Robinson, John Robinson, and William Champ for beef cattle purchased of them by George McAfee for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 14 **Shaney,** Patrick. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased of George McAfee. Witnessed by John Murdough. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 14 **Tosh,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £18 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by David Robinson. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 14 **Tosh,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received from Patrick Lockhart in full of Andrew Henry's receipt to Nathan Scott for beef cattle purchased for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by David Robinson. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 14 **Watkins,** Philip. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 5*s.* received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by William Crow. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 15 **Craig,** Samuel. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2

1776 Sept. 15 **Edwards,** Frederick. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2

1776 Sept. 15 **Logan,** John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for his team in John Campbell's brigade. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2

1776 Sept. 15 5ZZ2 **Young,** Thomas. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for his team in John Campbell's brigade. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 16 5ZZ14 **Almond,** Edward. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money for beeves sold by John Norris, John Scott, and David Peary for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 16 5ZZ12 **Cloyd,** Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £43 5*s.* for beeves sold by Henry Patton for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 16 5ZZ14 **Cook,** Harmon. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 10*s.* Witnessed by John Cook. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 16 5ZZ12 **Crockett,** Andrew. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 10*s.* for beeves for the expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 16 5ZZ12 **Edmondson,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 5*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 16 5ZZ12 **Finley,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 16 5ZZ12 **Gordon,** Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 10*s.* for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 16 5ZZ14 **Ingles,** W. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £153 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 16 5ZZ2 **Lyle,** Capt. John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for three diets for the use of his company. D. S. 1 p.

1776 5ZZ14 Sept. 16 **Miller,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 17*s.* 6*d.* for beeves sold for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 16 5ZZ2 **Razor,** Peter, and Jethro Re[n]fro [?] Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn, for his team in James Wilson's brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 16 **Rutledge**, George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased of James Rutledge for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Samuel Lemon. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776 Sept. 16 **Stuart**, John. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt. In reply to order for reinforcements; arrival of Captain Givens at Camp Union en route to Muddy Creek; news from Point Pleasant; the people less apprehensive of an attack than formerly; Captain Harrod there on his way from Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* pp. 197–199.
3ZZ6

1776 Sept. 16 **Thompson**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ14

1776 Sept. 16 **Thompson**, Samuel, and Susanna Grayson. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 5*s.* for biscuit sold by Susanna Grayson. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ14

1776 Sept. 17 **Alcorn**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ10

1776 Sept. 17 **Armstrong**, Baptist. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ9

1776 Sept. 17 **Breckinridge**, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £18 5*s.* for cattle for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ10

1776 Sept. 17 **Brice**, Abram. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 10*s.* Witnessed by James McCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.
5ZZ7

1776 Sept. 17 **Buchanan**, Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 10*s.* for two beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ10

1776 Sept. 17 **Cloyd**, Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £49 5*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ14

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ9 **Crockett,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 5*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ10 **Donnally,** Andrew. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £150 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ10 **Draper,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 10*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ9 **Grey,** Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ10 **McElroy,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 15*s.* for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ2 **McFer[ran],** John, and Isaac Anderson. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for Reese Bowen's brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ10 **Mares,** Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £20 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ14 **Montgomery,** James and Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £94 5*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ10 **Montgomery,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 5*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ10 **Montgomery,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 8*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ7 **Montgomery,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 5*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ12 **Pearce,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 1*s.* 3*d.* for beef and meal. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ15 **Sayers,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 12*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ7 **Shull,** Arnold. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 10*s.* for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ7 **Smith,** Messer. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 10*s.* for two beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ12 **Stenhan** [?], Jehu. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £29 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ12 **Stewart,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ2 **Vance,** Samuel. Voucher to Hugh [Barelay] for corn for Samuel Edmondson's brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ12 **Ward,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 5*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 17 5ZZ97 **Wilson,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James Snodgrass. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 18 5ZZ5 **Beard,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Campbell. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 18 5ZZ7 **Callaway,** James, per James Newell. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 12*s.* for cattle sold Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by William Madison. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 18 5ZZ7 **Cruger,** Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 18 5ZZ7 **Phipps,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 16*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 19 5ZZ5 **Young,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 20 5ZZ5 **Crabtree[?],** Nicholas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 12*s.* 6*d.* for one steer sold David Carson for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 20 5ZZ5 **Glenn,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 for beef for use of Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 20 5ZZ97 **Hutchison,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James Robinson. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 20 5ZZ5 **Snodgrass,** David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 for beeves sold for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 22 5ZZ2 **Edmondson** [Edmiston], Samuel. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for his brigade. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 22 5ZZ5 **Robertson,** Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received by order of Colonel Christian. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 23 5ZZ5 **Dunlop,** Ephraim. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 15*s.* 6*d.* Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 23 5ZZ2 **Hamilton,** William. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for Tate's brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 23 5ZZ97 **Titus,** Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £18 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased of Ebenezer Titus by Andrew Henry. Witnessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 24 5ZZ5 **Gay,** Samuel. Reeeipt to Thomas Madison for £15 for medicines for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 24 5ZZ5 **Gilm[ore],** James. Reeeipt to Thomas Madison for money advaneed to Isaae Zane. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 24 5ZZ5 **Tate,** Samuel. Rceeipt to Thomas Madison for money received. Witnessed by James McCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 26 5ZZ97 **Ritchey,** William. Reeeipt to Thomas Madison for money reeeived from Patriek Loekhart by order of James and William Seott. Witnessed by Samuel McFerran. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 26 5ZZ5 **White,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for 24*s.*, his pay as an cxpress. Witnessed by William Christian. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 29 5ZZ7 **Cain,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for 10*s.* for taking two "Country Horses" to Fort P[atrick] Henry. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 5ZZ2 **Campbell,** John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for eorn for use of his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 5ZZ2 **Ewing,** Samuel, and John Brown. Voucher to Hugh Barelay for "2 Dayts" for Capt. James Ewing's company on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 5ZZ2 **Finley,** John. Voucher to Hugh Barelay for eorn for William Lyle's brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 5ZZ2 **Finley,** Robert. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for William Lyle's brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 5ZZ2 **Gris[son, Grayson?],** William. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for [provisions] for the use of Martin Baker's brigade. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 5ZZ2 **Ocheltree,** Michael, and John Barelay. Voucher to Hugh Barelay for corn for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 5ZZ2 **Trimble,** William. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for Samuel Edmondson's brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 5ZZ2 **Wilson,** James. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for "2 Dayts" for his brigade. D. S. 1 p.

[1776 Sept.] 5ZZ6 **Bowyer,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for provisions for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Samuel Wallace. D. S. 1 p.

1776 Oct. 2 3ZZ7 **Cook,** John. Letter to Capt. Andrew Hamilton. Arrival of an express saying that the Indians are on the warpath; Captain Pluggy and one company going against Kentucky; two companies to strike at Greenbrier, and one on the head of the west fork [of the Monongahela]; no indication of a treaty at Fort Pitt; suggests that an express be sent to Captain Stuart and to Colonel Fleming. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cook's Express. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* pp. 205, 206.

1776 Oct. 6 8ZZ72 **Christian,** Col. William. "A General Return of the Troops under Command of Col^{o}. William Christian at 6 mile Camp Octo^{r} 6th 1776." A. D. 2 pp. On reverse: Memorandum by Draper Aug. 17, 1844, giving names of officers who must have been present.

1776 Nov. 6 4ZZ7 *Pennsylvania Gazette.* Excerpt of communication from Williamsburg, Va., October 25, stating that eleven settlers were killed at mouth of Wheeling about fifty miles below Fort Pitt by the Tawah, Wyandot, Mingo, and other disaffected Indians on 9th inst. Copy. 1 p.

[1776 Nov.] 3ZZ8 **Stuart,** John. Letter to Col. William Fleming. Acknowledges letter by Levi Lockhart, and explains his failure to march the militia to Point Pleasant; Captain Henderson unsuccessful in getting the drafts together; a part of the company sent forward; sends letter from Captain Arbuckle to himself, and suggests that scouts be sent to Warrior Ridge and to Gauley River. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1776 Dec. 17 — **Mitchell,** David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 by the hand of George Rutledge for Patrick Lockhart. Witnessed by Richard Thomas and Joseph Kyle. D. S. 1 p. 5ZZ97

1776 Dec. 21 — **[Virginia,** House of Delegates.] Resolution appointing Thomas Madison a commissioner to collect militia claims in Montgomery and Washington counties. Signed by John Tazewell, C. H. D. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Instructions from the Convention. 5ZZ3

1776 Dec. 5ZZ2 — **Tate,** Thomas and James. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for use of their brigades on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

[1776] 5ZZ2 — **Gilmore,** James. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for [provisions] for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

[1776] 5ZZ2 — **Logan,** David. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for "2 Daits belonging to Sam[l] Tods brigade." D. S. 1 p.

[1776] 5ZZ2 — **Logan,** John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

[1776] 5ZZ2 — **McKinney,** John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

[1776] 5ZZ93 — **South,** John. "A payroll of John South's Packhorsemen on the Cherokee Expedition Commanded by Col[o]. William Christian." A. D. 1 p.

[1776?] 3ZZ40, 41 — **Cocke,** Col. William. Statement of defense relative to his conduct at the battle of the Long Island of Holston. Copy by Draper. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col[o]. W[m]. Cocke's Defense relative to his conduct at the Island Flat battle 20[th] July, 1776.

1777 Jan. 13 — **Humphries,** Uriah. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Robert Preston for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James No[r]vell. D. S. 1 p. 5ZZ97

1777 Jan. 25 5ZZ97 — **Dehart,** Hannah. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received from Patrick Lockhart for a beef purchased by Robert Preston from her husband,

Simon Dehart. Witnessed by Alexander Reid. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 JAN. 25 5ZZ97 **McAfee,** George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle. Witnessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.

1777 JAN. 28 3ZZ13 **Preston,** William. Letter to ———. Captain Van Bibber charged with having taught the Indians to make gunpowder; Todd's defeat in Kentucky, Dec. 25, 1776. A. L. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Alderson,** Curtis. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 10*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Beard,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Birdwell,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10*s.* for flour. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Bowyer,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 9*s.* 6*d.* for sundry tools according to John Bowman's certificate. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Calalton,** William, per George McAfee. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

[1777 MAR. 1] 5ZZ97 **Cartmill,** Henry. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £28 5*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Crawford,** Andrew. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 5*s.* for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Eaken,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 1*s.* for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Ellison,** Amos, per Anthony Tate. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 5*s.* for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Franklin,** William, per John Mills. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for flour. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Garrison,** Abraham. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 11*s.* for beef cattle for use of Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Gillespy,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £11 10*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Green,** Edward. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 3*s.* 1½*d.* for provisions for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James Norvell. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Green,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for provisions for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Griffy,** John, per George McAfee. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 15*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Harbison,** Arthur. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 for one beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Harbison,** James, per Arthur Harbison. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Hicklen,** Hugh, per John Beard. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 12*s.* 6*d.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Hutchison,** George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 10*s.* for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Hutchison,** John, per George Hutchison. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 7*s.* for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Ledgerwood,** John, per George McAfee. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 3*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **McAfee,** George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a master drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Mills,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 5*s.* for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Muldrough,** Jean, per John Muldrough. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 10*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Nowlin,** Richard, per Skelton Taylor. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 5*s.* for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Parsinger,** Jacob. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 15*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Tate,** Anthony. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 15*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1774[sic] MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Reid,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 5*s.* for provisions for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Renfro,** William, per Skelton Taylor. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Simpson,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £22 19*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 MAR. 1 5ZZ97 **Stewart,** Walter, per George McAfee. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Taylor,** Christopher, per Skelton Taylor. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Taylor,** Skelton. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £46 10*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Titus,** Ebenezer. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 10*s.* 10*d.* for flour. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 1 5ZZ97 **Wright,** Peter. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 10*s.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 2 5ZZ97 **McClellan,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 5*s.* by order from Joseph Moore for beeves sold for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Andrew Woods. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 2 5ZZ97 **Smyth,** Ad. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 16*s.* by order of William Aston for his services as a drover on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 3 5ZZ97 **Allen,** Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by William Campbell. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 3 5ZZ97 **Rutledge,** George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 7*s.* 6*d.* in payment of account of George Rutledge & Company against "The Country". Witnessed by Dawson Wade. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 4 5ZZ97 **Lockhart,** Patrick. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £252 2*s.* 6*d.* in part payment of certificates for beef, flour, horses, etc. assigned to him. Witnessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 4 5ZZ97 **Wallace,** Peter. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 2*s.* in payment for articles for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 5 5ZZ97 **Alexander,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 in payment of his account against the state of Virginia. Witnessed by Hugh Galbreath. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 5 5ZZ97 **Coulter,** Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £93 7*s.* 1½*d.* in payment of his account against the state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Alexander. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 5 5ZZ97 **Hamilton,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £25 14*s.* 6*d.* in payment of his account against the state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Paxton. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 5 5ZZ97 **Henry,** Andrew. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £37 18*s.* in part payment for cattle for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 5 5ZZ97 **Lapsley,** Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 2*s.* in payment of his account against the state of Virginia. Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 5 5ZZ97 **Lapsley,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 8*s.* 3*d.* in payment of his account against the state of Virginia. Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 5 5ZZ97 **Matthews,** Francis. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 2*s.* 4*d.* in payment of his account against the state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Alexander. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 5 5ZZ97 **Moore,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £32 10*s.* in payment of his account against the state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Alexander. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 5 5ZZ97 **Paxton,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 13*s.* in payment of his account against the state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Alexander. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 5 5ZZ97 **Paxton,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 2*s.* 2*d.* in payment of his account against the state of Virginia. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 5 **Ramsey,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 in part payment of his account against the state

of Virginia. Witnessed by William White.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.

1777 **Stuart,** Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £104
MAR. 5 1*s.* 7*d.* in payment of his account against the state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Alex-
5ZZ97 ander. D. S. 1 p.

1777 **Walker,** Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 14*s.*
MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state of Virginia. Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.

1777 **Walker,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 7*s.*
MAR. 5 6*d.* in payment of his account against the state of Virginia. Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.

1777 **Wallace,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £17 10*d.*
MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state of Virginia. Witnessed by Michael Coulter. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.

1777 **Woods,** Richard. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 4*s.*
MAR. 5 7*d.* for provisions. Witnessed by John Bowyer.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.

1777 **Lockhart,** Patrick. Statement of account against Thomas
MAR. 8 Madison, Commissary for the Cherokee expedition. Disbursements for "beef cattle" and
5ZZ19 flour. D. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Acc^{t} Thos Madison Commissary.

1777 **Scruggs,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 10*s.*
MAR. 11 for beef sold for Cherokee expedition. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.

1777 **Talbot,** Isham. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 8*s.* 6*d.*
MAR. 11 for flour for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1777 **Alexander,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £11
MAR. 12 2*s.* 10*d.* for flour for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 **Armstrong,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAR. 12 money received for beeves and flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 12 **Brown,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 6*s.* 10*d.* in payment of his account against "The Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1777 Mar. 12 **Buford,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £52 12*s.* in payment of his account against "The Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1777 Mar. 12 **Bullock,** Josias. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £23 10*s.* 7*d.* in payment of his account against "The Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1777 Mar. 12 **Callaway,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £40 17*s.* 4*d.* for flour and barrels for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Alexander. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1777 Mar. 12 **Church,** Robert, per William Read. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 13*s.* for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1777 Mar. 12 **Cowan,** Robert, per Robert Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 2*d.* for flour and hogsheads for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1776[7] **Dickeson,** Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 16*s.* 2*d.* in payment of his account against "The Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. Signed by mark. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1777 Mar. 12 **Dooley,** Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 15*s.* for one steer for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1777 Mar. 12 **Ewing,** John, per Robert Ewing. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 10*s.* 6*d.* in payment of his account against the "Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

1777 Mar. 12 **Ewing,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 10*s.* 10*d.* in payment of his account against "The

Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.

1777 **Gash [?]**, Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2
MAR. 12 12*s.* for flour for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 **Henderson,** William, per Robert Clark. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 12 Madison for 10*s.* for flour barrels for Cherokee
5ZZ97 expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1777 **Henderson,** William, per Robert Clark. Receipt to
MAR. 12 Thomas Madison for £15 for flour for Cherokee
expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.

1777 **Irvin,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 13*s.* for
MAR. 12 flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ97 Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 **Irvine,** Capt. Christopher. Receipt to Thomas Madison
MAR. 12 for £28 5*s.* 3*d.* in payment of his account against
"The Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.

1777 **Johnson,** Christopher, per John Callaway. Receipt to
MAR. 12 Thomas Madison for £8 6*s.* 4*d.* for flour for
Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham
5ZZ97 Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 **Logwood,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16
MAR. 12 3*s.* 4*d.* in payment of his account against "The
Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.

1777 **Lowry,** Malvan, per Moses McIlvain. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 12 Madison for 5*s.* for a bell. Witnessed by Abra-
5ZZ97 ham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 **McIlvain,** Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £100 4*s.*
MAR. 12 in payment of his account against "The Coun-
try" for beeves for the use of Colonel Lewis'
5ZZ97 battalion of minute-men. Witnessed by Abra-
ham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 **Mead,** W. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £17 8*s.* 8*d.*
MAR. 12 for flour, etc. for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 5ZZ97 Mar. 12 **Mead** Jr., William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for provisions for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 12 5ZZ97 **Pullin**, Thomas, per W. Mead. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 12 5ZZ97 **Read**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 15*s.* for three beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 12 5ZZ97 **Smelzer**, Paulser. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 in payment of his account against the "Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 12 5ZZ97 **Steptoe**, James, per Robert Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £11 16*s.* 9*d.* for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 12 5ZZ97 **Turner**, John, per Christopher Irvine. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 Mar. 17–May 1 5ZZ20 [**Virginia** surveys.] A surveyor's book containing field notes of surveys for James Brane, William Powell, Ephraim Ashcroft, John Carr, Richard Powell, William Hamen, Isaac Dillon, Charles Bennett, John Carter, Jesse York, William Gibson, Elias Barker, John Hunter, John Madison, Daniel Booth, William Blair, Thomas Pindell, Ezekiel York, Charles Chaney, Alphias Wickwire, Thomas Llinn, Joseph Cox, James Templeton, Samuel Ruble, Jeremiah Clark, John Morgan, William Watson, Jonathan Coburn, Richard Ashcraft, William Sweeney, and Robert Patton. A. D. 30 pp.

1777 Mar. 21 3ZZ9 **Stuart**, John. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt. Difficulty in raising drafts to reinforce garrison at Fort Randolph; asks further instructions; scarcity of provisions at Fort Randolph; a supply expected from Fort Pitt; messenger sent to warn people about

Kelly's place against Indians. A. L. S. 3 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 239–241.

1777 Mar. 29 — **Henry** Jr., Patrick. Williamsburg [Va.] Letter to [William Fleming and William Preston]. Instructions concerning provisions and pack horses for reinforcements to be sent to Kentucky; the necessity of frugality; Colonel Shelby and Major Bledsoe mentioned. A. L. S. 2 pp.

15ZZ5, 6

1777 Apr. 17 — **Madison,** Thomas. Letter to [Thomas] Everard, [James] Cocke, etc. Proposals to the commissioners respecting compensation for his services as contractor and paymaster to troops under command of Col. William Russell, the guard at the lead mines, troops stationed on New River by Col. William Preston, and to troops on Cherokee expedition commanded by Col. William Christian; proposal to be laid before the governor and council. Contemporary copy. 1 p. On reverse: An endorsement signed by Thomas Everard, James Cocke, and Jacob Bruce recommending that Madison's proposal be accepted. Dated April 18, 1777. Copy certified by A. Blair.

5ZZ17

1777 Apr. 19 — **Virginia,** Council. Order rescinding resolution of the previous day respecting an allowance made to Thomas Madison as commissary and paymaster to troops employed on southwestern frontiers, and ordering that he be allowed 2½ per cent on the amount that he shall pay out, certain conditions having been fulfilled. Signed by Archibald Blair, Clerk. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Proposals to the Comm^rs. & Councils order.

5ZZ18

1777 Apr. 24 — **Fleming,** William. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Concerning provisions for the Kentucky reinforcements; the men unable to march before middle of May; Colonel Bowman to have command; Shelby on his way to the Forks to purchase flour and bacon for troops in Washington [County]. A. L. S. 1 p.

2ZZ79

1777 May 5 5ZZ21 **Adams,** David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 5 5ZZ22 **Adams,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 5 5ZZ22 **Adams,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 5 5ZZ23 **Agnew,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 5 5ZZ22 **Briar,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 5 5ZZ22 **Campbell,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £18 18*s.* 7*d.*, the balance of his wagonage on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 5 5ZZ23 **Cloyd,** Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment for corn. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 5 5ZZ22 **Currey,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 5 5ZZ21 **Ledgerwood,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 5 5ZZ21 **Poage,** Maj. George. Statement of account against Thomas Madison. Receipted. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 5 5ZZ22 **Snodgrass,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 10*s.* 9*d.*, the balance of his wagonage on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 5 5ZZ21 **Telford,** Jeremiah. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 5 5ZZ22 **Woods,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 6 5ZZ24 **Logan,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 for horse sold by John McClure. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 6 5ZZ24 **Logan,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 10*s.* for horse sold by William Logan. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 6 5ZZ24 **Muldro[ugh],** Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 6 5ZZ24 **Mills[?],** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 for pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 6 5ZZ23 **Titus,** Ebenezer. Statement of account against Thomas Madison. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 7 5ZZ25 **Lockhart,** Patrick. Receipts to Thomas Madison for money received for horses purchased of Thomas Locke, William Calvert, and William Crow. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 7 5ZZ25 **McCay,** Richard. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as assistant commissary on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 8 5ZZ26, 27 **Buford,** Capt. James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment of claims connected with Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 8 5ZZ29 **Campbell,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 2*s.* for one horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 8 5ZZ30 **Dooley,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 8 5ZZ29 **Edgar,** George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 14*s.* for one pack horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 8 5ZZ28 **Irvine,** Capt. Christopher. Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas. 1 p. Signature cut away.

1777 May 8 5ZZ30 **Kernes,** Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 8 5ZZ30 **Trigg,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 8 5ZZ29 **Woodward,** Chesley. Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ33 **Carter,** Merry. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 19*s.* for four beeves. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ33 **Crockett,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 2*s.* 8*d.* for William Mead. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ31 **Forqueran,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £22 for one horse sold by Caleb Hall. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ31 **Goff,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his "Pack-horse Wages". Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ32 **Gorman,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ34 **Hughes,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ33 **Kernes,** Michael. Voucher to Thomas Madison for eight casks. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ32 **Lambert** Jr., Charles. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a pack horse driver. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ31 **Phelps,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 5*s.* Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ31 **Preston,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment for flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ31 **Pullin,** Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £40 for horses sold by John Tamplin, Jacob Eckhols[?] and himself. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ34 **Standefer,** Israel. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £12 10*s.*, his pay as a spy. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ34 **Standefer,** Israel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for Simon Delosair's [?] wages as a pack horseman. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ33 **Talbot,** Isham. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £86 8*s.* 10*d.* in payment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ32 **Tate,** Caleb. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £132 15*s.* 10½*d.* in payment of account. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 9 5ZZ33 **Wright,** D. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 2*s.* for Henry Lowry. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 10 5ZZ34 **Montgomery,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £48 15*s.* and for £20 8*s.* for Captain Bledsoe. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 11 5ZZ35 **Preston,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £27 in payment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 12 5ZZ35 **Almond,** Edward. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as assistant commissary on [Cherokee] expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 12 5ZZ36 **Cavet,** Richard. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a soldier under Capt. Thomas Masten. Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 12 5ZZ35 **Kennerly,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 10*s.* for one horse. Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 12 5ZZ35 **Phipps,** Joshua. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £20 8*s.* Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ40 **Carpenter,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £30 for three horses sold by Joseph Willson for the Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ40 **Carvin,** Edward. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 10*s.* for a horse sold by Robert McAfee for the Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ36 **Charter,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on [Cherokee] expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ36 **Charter,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for Israel Standefer's pay as a spy. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ36 **Charter,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for Skelton Taylor's pay as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ36 **Charter,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for William Renfro's pay as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ36 **Charter,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ39 **Collier,** Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 10*s.* for horse purchased of James Whitley. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ39 **Collier,** Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as ensign in Capt. Samuel Wallace's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ39 **Collier,** Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment for making bags. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ40 **Holmes,** Lewis. Receipt to Thomas Madison for 13*s.* in part payment for service in Capt. John Montgomery's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ39 **Kernes,** Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for Abram Sharp's pay as a spy. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ38 **Lapsley,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as an assistant commissary. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ37 **Maxwell,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £25 for two horses sold for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ40 **Parsinger,** Christopher. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 for beeves. Witnessed by R. Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ38 **Peerie,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 6*s.* 8*d.* Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ38 **Peerie,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 for one horse sold by John Taylor. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ39 **Robinson,** Richard. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a soldier in Captain Buchanan's company. Witnessed by Edward Almond. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ37 **Smith,** David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £41 for three horses. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ39 **Stone,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay in Capt. Joseph Martin's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ37 **Tate,** Anthony. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 13 5ZZ37 **Wills,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £21 6*s.* for one horse sold for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 14 5ZZ42 **Barnes,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a soldier in Captain Montgomery's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 14 5ZZ41 **Davis,** Peter. Receipt to Thomas Madison for 8*s.* for driving cattle on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Nathan Reid. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 14 5ZZ41 **Davis,** Peter. Receipt to Thomas Madison for 24*s.* for service in Captain Montgomery's company. Witnessed by Nathan Reid. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 14 5ZZ41 **Hall,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for the balance of his pay for service in Captain Montgomery's company. Witnessed by Nathan Reid. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 14 5ZZ41 **Hardridge,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 9*s.* 4*d.* for service in Captain Montgomery's company. Witnessed by John Brown. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 14 5ZZ43 **Hutchison,** George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as an ensign in Capt. John Gilmer's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 14 5ZZ42 **Jones[?],** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a soldier in Captain Edmondson's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 14 5ZZ44 **Kennerly,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 13*s.* 4*d.* for Reuben Kennerly, and for his pay for service in Captain Christian's company. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 14 5ZZ42 **King,** Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a soldier in Capt. John Montgomery's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 14 5ZZ42 **M^c^Cown,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a soldier in Captain Edmondson's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 14 5ZZ43 **Nettle,** Abraham. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a soldier in Ensign Adams' company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 14 5ZZ42 **Walker,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a soldier in Capt. William Buchanan's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 14 5ZZ40 **Wallace,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for 22*s.* for making bags for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 16 5ZZ43 **Newell,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as an assistant commissary at the lead mines. Witnessed by William Hamilton. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 17 5ZZ44 **Lockhart,** Patrick. Receipt to Thomas Madison for Dawson Wade's pay as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 17 5ZZ44 **Lockhart,** Patrick. Receipt to Thomas Madison for James Strain's pay as a soldier in Capt. John Gilmer's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 17 5ZZ44 **Lockhart,** Patrick. Receipt to Thomas Madison for John Wiley's pay as a soldier in Capt. Thomas Burk's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 17 5ZZ43 **Shelby,** Isaac. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 6*s.* for a horse sold by John Beeler. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 17 5ZZ43 **Shelby,** Isaac. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £21 for a horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ49 **Bates,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 10*s.* for horse bought of Samuel Gibson, and for £23 for horses for James and Thomas Bates. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ48 **Campbell,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £19 19*s.* for horse sold by Robert Miscampbell. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ50 **Dryden,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £38 for Thomas and James Lackey. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ50 **Dryden,** Nathaniel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for a horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ45 **Gilmer**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for 15*s*. for driving cattle. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ48 **Greenlee**, Mary. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ49 **Hamilton**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for James Logan's pay as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ51 **Hayes**, Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 12*s*. for one horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ50 **Larkin**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a master drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ46 **Lavern**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 2*s*. for linen and for making bags. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ46 **Logan**, David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £27 10*s*. for horses sold by John Varner and John Houston. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ50, 51 **Lyle**, Samuel. Statement of account against "The Country". Received payment by Thomas Madison. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 2 pp.

1777 May 19 5ZZ50 **McCown**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ45 **McElhenny**, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £53 in payment for flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ49 **McKee**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 6*s*. for flour barrels. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ49 **McKee**, John. Statement of account against the "Country". Receipted. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ45 **Paxton,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison "for Edward Stevens pay in Lieut. Shelbys roll of Canoe men." Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ48 **Poage,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 10*s.* for five beeves. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ48 **Ramsey,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 11*s.* 3*d.* for flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ46 **Robinson,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on the Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ46 **Tate,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for Isaac Thomas. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ47 **Tate,** James and Thomas. Statement of account against "The Country". Received payment from Thomas Madison. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ45 **Thompson,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 3*s.* 7*d.* for flour and bacon. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ45 **Thompson,** Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 6*s.* 3*d.* for linen, and 4*s.* for making bags. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ46 **Trimble,** John, per John Paxton. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 for horse bought of William Taylor. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 19 5ZZ48 **Vance,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 for flour, linen, and for making bags. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ53 **Blackburn,** Robert. Statement of account against Thomas Madison. Receipted. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ57 **Campbell,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £43 1*s.* 6*d.* Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ55 **Cullan,** Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for flour, casks, and bags. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ56 **Francisco,** Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ56 **Galbreath,** Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for horse bought of William Willson and bags bought of William White. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ58 **Greenlee,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £37 8*s.* in payment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ57 **Henry,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for horse purchased of R. Lusk. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ56 **Hughes,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ54 **Kelsey,** David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 for barrels. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ54 **Kenny,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ54 **Kenny,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a soldier with James Dysart. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ53 **Kirkpatrick,** Charles. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for flour and flour casks. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ53 **Lyle,** Daniel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10*s.* for flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ58 **McKinney,** Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for horses purchased of James McKinney and Andrew Cowan. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ54 **Malone,** Hugh[?]. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ58 **Pryor,** Nicholas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay in "Lieut. Evan Shelbys pay roll Canoe Men." Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ55 **Robinson,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 for one horse, and his pay as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ55 **Rusk,** Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 10*s.* for horse sold by John Rusk. Witnessed by R. Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ56 **Stuart,** Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £84 18*s.* 6*d.* in payment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ55 **Summers,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for flour, linen, and casks. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ51 **Taylor,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for horse sold for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ52 **Vance,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £530 15*s.* 6*d.* in payment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 20 5ZZ54 **Walker,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 21 5ZZ59 **Barclay,** Hugh. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £58 3*s.* 3½*d.* D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 21 5ZZ60 **Barclay,** Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for John Beckley's pay as a master drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 21 5ZZ60 **Barclay,** Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 21 5ZZ59 **Buchanan,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as an assistant commissary. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 21 5ZZ60 **Hickman,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 21 5ZZ59 **Paxton,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for a horse and for flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 21 5ZZ60 **Vinyard,** Christopher. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for flour and bags. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 21 5ZZ60 **Wilson,** James. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for money received. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 22 5ZZ61 **Crockett,** Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £26 on account of Christopher Irvine. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 22 5ZZ61 **Ocheltree,** Michael. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £33 8*s.* in payment of account. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 22 5ZZ61 **Taylor,** Isaac. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £21 11*s.* for George Taylor. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ66 **Bane,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £24 10*s.* for two horses. Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ63 **Barkley,** Joseph. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for money received. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ65 **Boydston,** James. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £15 for one horse. Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ63 **Bright,** Albertus. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £11 for one horse. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ62 **Byrn,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 10*s.* for Walter Davidson. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ62 **Byrn,** James. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £41 9*s.* D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ62 **Charlton,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 for horses sold by John Charlton. D. S. 1 p.

[1777] May 23 5ZZ65 **Collins,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 8*s.* for driving cattle. Witnessed by Edward Almond. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ64 **Coul,** Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £41 9*s.* 6*d.* Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ63 **Fletcher,** George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a soldier in Capt. John Duncan's company. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ64 **Goodson,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £300 7*s.* 3*d.* Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ63 **Hearn,** Howard. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £11 for one horse. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ65 **McMullen,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 for R. Grayson. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ62 **Madison,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for Robert Boggs. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ63 **Norris,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 for one horse. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 23 5ZZ62 **Roe,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for horse sold by William Carlisle. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 26 5ZZ66 **Goodson,** Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £30 for three horses for Joshua Willson. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 26 5ZZ66 **Grayson,** Ambrose. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 26 5ZZ67 **McCorkle,** James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 on account of John Reins. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 26 5ZZ67 **McCorkle,** Capt. James. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £51 10*s.* in payment of account. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 26 5ZZ66 **Moncey,** Skidmore. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £18 10*s.* for three horses. Witnessed by Edward Almond. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 27 5ZZ72 **Cook,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for Adam Cook's pay as a soldier in Captain Montgomery's company. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 27 5ZZ71 **Grayson,** William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 27 5ZZ71 **Manifee,** Jarrot[?]. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 27 5ZZ71 **Manifee,** Jonas. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for his pay as a drover. Signed by mark. 1 p.

1777 May 27 5ZZ68–70 **Martin,** Capt. Joseph. Statement of account against [The Country]. Receipted by Stephen Trigg for Captain Martin. 3 pp.

1777 May 27 5ZZ72 **Patton,** Henry. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for money received. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 27 5ZZ67 **Reins,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 27 5ZZ67 **Reins,** Meredy. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his wages as a drover. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 27 5ZZ71 **Trigg,** Stephen. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £3 19*s.* for Capt. Joseph Martin. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 27 5ZZ70 **Trigg,** Stephen. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £23 5*s.* D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 27 5ZZ71 **Trigg,** Stephen. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £12 for Alexander Robertson. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 27 5ZZ70 **Trigg,** Stephen. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for money for Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 27 5ZZ71 **Trigg,** Stephen. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £10 10*s.* on account of Capt. John Montgomery. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 27 5ZZ67 **Watterson,** Henry. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover, and for £18 16*s.* for horses sold by Thomas Pendrie[?]. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 28 5ZZ72 **Draper,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for horse sold by James Brown. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 28 5ZZ71 **Draper,** John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £17 for one horse for the Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 28 5ZZ72 **Harmon,** Israel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for the pay of Jacob Harmon Sr., Jacob Harmon Jr., and Is[rael?] Harmon, as soldiers in Capt. Thomas Masten's company of militia. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 28 5ZZ72 **Preston,** Col. William, per James McCorkle. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 on account of Col. William Russell. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 28 5ZZ71 **Trigg,** Daniel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £22 1*s.* for one horse. D. S. 1 p.

1777 May 5ZZ44 **Lockhart,** Patrick. Receipt to Thomas Madison for Adam McCormick's pay as a pack horse drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

1777 June 3–Sept. 17 7ZZ8–22 **Duke,** Francis. West Augusta, Va. Commissary's account-book for militia near Fort Henry [Wheeling]. Provisions issued to the men of Captains Joseph Ogle, Benjamin Harrison, Joseph Hedges, John Van Meter, Pearce, John Lemon, [Matthew] Arbuckle, [Samuel] Mason, and Lieutenant Cox. Vouchers for James Miller, Richard Posebright, James Andrew, Joseph Hedges, Capt. Joseph Ogle, Lawrence Van Buskirk, Jacob Newland, John Biggs, John Wilson, James Parkes, Andrew Fout, Silas Hedges, Ezekiel Dewit, Jacob Rice, John Best, John Beckett, Edward Robinson, ——— Lamb, ——— Meek, James Jameson[?], Frank Seaman, Jones Lemon, and David Shepherd. [After August 30, entries made in a different handwriting.] A. D. 15 pp. Mutilated.

1777 July 3 15ZZ7–10 **Henry** Jr., Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Gen. Edward Hand, Pittsburgh. Empowering him to draft men for the defense of the frontiers; the militia already embodied to continue in service so long as there is occasion for them; appointment of Col. [William] Aylett as commissary; several tons of lead ordered for the militia. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: July 3, 1777 Honble. Patrick Henry Jr. Esqr. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 16–18.

1777 Aug. 2 4ZZ10 **Booth,** James. Coon Fort. Letter to Capt. Zadoc Springer, Prickett Fort. Charles Grigsby's wife and child killed and scalped on July 31; pursuing party out. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Augt. 2d. 1777. Capt. Booth.

1777 Sept. 7 12ZZ60 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum concerning bank stock valued at £100 which was willed by Mary Wilkinson of Worcester to Elizabeth Ruston of Faggs Manor. A. N. 2 pp.

1777 Sept. 7 **Henry,** Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Fleming]. Gen. Edward Hand's expedition against the Indians; British operations. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 74–76.
15ZZ11, 12

1777 Sept. 11 **Van Bibber,** Capt. John. Capt. John Van Bibber's Fort, Greenbrier. Letter to [William Fleming]. Indian troubles on Greenbrier; James Graham's house attacked; requests that a small body of men be placed under his command, and that he may send out spies. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Van Bibber. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 78, 79.
3ZZ10

1777 Sept. 12 **Henderson,** James. Fort Henry. Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt County, [Va.] Account given by Andrew Kinkead of attack on James Graham's house on Greenbrier River; Walter Caldwell shot; Steel Loftus killed at mouth of Indian Creek. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 79, 80.
3ZZ11

1777 Sept. 12 **Stuart,** John. Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt [County, Va.] Encloses letter from Captain Arbuckle; attack on James Graham's house; Walter Caldwell killed; the people flying to fort at Camp Union; Capt. Hendry Smith requested to send assistance to people on Muddy Creek; report of an expedition against Ohio Indians. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 80–82.
3ZZ12

1777 Sept. 17 **[Fleming,** William.] Letter to Ensign Hutchison. Instructions concerning the guarding of prisoners. Auto. draft. 1 p.
2ZZ83

1777 Sept. 23 **White Eyes,** Captain. Cuchackunk. Message to Col. [George] Morgan. Telling of the joy among his people on arrival of James Elliott and his company; recent visit of the Wyandot, Mingo, and other nations who threatened to destroy their town; expressions of friendship. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy Capt. White Eyes. Message to Col. Morgan dated
6ZZ7

Coochocking 23 Septr. 1777. Enclosed: Letter from David Zeisberger, Sept. 23, 1777. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 100, 101.

1777 Sept. 23 — **Zeisberger,** David. Cuchackunk. Letter to [Edward Hand]. Enclosing message to Colonel Morgan; discussing attitude of the Twightee, Wea, and Kickapoo Indians; informing of attack on Kentucky fort by Tawa and Chippewa, and reporting the condition of posts at Detroit and Sandusky. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 101–103.

6ZZ8

1777 Sept. 27 — **Shepherd,** David. Fort Henry. Letter to Gen. [Edward] Hand. Arrival of Colonel Lynn and others at the fort bringing news of attack on scouting party commanded by Captains Foreman and Ogle; few believed to have escaped; immediate assistance requested. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 106, 107.

6ZZ9

1777 Sept. 28 — **Van Meter,** Capt. John. Beech Bottom, Ohio. Letter to Col. Edward Cook. Foreman's defeat; necessity of having another company in readiness to succeed his [Van Meter's]; asks that provisions and ammunition be sent with the company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt. Vanmetar (publick) Fort Pitt. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 110, 111.

6ZZ10

1777 Sept. 30 — **McFarland,** Daniel. Monongalia [County]. Letter to [Edward Hand]. Informing that he has raised forty men and sent them to the assistance of Colonel Lynn and party who were defeated at the Narrows above Grave Creek; asks for instructions. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* p. 112.

6ZZ11

1777 Oct. 3 — **Shepherd,** David. Fort Henry. Letter to [Edward Hand]. Timely arrival of Maj. James Chew; his assistance in burying the dead; the late unfortunate excursion not at his [Shepherd's] request or order; Major Chew to report on

4ZZ11

strength of the garrison; will be able to furnish quota for the expedition; allowance for guns and blankets lost in the two attacks. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 120, 121.

1777 Oct. 10 — **Chew,** James. Fort Henry. Letter to [Edward Hand]. Conditions at Fort Henry. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Octr. 10, 1777. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 129–132.
4ZZ12

1777 Dec. 2 — **Preston,** William. Smithfield. Letter to Col. William Fleming. Late success of the American arms; death of Cornstalk; refusal of Captain Burk and his company to take oath of allegiance; Price, Bane, Shull, and the Heavins are the ringleaders of the Tories; Jefferson's opinion to be asked on a matter relating to Colonel Patton's will. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: The Will. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 168–171.
2ZZ43

1777 Dec. 13 — **Henry,** Gov. Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Circular to the people of Virginia and to the county lieutenants in particular calling attention to a resolution of the general assembly passed Nov. 27, 1777, in which the inhabitants of each county are requested to furnish shoes, stockings, and gloves for each soldier raised by the county. Printed broadside, signed. 1 p.
15ZZ13

[1777] — **Brown,** Samuel. Receipt to Capt. Thomas Madison for £203 18*s.* 6*d.* received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle, etc. for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Alexander. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97

[1777] — **Burk,** Capt. Thomas. Statement of account. 1 p.
5ZZ65

[1777?] — **[Fleming,** William.] Letter to [the Governor?]. Apprehension of murderers; defense of the frontier; stockades and other places of defense built in Greenbrier County; Captain Arbuckle's garrison to be reinforced; advisability of maintaining a garrison at Fort Randolph. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Mutilated.
2ZZ88

[1777?] **Henry** Jr., Patrick. Letter to the County Lieutenant of Botetourt. Orders one hundred men from Botetourt to garrison Fort Randolph. A. L. S. 1 p.
15ZZ15

[1777] **[Madison,** Thomas.] Statement of account of [expenses connected with Cherokee expedition]. A. D. 12 pp.
5ZZ97

[1778 Jan.] **Shawnee** Indians. Speech evincing the friendly disposition of Kickapoo Indians, and the Shawnee of Mackacheck, Pickaway, and Chillicothe, and attributing all the mischief that has been done to the Mingo; two of their chiefs gone to a treaty. A. D. 4 pp. Endorsed: Speech from the Shawnee Indians.
4ZZ13

1778 Feb. 19 **Henry,** Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Fleming. Measures for the defense of the frontiers; blushes for the occasion of the war with the Shawnee (i. e. the murder of Cornstalk). L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Feby. 19th 78. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 205–209.
15ZZ17–20

1778 Mar. 14 **Henry,** Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William Fleming]. Instructions in regard to drafts and ammunition; did not mean to censure him in what he said in previous letter about the death of the Indians. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 225, 226.
15ZZ21

1778 Mar. 27 **Henry,** Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston and Col. [William] Fleming. One hundred men ordered to the new post at Kelly's, and fifty men to Fort Randolph; £1000 sent to the commissary who is to be appointed; printed proclamations against the murderers of the Indians to be distributed in the proper counties; injustice of the offensive measures against the Indians. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: March 27, 78. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 240, 241.
15ZZ23

1778 Apr. 3 **Preston,** William, and William Fleming, Commissioners on the part of Virginia. Message to the chiefs

and warriors of the Shawnee nation proposing
2ZZ44 a treaty at Fort Randolph for the purpose of making reparation for the death of Cornstalk; reward offered by the governor for the apprehension of the murderers. Draft in Fleming's handwriting. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 258–261.

7ZZ48 ——— ———. A second draft in Fleming's handwriting. Criticisms by Preston.

[1778] Apr. 13 **[Preston,** William.] Letter to [William Fleming]. Indian depredations; fear of a general invasion; preparation of a letter to the Shawnee; provi-
3ZZ14 sioning the drafts; demands on Colonel Lynch for lead; requisitions upon the counties of Botetourt and Rockbridge for militia; requests that money be sent to Floyd. A. L. 2 pp. Mutilated. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense,* pp. 265–269.

1778 May 1 **Murray,** Col. James. "Return of the Second Battalion of Northumberland [Pa.] Militia commanded by Col. James Murry° May 1778." Certified by
6ZZ28 Samuel Hunter, Lieut. Copy. 1 p.

1778 May 5 **Henry,** Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Fleming?] Acknowledges letter by Colonel Henderson; authorizes him to act on his orders
2ZZ45 of March 27, rather than those of General Hand; approves his and Preston's address to the Shawnee; and requests him to inform Colonel Stuart as to number of men needed to defend post at Kelly's. A. L. S. 1 p.

1778 May 17 **Preston,** William. Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt [County, Va.] Alarm occasioned by letter from Captain Cloyd at Culbertson's Bottom in-
3ZZ15 forming of movements of the Indians; people removing from the country; evacuation of posts at Culbertson's and Island Creek; backwardness of the militia; call upon the lieutenants of Henry and Pittsylvania counties for assistance. A. L. S. 1 p.

1778 May 30 — **Preston,** William. Letter to Col. William Fleming. Invasion of Greenbrier. A. L. S. 1 p.
3ZZ16

1778 July 22 — **Black,** Capt. Henry. [Bedford County, Pa.] Pay-roll of his company of nine months' volunteers. Copy. 1 p.
6ZZ21

1778 July 22 — **Black,** Capt. Henry. [Bedford County, Pa.] Pay-roll of his company of nine months' volunteers. Dates of enlistment given. Copy. 2 pp.
6ZZ19

[1778] Sept. 16 — **Cluggage,** Robert. Fort Robertdeau. Orders for Capt. [Henry] Black. Instructing him to take post at Frankstown, Pa., and use every measure in his power for the defense of the frontier; the issuing commissary at Frankstown to supply him with provisions. Copy. 1 p.
6ZZ18

6ZZ23 ——— ———. Another copy.

1778 [?]29 — **Preston,** William. Letter to [William Fleming.] Encloses letter to the Shawnee for alteration and correction; asks authority to call on Captains Robinson and Barnett for assistance in case of invasion; has sent out three companies along the frontiers. A. L. S. 1 p.
3ZZ22

[before 1779] **A[lison],** Dr. F[rancis]. Directions for catching fish. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ332

[before 1779] **Alison,** Dr. F[rancis]. Directions for sowing grain. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ335

[before 1779] **Alison,** Dr. Francis. Prescription for the treatment of pleurasy. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ5

1779 Mar 14 — **Cluggage,** Robert. Huntingdon [Pa.] Letter to [Henry Black]. Requests him and Captain McDonald to come to the fort; wishes to discharge dues of his [Black's] company; asks him to call on William Holliday for the money. Copy. 1 p.
6ZZ17

6ZZ22 ——— ———. Another copy.

1779 Apr. 4 — **Preston,** William. Letter to Col. William Fleming. Indian depredations; the order for a general muster in the county countermanded; advice to Cap-

3ZZ18 tain William Robinson; probable that Pearis' and Munsey's forts will be evacuated; difficulty in raising men and procuring provisions. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1779 Apr. 4 **Preston,** Col. William. Letter to Capt. [William] Robinson. Intelligence received from Captain Cloyd of attack on William Hale near Munsey's Fort on Walker's Creek; Bradley's family believed to have been murdered; people on Sinking Creek gathering in forts; the militia forbidden to attend general muster. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: A Copey of a Letter from Col°. Preston to Captn Robinson.
3ZZ17

1779 Apr. 5 **Madison,** John. Letter to Col. [William] Fleming. Indian hostility; request for arms and ammunition to defend his family. A. L. S. 1 p.
2ZZ80

1779 Apr. 8 **[Preston,** William.] Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt [County, Va.] Indian depredations; the inhabitants gathered in forts and crying for assistance; news received from Col. Walter Crockett of the Tory insurrection; plan to destroy the lead mines. A. L. S. 1 p. Signature cut away. Mutilated.
3ZZ20

1779 July 18 **Preston,** William. Letter to ——— ———. Informing of the Tory plot against the lead mines and the capture of Captains Cox, Osborn, and Henderson; Col. William Campbell awaiting reinforcements at the mines; Col. William Ingles to take command of the Montgomery County militia and march against the insurgents. A. L. S. 2 pp.
3ZZ19

1779 July 23 **Christian,** Col. William. Mahanaim. Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt. Col. William Campbell and Maj. W. Crockett defeat the Tories, who had gathered for the purpose of taking the mines. A. L. S. 2 pp.
2ZZ81

1779 Aug. 18 **Lebo,** Isaac, John Funckhauser, and Edward Bond. Bond executed by them to the commonwealth of Virginia for £2000 to insure the good behavior of
7ZZ23

Isaac Lebo, who is suspected of Toryism. Witnessed by Samuel Newell, Aaron Lewis, and Isaac Shelby. D. S. 1 p.

1779 Aug. 20 7ZZ24 **Virginia** counties. List of counties as made at the "War Office Wmsburg Va. Aug. 20th. 1779". 1 p.

1779 Aug. 31 2ZZ82 **Lewis,** Andrew, and William Fleming. Botetourt. Letter to ——— ———. In compliance with an order of council of July 23, directing William Christian and themselves to fix a chain of defense for the southwestern frontier; they recommend that troops be stationed at or near the mouth of Guyandot, mouth of Big Sandy River, junction of Licking Creek with the Ohio, and Martin's Cabin in Powell's Valley; list of necessary tools and utensils. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp.

[1779 Aug.] 7ZZ23 **Brown,** William. Deposition before William Edmondson and Isaac Shelby, justices of the peace for Washington County, [Va.] Repeating conversation with Isaac Lebo in which he expressed Tory sentiments. 1 p.

1779–80 Nov. 10–May 27 2ZZ75, 76 **[Fleming,** William.] Journal of his trip to Kentucky as commissioner of Virginia to settle land titles and public accounts in that country. Contains a list of claims; an account of moneys received and expended; notes on the topography, natural history, and economic condition of the country; description of town at Falls of the Ohio; Boonesborough; Bryant's Station; and attack on Ruddell's Station; Capt. [John] Dodge characterized; operations of George Rogers Clark; Indian depredations; general summary of his transactions as commissioner; distances of Kentucky settlements from Fort Pitt and Richmond. A. D. 72 pp. Indexed by Lyman C. Draper.

1779 Nov. 7ZZ25 **Greer,** Andrew, and Thomas Houghton, Justices of the Peace, Washington County, N. C. Instructions to sheriff of said county. A jury of twenty-four men to be impaneled to try a case of forcible detainer of "one dwelling house with the ap-

purtenances of one John Shelby, Esquire". A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Precept to the Sheriff to Return a Jury. On reverse: Written in pencil and almost illegible is the verdict of a jury called to determine title of land patented in the name of Edmund Pendleton.

1779–80 Dec. 22–Apr. 24 **Donelson,** John. "Journal of a voyage, intended by God's permission, in the good boat Adventure, from Fort Patrick Henry on Holston river, to the French Salt Springs on Cumberland river." Incidents of the voyage; route; some of the boats bound for Natchez and the Illinois; Indian attacks; meeting with Col. Richard Henderson who was running the line between Virginia and North Carolina; arrival at Eaton's Station; names of persons in the company; family of Capt. James Robertson among them. Copy by Draper. Indexed. 11 pp. Printed: A. W. Putnam, *History of Middle Tennessee* (Nashville, 1859), pp. 69–76.
11ZZ13–23

1780 Jan. 3 **Reburn,** James. Receipt to William Madison for £1400 in payment for horse, etc. for use of troops under Col. [George Rogers] Clark. Witnessed by Daniel Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96

1780 Jan. 16 **[Illegible.]** Receipt to William Madison for £468 in payment for a horse and corn for use of Western Battalion. Witnessed by Joseph Grey. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96

1780 Feb. 16 **Williams,** Thomas. Entry for land in district of Kentucky lying on Lawrence's Creek and including improvement made by Charles Lecompte. Claim based on twelve months' residence prior to 1778. Signed by Thomas Todd. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ87

1780 Feb. 22 **Crockett,** Anthony. Voucher to William Madison for 109 lbs. of hemp "for the use of the Country & in part of his Tax". D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96

1780 Feb. 24 **McConnell,** Sr., William, per Francis McConnell. Preëmption of 1000 acres of land in the district of Kentucky. Witnessed by Thomas Todd. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ145

1780 Apr. 10 5ZZ73 **Madison,** Gabriel. Monongalia [County, Va.] Letter to William Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] John gone to Williamsburg for surveyor's commission; will himself leave for the Falls in a day or two; Indians thick on the river; two boats taken; boundary dispute; George Rooks at head of movement to organize a separate state. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Letter Gab Madison.

1780 Apr. 22 12ZZ157 **Black,** Martha. Preëmption of 1000 acres of land lying on Lee's Creek. Improvement made in 1774. Signed by Thomas Todd. Copy. 1 p.

1780 Apr. 26, June 21 12ZZ87 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of land entered by William Stuart and George Thompson on Apr. 26, 1780, and June 21, 1780. Entries witnessed by R. Parker, S. F. C. A. N. 1 p.

1780 Apr. 26 12ZZ113 **Stuart,** William. Order of the Court at St. Asaph's giving him permission to remove a location which was granted to Ephraim Payton, assignee of William Ginnings, and granting him a certificate for the land. Witnessed by Thomas Todd. Copy. 1 p.

1780 May 15 12ZZ113 **O'Bannion,** John. Entry for land on treasury warrant. Witnessed by R. Parker. Copy. 1 p.

1780–86 May 16–Jan. 4 12ZZ140 **[Finley,** John E.] Table giving dates of entry, survey, patent, and number of acres of land entered by Francis McConnell, Jane Wiley, William McConnell, and Martha Black. A. D. 1 p.

1780 May 16 12ZZ148 **McConnell,** Francis. Entries for land. Witnessed by Thomas Bodley. Copy. 2 pp.

1780 May 18 12ZZ149 **McConnell,** William. Entry for 800 acres of land. Copy. 1 p.

1780 May 22 12ZZ112 **Bynes,** Edmond. Entry for land on treasury warrant. Witnessed by R. Parker. Copy. 1 p.

1780 May 23 12ZZ138 **Speed,** James. Entry for land on treasury warrant. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.

1780 June 2 12ZZ138 **Arnold,** Mark. Entry for land on south side of Ohio River. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.

1780 June 15 3ZZ21 **Preston,** William. Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt [County, Va.] Application for flints for the relief of people in Kentucky; Col. [Walter] Crockett instructed to raise 100 men. A. L. S. 1 p.

1780 June 21 12ZZ114 **Stuart,** William, and George Thompson. Entry for land on a certificate. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.

1780 July 14 5ZZ74 **Madison** Jr., John. Land Office, Richmond, [Va.] Letter to William Strother Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] Appointed surveyor of Monongalia County; fears the governor will not sign his commission until boundary dispute between Virginia and Pennsylvania has been decided; will assist Harvie in register's office until time for Botetourt Court; Winston to represent him in lawsuits; "The assembly have struck 2000000 Millions of Money." A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Letter John Madison.

1780–93 12ZZ130 **[Finley,** John E.] Table giving dates of entry, survey, and patent of lands entered by Bell, George Evans, John Pryor, Thomas Williams, Stuart and Thompson, S. Kenton, Galloway, Ed. Bynes, Joseph Frazor, Joseph McClelland, M. Black, Cunningham, John Marshall, James McAuley, William McConnell, Thomas Maxwell, John Williams, James Speed, M. Arnold, and Tibbs. A. D. 1 p.

[1780] 12ZZ139 **Speed,** James, and Mark Arnold. Plat of their lands on the Ohio River. Copy. 1 p.

[1780] 5ZZ96 **Turman,** James. Receipt to [Will]iam Madison for £2400 in payment for horses for use of troops under

Col. George Rogers Clark. Witnessed by Joseph [?] Stewart. D. S. 1 p.

1781 Jan. 9 **Dryden,** William. Receipt to William Madison for £1450 for a horse for use of troops under Col. George Rogers Clark. Witnessed by Samuel Wilson. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96

1781 Jan. 12 **Lewis,** Samuel. Receipt to William Madison for "twenty four sheets of money" amounting to £22320 in part payment for horses for troops under Col. [George Rogers] Clark. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96

1781 Jan. 25 **Hunter,** Malcolm. Receipt to William Madison for £1100 for a mare for use of Western Battalion. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96

1781 Jan. 25 **McNealy,** William. Receipt to William Madison for $360 for gathering and driving pack horses from Little River. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96

1781 Jan. 26 **Turman,** James. Receipt to William Madison for £4805 for horses for use of Western Battalion. Witnessed by Thomas McGeorge. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96

1781 Sept. 28 **Fleming,** William. Botetourt [County, Va.] Letter to The Speaker of the House of Delegates. Tendering his resignation as a member of council. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: To The Speaker of the House of Delegates Septr 28, 1781.
2ZZ84

1781 Nov. 14 **[Fleming,** William.] Botetourt [County, Va.] Letter to [the Governor?] Transmits an enclosure containing a grievance which he thinks will be redressed by the commissioners appointed to settle accounts in that quarter; frauds and impositions upon the government; horses purchased for the use of General Clark. Auto. draft. 1 p.
2ZZ85

1781 Dec. 20 **F[leming],** W[illiam]. Letter to the Governor [James Monroe]. On receiving appointment as commissioner to adjust claims against the state in the western country; William Preston, Samuel McDowell, and Thomas Marshall appointed to act in conjunction with him. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp.
2ZZ86

1781–83 12ZZ358, 368–371 **[Finley,** Johu E.] Account of money "received in a Congregational way". A. D. 5 pp.

1781–85 12ZZ359–367, 372–384, 392–408 **[Finley,** John E.] Miscellaneous accounts. A. D. 38 pp.

1781–89 12ZZ386–391 **[Finley,** John E.] Record of marriages performed by him [in Chester County, Pa.] A. D. 6 pp.

1782 Jan. 9–Oct. 11 12ZZ356, 357 **[Finley,** John E.] Statement of account with William Hazlet. A. D. 2 pp. [This account is crossed out.]

1782 Apr. 13 5ZZ75 **Madison,** John. Letter to ——— ———. Regarding the location of land warrants; the trader's grant. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1782 Sept. 1 7ZZ26 **May,** John. Letter to William Fleming. Requests a copy of the certificate for Adam Smyth's preëmptions; instructions concerning transmission of commissions or other public papers for the Kentucky country. A. L. S. 1 p.

1782–83 Nov. 4–Mar. 9 6ZZ11b **Fleming,** William. Statement of account against Col. John Bowman for medicine. Receipted Apr. 2, 1783. A. D. S. 1 p.

1782 Dec. 2 12ZZ148, 149 **Wiley,** Jane. Entry for land on treasury warrant. Signed by T[homas] Bodley. Copy. 2 pp.

1782 Dec. 9 12ZZ157 **Craig,** John, and Robert Johnson, assignees of John May, assignee of Matthew Black. Entry for land on a preëmption warrant. Witnessed by R[obert] Parker. Copy. 1 p.

1782 Dec. 9 12ZZ145 **Craig,** John, and Robert Johnson, assignees of John May, assignee of William McConnell Sr. Entry of land on a preëmption warrant. Signed by R[obert] Parker. Copy. 1 p.

1782 Dec. 9 12ZZ112 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of land entries by Robert Johnson and John Craig. Dates of survey given. A. N. 1 p.

1782–85 Dec. 9–Dec. 23 12ZZ119 **[Lee's** Creek, Ky.] Plat of land showing surveys for [Thomas] Williams, Matthew Black, [George] Thompson and [William] Stuart, McClelland, and Cunningham. Dates of surveys given. Copy. 1 p.

1782 Dec. 30 12ZZ149 **McConnell,** Francis, assignee of Jane Wiley. Entry for land on treasury warrant. Signed by T[homas] B[odley]. Copy. 1 p.

1782 4ZZ6 **Draper,** [Lyman C.] List of references concerning the cannon incident at siege of Wheeling. A. D. 1 p.

[c 1782] 5ZZ92 **Madison,** Gabriel. Lincoln County, [Va.] Letter to John Madison, Monongalia County, [Va.] Seeking information about improvements purchased of Captain Biggs and of Moore. A. L. S. 1 p.

1783 Jan. 4–Apr. 22 2ZZ69 **[Fleming,** William.] Journal of his second trip to Kentucky as commissioner of Virginia to settle land titles and public accounts in that country. Departure from Trigg's in company with Wallace; met Colonel McDowell, General Clark, Shannon and others at Harrodsburg; proceeded thence to Louisville by way of McAfee's, Kincheloe's, and Cox's stations; held commissioner's meetings at Louisville, Dutch Station, New Holland, Lexington, Bowman's Station and St. Asaph's; examination of Clark's papers; arrival of Frenchmen from Illinois who complain that Virginia has abandoned them; Captain George's mission to the Chickasaw; Indian depredations; Col. John Floyd mortally wounded; location of land warrants; Boone to make surveys; description of the country. A. D. 15 pp. Indexed by Lyman C. Draper.

1783 Jan. 11 12ZZ115, 116 **Marshall** Jr., John, assignee of Thomas Marshall. Entry for land on treasury warrants. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 2 pp.

1783 Jan. 11 12ZZ110 **Marshall** Jr., John. Entry for land on treasury warrants. Witnessed by Thomas Jones. Copy. 1 p.

1783 JAN. 13 12ZZ121, 122 **Pryor,** John. Entry for land on treasury warrant. Witnessed by R[obert] Parker. Copy. 2 pp.

1783 JAN. 22 5ZZ76 **Rutherford,** R. Berkeley County, [Va.] Letter to John Madison, Monongalia County, [Va.] Inquiring as to land entries made for him, and requesting that they be surveyed to the best advantage; death of his friend, Major Chew. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1783 MAR. 8 7ZZ27 **Bledsoe,** A[nthony], Isaac Shelby, and A. Tatun. Commissioner's Office, French Lick, N. C. Certificate no. 352 granted to Daniel Smith, assignee of Thomas Jeffries, for preëmption of 620 acres of land on Drake's Creek. Witnessed by D. Shelby, Clerk. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: D Smith ass. 352.

1783 MAR. 12 12ZZ163 **Delany,** Joseph. Entry for land on treasury warrant. Copy. 1 p.

1783 MAR. 12 12ZZ162, 163 **O'Daniel,** John. Entry for land on treasury warrants. Copy. 2 pp.

1783 MAR. 19 12ZZ39–42 **Ruston,** Job, and Rev. John E. Finley. Chester County, Pa. Articles of agreement between them. Sale of land to Finley for £420; Ruston to have privilege of cutting timber from the land during his life; a new survey to be made. Witnessed by John Pinkerton and Archibald Dysart; receipts of payments made by Finley Apr. 4, 1783 and Mar. 11, 1784; affidavit made by John Pinkerton Nov. 18, 1786 certifying that he and Archibald Dysart were witnesses to the above agreement. Recorded Nov. 24, 1786. Copy. 4 pp.

1783 APR. 4–OCT. 12ZZ355 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of payments made to Ruston. A. N. 1 p.

1783 MAY 28 12ZZ114 **Stuart,** William, and George Thompson. Entry for land on preëmption warrant. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.

1783 Aug. 1 12ZZ87 **Galloway,** John, and Robert Johnson. Entry for land on treasury warrant. Signed by Thomas Jones. Copy. 1 p.

1783 Aug. 1 12ZZ113 **McJenkins,** William. Entry for land on treasury warrant. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.

1783 Sept. 16 12ZZ90 **[Finley,** John E.] Memoranda from book of ancient concessions surveyed and signed by the surveyor and the council. Names of persons to whom land was assigned on "the little river of Kaskakias". A. N. 1 p.

1783 Oct. 30 12ZZ171 **Graham,** Richard. Entry for land on treasury warrant. Signed by Richard Higgins. Copy. 1 p.

1783 Nov. 3 12ZZ162 **Tibbs,** Willou[gh]by. Entry for land on treasury warrants. Copy. 1 p.

1783 Dec. 17 12ZZ111 **Evans,** George. Entry for land on treasury warrants. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.

1783 Dec. 29 12ZZ118 **Bell,** William, assignee of John Hopkins. Entry for land on treasury warrant. Signed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.

1783 Dec. 29 12ZZ118 **Bell,** William, assignee of Michael Ryan. Entry for land on treasury warrant. Signed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.

[1783?] 12ZZ111 **Parker,** Robert. Field notes of survey for George Evans. Copy. 1 p.

1784 Jan. 17 12ZZ16, 18, 19, 21 **Ruston,** Job. Chester County, Pa. Will. Witnessed by Samuel Finny, Joseph, and James Strawbridge. Copy. 4 pp.

1784 Mar. 22 12ZZ150, 151 **McConnell,** William. Fayette County, [Va.] Field notes of survey of land for himself. Copy. 2 pp.

1784 Mar. 22 12ZZ150 **McConnell,** William. Fayette County, [Va.] Field notes of survey of land for Francis McConnell. Copy. 1 p.

1784 Mar. 26 12ZZ151–153 **McConnell,** William, and Thomas Marshall. Plat and field notes of survey for Jane Wiley. Copy. 3 pp.

1784 Apr. 3 7ZZ28 **Craig,** Lewis, and James Power. Fayette County, Va. Articles of agreement for a division of land in Kentucky. Witnessed by David Marshall and Francis W. Lee. D. S. 1 p.

1784 Apr. 26 5ZZ77 **Cameron,** Charles. Botetourt Court-house. Letter to Roland Madison, Kentucky. Informing of his measures to collect money due him; application to Thomas Madison. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Charles Camron to R. Madison.

1784 May Oct. 7 12ZZ266 **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on Vandelure's account of his travels in North America in 1784. A. N. 1 p.

1784 Aug. 6 5ZZ78 **Christian,** Col. William. Mahanaim. Letter to Thomas Madison. Regarding his preparations for removal to Kentucky; settlement between Thompson Boyd and Preston's executors on 20th. inst.; his [Madison's] suit against Lynch; Barnes's land advertised for sale. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col°. Wm. Christian 84.

[1784?] Aug. 17 7ZZ49 **Craig,** Lewis. Fayette County, Va. Bond to James Power for £1000 to secure 600 acres of land in Fayette County. D. S. 1 p.

1784 Sept. 20 5ZZ79 **Madison,** James. West Observatory. Letter to Thomas Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] Settlement of their father's estate; will meet him in Richmond in the fall if the business of running the boundary line is finished in time; suggested settlement of claims against John Madison; opposes his brother's removal to a new country. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: James Madison.

1784 Oct. 23 12ZZ112 **Bynes,** Edmond. Field notes of survey made for him on waters of Lawrence's Creek. Incomplete. Copy. 1 p.

1784 Oct. 26 12ZZ122 **Morgan,** Simon, and Thomas Marshall. Field notes of survey of land for John Pryor. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.

1784 Nov. 30 — **Virginia** Assembly, Journal. Excerpt concerning petition of Humphrey Walker and other inhabitants of King and Queen County, praying that the right to a tract of land in that county be vested in the heir of John Walker. Copy by Draper. 1 p.
13ZZ43

[1784?] — **Armstrong,** [John.] [Map of Pennsylvania west of the Susquehanna River.] A. D.
7ZZ53

1785 Feb. 4 — **Henry,** Gov. Patrick. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Col. Joseph Martin, Henry County. Indian affairs; the Countess of Huntingdon's desire to settle a colony and christianize the Cherokee; Dohrman also would like to procure land for a large settlement of people; inquiry as to the welfare of the Overhill Carolina folks. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Governor Henrys Letter.
15ZZ25–28

1785 Feb. 5 — **Hoge,** John. Plat of a survey of land on warrant granted Augustine Pillager. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ78

12ZZ274 — ——— ———. Another copy.

1785 Feb. 5 — **Hoge,** John. Plat of a survey of land on warrant granted Thomas Mason. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ78

12ZZ275 — ——— ———. Another copy.

1785 Feb. 17 — **Tibbs,** John. Fayette County. Bond to Simeon West for £500 Virginia currency; assignment to George Dougherty; assignment to Richard Applegate and John E. Finley. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ154,155

1785 Mar. 8 — **Morgan,** Simon, and Richard Higgins. Field notes of survey of land for R[ichard] Graham. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ171,172

1785 Apr. 16 — **Henry,** Gov. Patrick. In Council. Letter to Col. Joseph Martin. Concerning the encroachments of the Franklin Government upon Cherokee lands; neutrality of Virginia in the event of hostilities; measures for the preservation of peace; trade with the Chickasaw; Col. Arthur Campbell's refusal to furnish men ordered to his [Martin's] station by Governor Harrison. L. S. 3 pp.
15ZZ29–32

1785 JUNE 28 **Wallace,** Caleb. Lincoln County. Letter to [Thomas?] Madison. Concerning settlement of Robert Baker's claim to Kentucky lands which he [Wallace] purchased from Anthony Gholson; petition for separation of Kentucky from Virginia; scarcity of money; land disputes numerous. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Caleb Wallace 85.
5ZZ80

1785 AUG. 11 **Fox,** Arthur, and Thomas Marshall. Fayette County, [Va.] Plat and field notes of survey of land for John Marshall, assignee of Thomas Marshall. Witnessed by Temstall Quarles for Robert Parker. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ116,117

1785 AUG. 19 **Fox,** Arthur, and Thomas Marshall. Fayette County, [Va.] Field notes of survey of land for William Stuart and George Thompson. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ120

1785 AUG. 19 **Fox,** Arthur, and Thomas Marshall. Field notes of survey for William Stuart and George Thompson. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ114,115

1785 AUG. 19 **Fox,** Arthur. Plat and field notes of survey of 400 acres of land on Lawrence's Creek for Thomas Williams; assignment of interest in same to George Dougherty; sold to Capt. Thomas Hall. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ80

1785 AUG. 19 **Stuart,** William, assignee of George Thompson. Field notes of survey of land made for him. Incomplete. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ120,121

1785 AUG. 19 **Stuart,** William, and George Thompson. Field notes of survey of land made for them. Incomplete. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ121

1785 Nov. 4 **Christian,** W[illiam]. Bear Grass. Letter to [Mrs. Thomas Madison]. To his sister on hearing of the death of "Suckey"; Indians very troublesome; treaty refused; will move to Danville soon; Bear Grass the flower of all Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
5ZZ81

1785 Nov. 4 **Christian,** W[illiam]. Bear Grass. Letter to Thomas Madison, Stone House. Information concerning his [Madison's] lands in Kentucky; sends
5ZZ81

copy of plat of land adjoining Breckinridge's; removal to Lincoln. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W Christian letter.

1785–91 JAN. 27–FEB. 23 **Ruston,** Job, estate. Statement of account against Dr. Thomas Ruston. Copied from the executor's book by J. E. Finley, May 17, 1791. Note by Finley stating that John B. Ruston died in October, 1795 at Lewisville, Ga.
12ZZ71,72

[c 1785] Lee's Creek, [Ky.] Plat of surveys on Lee's Creek. Shows surveys of Thomas Williams, John Marshall Jr., [William] Stuart and [George] Thompson, S[imon] Kenton, M[atthew] Black, Cunningham and McClelland. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ125

[c 1785] Stevenson, James. Plat and field notes of Gen. Henry Lee's claim to land on Lawrence's Creek [Ky.] Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ141

1786 JAN. 3 **Fox,** Arthur, and Thomas Marshall. Field notes of survey of land for John Craig and assignees. Witnessed by R[obert] Parker. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ146

1786 JAN. 4 **McConnell,** William, and Thomas Marshall. Fayette County, [Va.] Plat and field notes of survey for James McConnell, heir of Francis McConnell. Signed by Thomas Bodley. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ152,153

1786 MAR. 30 **Christian,** William. Sturguss. Letter to Thomas Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] Speculation in Kentucky lands; decline in value; only those lands lying within the settlements will sell; Indian affairs serious. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: W Chr letter.
5ZZ82

1786–87 JUNE 1–JULY. 27 **Decalves,** Don Alonso. *New Travels to the westward; or unknown parts of America* (Lexington, 1802). Excerpts by John E. Finley. 1 p.
12ZZ267

1786 OCT. 4 **Henry,** Patrick. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Col. Joseph Martin, Agent for Indian Affairs. Expressing his views on the Franklin Government; the necessity for securing the navigation of the Mississippi; sends silver medals to be bestowed upon Indian chiefs. A. L. S. 6 pp.
15ZZ33–40

1786 Oct. 31 12ZZ131 **Lafferty,** John. Entry for land on treasury warrant. Witnessed by Thomas Jones. Copy. 1 p.

1786 Dec. 18 12ZZ34,35 **Ruston,** Job. Plat of a small tract of land in Chester County [Pa.] belonging to Job Ruston, and said to contain forty-seven acres. Certified Dec. 18, 1786 by George Churchman. Copy. 2 pp.

1786 Dec. 23 5ZZ83 **Campbell,** Arthur. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Thomas Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] Wishes him success with the salt works, and discusses measures before the Virginia assembly; "We seem groping in the dark about the Kentucky affairs;" commotion in Massachusetts. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1787 Feb. 15 7ZZ30 **McDowell,** Samuel. Mercer County, Va. Articles of agreement with William Scott of Fayette County, Va. for the sale of land in Kentucky. Witnessed by Peggy and Patsey McDowell. Payments entered on the reverse. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Scott and McDowell bargain for 190 acres of Land.

1787 Feb. 21 7ZZ29 **Bledsoe,** Anthony. Mr. Gibbon's, Holston. Letter to Col. Daniel Smith, Drake's Creek, Sumner County, [Tenn.] His success in the assembly; encloses an act for raising 200 troops for the protection of the frontier; the county divided according to agreement; asks the appointment of David Shelby as clerk of the first court to be held; refers to Colonel Robertson, the bearer, for further information about the assembly; "your first Court is the 2d Monday in April at Genl. John Hamiltons." A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Feby. 21st 1787. Col. Anthony Bledsoe.

1787 May 12ZZ34 **Ruston,** Job. "draught of a tract of land being part of a larger tract late of Job Ruston deceased, but ordered by ye. will of sd. decd; to be sold by his exrs. Surveyed May 1787 by Saml. Cochran." Copy. 1 p.

1787 Oct. 1 **Madison,** J[ames]. Williamsburg [?]. Letter to Thomas Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] Requests an

5ZZ84 opinion relative to his partnership with Colonel Smith in the purchase of land; criticism of the federal constitution; asks that the enclosed letter to his mother be forwarded. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1787–92 Oct. 31–Mar. 15 12ZZ145 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum giving dates of land patents issued to George Thompson, Simon Kenton, William Woods, Arthur Fox, and John Marshall. A. N. 1 p.

1788 Feb. 19 5ZZ85 **Fleming,** William. Belmont, Botetourt [County, Va.] Letter to Thomas Madison, Saltworks, Washington County. On the federal constitution. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1788 Feb. 20 5ZZ86 **Campbell,** A[rthur]. Goodwood. Letter to [Thomas Madison?] Arrangements for the maintenance and education of his ward, Sarah Campbell; Baron Swedenborg's writings; sends specimen of "your Cousin James writing in the Federalist No. 5". A. L. S. 2 pp.

1788 Oct. 24 12ZZ51 **Ruston,** Thomas. Oxford. Letter to Rev. John E. Finley. Giving him notice to quit the premises occupied by him. Copy. 1 p.

1788 7ZZ50 **Rumsey,** James. Berkeley County, Va. Proposals for forming a company to enable him to carry into execution his invention for propelling a steamboat. Broadside. 1 p. On reverse: List of towns.

1789 Mar. 18 12ZZ352 **Morris,** Israel. Opinion rendered to John E. Finley concerning the administration of Job Ruston's estate. Copy. 1 p.

1789 Mar. 24 12ZZ109,110 **Fox,** Arthur. Bourbon County, [Ky.] Plat and field notes of survey for John Marshall Jr. Witnessed by Thomas Jones. Copy. 2 pp.

1789 Nov. 23 12ZZ17 **Finley,** John E. Memorandum of his having furnished Dr. Thomas Ruston with a copy of his accounts and demand against the estate of J. Ruston, deceased; also a certified copy of agreement between Job Ruston and John E. Finley. A. N. S. 1 p.

1790 JAN. 4 — **Finley,** John E. Brief in suit of Finley vs. Ruston's Executors. Covenant between Job Ruston and himself, Mar. 19, 1783, concerning 218¼ acres of land which the former was to deed to him in consideration of £420; breach of contract; damages asked; circumstances of the case. Copy. 5 pp.
12ZZ47–51

1790 JAN. 25 — **Henry,** Patrick. Letter to Gen. [Joseph] Martin. Concerning western lands; the North Carolina cession act; his efforts to secure Martin's appointment as [Indian?] agent. A. L. S. 4 pp.
15ZZ41–44

1790 FEB. 27 — **Ruston,** Job, heirs. Summons to appear in Court of Common Pleas of Chester County, Pa. on last Tuesday of the following May to answer plea of Robert Wallace. Signed by Caleb Davis. Witnessed by William Clingan. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ17

1790 APR. 1 — **[Finley,** John E.] Bond to J[ob] R[uston] for £20, with warrant of attorney to confess judgment. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ9,10

1790 JUNE 2 — **Chew,** Benjamin. Opinion as to the construction of the will of Job Ruston, deceased. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ21,22

1790 JULY 3 — **Henry,** Patrick. P[rince] Edward. Letter to [William Fleming]. On the death of his sister, Mrs. Christian; arrangements for the care of her children; suggests that the negroes belonging to them be brought from Kentucky and hired out about his [Fleming's] place. A. L. S. 2 pp.
15ZZ45,46

1790 SEPT. 18 — **Wilcocks,** Alexander. Philadelphia. Opinion rendered Rev. John E. Finley of Chester County, Pa., as to the construction of the will of Job Ruston, deceased. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ20,31

1790 SEPT. 23 — **Wallace,** Robert. Letter to Rev. John E. Finley. Excerpts from letters of Dr. Thomas Ruston, written in 1777 and 1779, concerning legacy left to his Aunt Elizabeth by Mrs. Wilkinson. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ32

1790 NOV. 12 — **Wallace,** Robert. Newark, [N. J.] Letter to Maj. John Ramsey, Octorara. Proceedings in suit against

12ZZ54 Dr. [Thomas] Ruston; his visit to Sergeant in Philadelphia; supreme court to be held in January; Ramsey and himself requested to be present. Copy. 1 p.

1790 Dec. 13 12ZZ57 **[Finley,** John E.] Form of a subscription for his support as minister of the Presbyterian Congregation of Faggs Manor. A. D. 1 p.

1790 Dec. 29 12ZZ160 **Lee,** Peter, and H. Lee. Field notes of survey of land for John Lafferty. Copy. 1 p.

1790 12ZZ188 **Arnauld,** ——. Table giving strength of the maritime powers of the world in 1790. Copy. 1 p.

1790 12ZZ69 **Dallas,** Alexander James. *Reports of cases ruled and adjudged in the Courts of Pennsylvania* * * * 1790. Extracts from the above in case of McDill's Lessee vs. McDill tried at Lancaster N. P. May 18, 1781 before Chief Justice McKean; measures necessary to establish proof of a deed. Copy. 1 p.

1790 12ZZ70 **Dallas,** Alexander James. *Reports of cases ruled and adjudged in the Courts of Pennsylvania* * * * 1790. Ruling of Chief Justice McKean relative to method of computing interest. Copy. 1 p.

1790–98 12ZZ329 **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the weather. A. N. 1 p.

1790 12ZZ33 **Ruston,** Job. Plat of a survey on Elk River showing lands belonging to him. Adjoining lands owned by James Turner, Jacob Weldon, Capt. Hugh McCulloch, Joseph Strawbridge, and Richard Carson. 1 p.

[c 1790] 12ZZ52 **[Finley,** John E.] Memoranda relative to his land suit against Dr. Thomas Ruston. Removal from premises, Nov. 4, 1788; the trouble submitted to arbitration on Oct. 29, 1788, Nov. 28, 1788, and Jan. 4, 1790. A. D. 1 p.

[c 1790] 12ZZ73 **Ruston,** Job, estate, Appraisement of negroes belonging to his estate. 1 p.

[c 1790] **[Smith,** Daniel. Map of southeastern Kentucky and eastern Tennessee.] A. D.
7ZZ52

1791 Jan. 14 **[Finley,** John E.] Form of a subscription for maintenance of a school of psalmody. Ishmael Spicer engaged as teacher. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ58

1791 Jan. 25 **Ruston,** Thomas. Philadelphia. Letter to Charles Dilworth, West Chester. Instructions concerning lands to be sold according to judgments obtained against him by executors of estate of Job Ruston and by Finley. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ60

1791 Jan. 26 **Alison,** Francis. Philadelphia. Letter to Rev. John Evans Finley. Decision of the judges in the case of the executors of [Job] Ruston's estate against Dr. Thomas Ruston. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ59

1791 Feb. **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum. Names of councilors in the Supreme Court of the United States who were admitted and sworn at Philadelphia in February, 1791. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ53

1791 Mar. 10 **Campbell,** Arthur. Goodwood. Letter to Thomas Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] As to the prospective marriage of their niece, Sarah; contract for erection of building. A. L. S. 2 pp.
5ZZ87

1791 Apr. 13 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum. A portion of the estate of Job Ruston advertised for sale by the sheriff, Charles Dilworth, in execution of judgment obtained by Rev. John E. Finley; sale to be held May 17, 1791. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ61

1791 May **Ramsey,** John. Excerpt from letter to [John E. Finley]. Wallace to be instructed to acknowledge satisfaction of judgment on docket in Philadelphia; memorandum by Finley of payment made by sheriff in Philadelphia to Sheriff C. Dilworth. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ68

1791 June 20 **Dickson,** John. Bledsoe's Lick. Letter to Generals Smith and Robertson, at the Treaty on Holston. Informing of the safe arrival of those who started together from Clinch; Indian depredations at Rains's Station; Col. Elijah Robertson in pursuit; scouts sent out. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: June 20th. 1791 Mr. John Dixon.
7ZZ31

1791 JUNE 20 7ZZ32 **Winchester,** Col. Joseph. Cragfont. Letter to Daniel Smith. Is convinced that the Indians he met on Smith's Fork are the same ones who have been making depredations in the settlements; a party of them encountered by Colonel Mansco; John Gibson killed; Colonel Robertson in pursuit of Indians. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: June 20th. 1791 Col. Winchester.

1791 AUG. 4 15ZZ47 **Henry,** Patrick. P[rince] Edward. Letter to John Fontaine, Leathwood, Henry [County, Va.] Colonel Tunstall to go away in the fall; has directed Thomas Gooch to take possession of the place and to have a straight line run; asks assistance in obtaining justice as to the line. A. L. S. 1 p.

1791 OCT. 21 12ZZ67 **Finley,** John E. Letter to Dr. Thomas Ruston. Forbidding him to harbor his mulatto servant, Jane. Copy. 1 p.

1791 NOV. 12 12ZZ67 **Ruston,** Thomas. Statement of account against Rev. John E. Finley for eight months' board of a mulatto girl, Jane Worley; accompanied by note saying that girl will be sold to pay expenses, if the amount is not paid. Copy. 1 p.

1791 DEC. 22 7ZZ33 **Walker,** Francis. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Gen. Daniel Smith, Cumberland. Smith's suit still pending in court of appeals; his father, [Dr. Thomas Walker], characterized; the Virginia assembly adjourned; agreed to amendments to the constistution proposed by Congress; apportionment of representation in Congress; distressed at news of St. Clair's defeat; reported that the Creeks are dissatisfied with McGillivray; prospect of war. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Francis Walker Decr. 22d. 1791.

1791 12ZZ327 **Finley,** J[ohn] E. Memorandum of *lasts* for himself and family. A. N. 1 p.

1792 JAN. 6 5ZZ88 **Brown** Jr., J[ohn]. Philadelphia. Letter to Thomas Madison, Botetourt County, Va. In reply to letter asking information relative to charters of Virginia and the grant to Earl Grenville;

thinks grant to Earl Grenville included lands in dispute, and that it was prior to Buchanan's patent; this being so, Blevins can derive no advantage from it; message to Colonel Avery; Congress making but little progress in business. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1792 Mar. 31 **Finley,** John E. Faggs Manor. Letter to Charles Dilworth. Instructions concerning payment of balance due him from executors of Job Ruston's estate. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ73

1792 Apr. 2 **Dilworth,** Charles. Letter to [John E. Finley]. Will credit Dr. F. Alison with the balance due in case of John E. Finley vs. John Ramsey *et al.* executors of Job Ruston, deceased. Copy. 1 p. On same sheet: Statement of the account including interest.
12ZZ74

1792 Apr. **[Finley,** John E.] Description of machines for carding and spinning cotton. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ324

1792 June 4 **Kentucky,** General Assembly. Excerpts from an act for establishing a permanent revenue, concerning tax on land. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ76

1792 Sept. 3 **Campbell,** S. B. Letter to Thomas Madison. To her uncle saying that she will meet him in Aspenville Friday, and asking him to get "course stuff for the young negrous cloths". A. L. S. 1 p.
5ZZ89

1792 Oct. 16 **Finley,** John E. Memorandum of his having acknowledged satisfaction for debt and cost in judgment obtained against executors of Job Ruston's estate, Jan. 4, 1791. A. N. S. 1 p.
12ZZ75

1793[?] Jan. 8 **Craig,** Lewis. Order on —— Radford for salt to be delivered to Arthur Fox. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Order from Lewis Craig for Salt.
7ZZ34

1793 Apr. 17 **Bledsoe,** Catherine. Letter to Daniel Smith, Knoxville. Tells of her husband's being killed by Indians, and bespeaks Smith's influence with Governor Blount to procure some troops for protection; alarm of the people. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mrs. Bledsoe.
7ZZ36

1793 Apr. 20 **Wilson,** Maj. David. Wilson's Station. Letter to Daniel Smith, Knoxville. Informing of Indian depredations since his departure for Knoxville; Col. Isaac Bledsoe, Henry Howdeshall, Samuel Farr, and John Benton killed; attack on Greenfield Station; defense made by William Neely, William Wilson, and William Hall; government protection needed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Wilson.
7ZZ35

1783 Apr. 29 **Douglass,** Maj. Edward. [Place illegible.] Letter to Gen. [Daniel] Smith, Knoxville. On his way home from scouting expedition; attack on Greenfield Station; Colonel Bledsoe and others killed; the militia much fatigued; suggestions as to military matters; Mrs. Smith and family well. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Douglas.
7ZZ37

1793 May 12 **Bradford,** Maj. Henry. Sumner County, [Tenn.] Letter to Daniel Smith, Knoxville. Mentions killing of Colonel Bledsoe and attack on Greenfield Station; two children killed near General Robertson's; Sumner County quiet; little apprehension of danger; attended general court the preceding week; heard much criticism of the governor and judges residing on Holston. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Major Bradford May 1793.
7ZZ38

1793 June 6 **Shelby,** Gov. Isaac. Lexington, Ky. Land grant to George Dougherty, assignee of Thomas Williams for 400 acres of land on Lawrence's Creek in Fayette County, Ky. Endorsed by Baker Ewing, Re[gister of the] L[and] Off[ice]. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ81,85

1793 Nov. 3 **Massie,** Nathaniel. Field notes of survey of land for Thomas Groves. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ297

1793 **Christie,** Doctor ——. Philadelphia. Statement of account against James Ramsey for medicine bought of him. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ284

1793 **[Smith,** Daniel.] Letter to [Mrs. Catherine Bledsoe]. In reply to her request for protection against the
7ZZ39

Indians; expressions of sympathy on the death of her husband. Auto. draft. 1 p. Endorsed: Rough for Mrs. Bledsoe 1793.

1793–94 **Kentucky.** Rules established in the court of appeals, subsequent to the adoption of the printed rules, in January, 1793. Decisions in particular causes; Patterson vs. Bradford, Myers vs. Speed, Kennedy vs. Justices of Madison [County]. 3 pp. Endorsed (in pencil): Rules of the old Ct. of Appeals.
7ZZ40

[c 1793] **Rush,** Dr. [Benjamin]. Prescription for yellow fever. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ258

1794 May 26 **Caldwell,** John. Letter to Isaac Shelby, Lincoln. Purporting to express the opinion of the people of Woodford and Fayette counties, [Ky.] who he says are opposed to his granting a reprieve to one Cox. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Jno. Caldwell.
7ZZ41

1794 Aug. 20 **Lee,** Gov. Henry. Richmond, Va. Proclamation on the Whiskey Rebellion. Whereas banditti from western Pennsylvania have passed into Virginia and compelled an officer of the United States living in Morgantown, Monongalia County to abandon his home and seek safety by flight, he [the Governor] calls upon all officers, civil and military, to exercise every legal power to apprehend and bring to trial every offender or offenders. Broadside. 1 p.
7ZZ42

1794 July 8 **Dougherty,** George. Fayette County, Ky. Deed to John E. Finley of Mason County, Ky., for 120 acres of land in Mason County lying on Lawrence's Creek, being part of a settlement right assigned to Dougherty by Thomas Williams. Witnessed by Stephen Quarles, William South, and Richard Applegate; receipt by George Dougherty for £40 received from John E. Finley, July 8, 1794. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ82,83

1794 July 8 **Dougherty,** George. Receipt to John E. Finley for £46 on account of Stephen Dye. Witnessed by Stephen Quarles, and Alexander Cooper. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ84

1794 JULY 8 12ZZ84 **Hall,** Thomas. Letter to Richard Applegate. Requesting him to pay £46 to George Dougherty on account of land. Copy. 1 p.

1795 JAN. 6 12ZZ323 **Finley,** Rev. James. Epitaph. Died Jan. 6, 1795, aged sixty-nine years and eleven months. Copy. 1 p.

1795 JAN. 23 2ZZ87 **Fleming,** William. Summerville. Letter to ——. Introducing William Claiborne. A. L. S. 1 p. Note by Draper distinguishing between the two William Flemings.

1795 OCT. 7 12ZZ79 **F[inley],** J[ohn] E. and wife. Acknowledgment of deed before Thomas Waring, justice of the peace of the Court of Quarter Sessions of Mason County, Ky. Copy. 1 p.

1795 DEC. 11 12ZZ88,89 **Lecompte,** Charles. Deposition before Nathaniel Wilson and John Gutridge, commissioners appointed by County Court of Mason County, Ky., for perpetuating testimony respecting an improvement made by him and included in a survey made on Lawrence's Creek for Thomas Williams; came to Kentucky in 1775 with David Perry and others; he and Perry made improvements on big west fork of Lawrence's Creek, but he is unable now to designate the precise spot. Copy. 2 pp.

1795–96 12ZZ330 **[Finley,** John E.] Record of marriages performed by him in 1795–96 and copy of warrant issued to him in Mason County, [Ky.] A. D. 1 p.

1796 MAR. 4 7ZZ44 **Cadwell,** Aaron. Justice of the Peace for Hamilton County, [Ohio]. Warrant for the seizure of goods and tools of John Elsworth of Cincinnati to satisfy Edward Day, also of Cincinnati, for house rent. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Edward Day vs. John Elsworth. In Rent * * *

1796 APR. 16 5ZZ90 **Preston,** Francis. Philadelphia. Letter to Thomas Madison, Fincastle, Va. On the action of the president respecting the British treaty before Congress. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: F. Preston.

1796 Aug. 10 — **Doddridge,** P. Morgantown, [Va.] Letter to Gen. Benjamin Biggs, Ohio County, [Va.] Concerning suit in district court which he and Relfe have undertaken in behalf of Charles Donaldson; Chips wanted on the charge of a misdemeanor. A. L. S. 1 p.
1ZZ42

1796 Sept. 12–Nov. 10 — **Finley,** John E. Memorandum of expenses on journey to Illinois. Was accompanied by A. Simpson, T. Miller, and H. Cooper. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ336

1796–97 Nov. 29–Feb. 20 — **[Finley,** John E.] Miscellaneous memoranda relative to his trip to Philadelphia; power of attorney given to John Evans; note given to G. W. Adlistern; his lawsuit against Francis Alison, and Elkton lands. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ336

1797 Feb. 3 — **Sherer,** James. Elkton, Md. Receipt to John Mackey for merchandise purchased of him. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ155

1797 May 9 — **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum relative to bond given by James Mackey and John Evans to Edith Ruston for £260; bond lifted by John Evans, Mar. 20, 1798; Finley's share of legacy. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ156

1797 Oct. 14 — **Madison,** George. Frankfort, Ky. Letter to Thomas Madison, Botetourt County, Va. Will endeavor to collect money from Colonel Bullitt and Captain Robinson and forward it; J. Smith to write about the lines of the survey; Rowland's misfortunes; John Ewing suing him for slander; Charles Moreman's affidavit wanted; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Geo Madison 97.
5ZZ91

1798 May 21–Oct. 16 — **[Finley,** John E.] Diary of a tour from Kaskaskia to Natchez. Geography of the region; mineral deposits; Indian tribes; names of settlers; population of various villages; table of distances; military service of Capt. James Elliott. A. D. 8 pp.
12ZZ97–104

1798 July 15 — **Stuart,** Col. John. Memoir giving history of the settlement of Greenbrier County, Va. Copy. 6 pp.

2ZZ12,13 Endorsed by Draper: Copy of Col. John Stuart's Original Memoir, written in 1798 & subsequently enlarged & since his death, publish[d]. in *V[a]. Hist. Trans.* [See Draper Mss. 1ZZ34,35.]

1798 Dec. 22 **[Finley,** John E.] List of trustees of Bracken Academy [in Christian County, Ky.] A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ167

1799 Jan. 29 **Roe,** Richard. Letter to Richard Applegate, John Hart, John E. Finley, Daniel Wall, William Crosby, William Jones, and David Early. An action brought against him as casual ejector; being informed that they claim title to land in question, he advises them to appear in next Court of Quarter Sessions of Mason County [Ky.] to be made defendants in his stead. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ318

1799 Feb. 5 **[Finley,** John E.] Field notes of surveys on Lawrence's Creek, [Ky.] A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ123,124

1799 Feb. 11–22 **Finley,** John E. Field notes on surveys [in Fayette County, Ky.] Began on west fork of Lawrence's Creek, and took a course leading through Enoch Ross's improvement, thence to Pryor's line, Bynes's corner, Cooper's line, Tibbs's line, Brooks's landing, Martin's Tavern, Speed's line, forks of Lee's Creek, M. Black's improvement, Kirk's cabin, Morrow's cabin, Orr's Mill, George Evans' survey, Kennedy's bounty, Lafferty's line, M[c]Clelland's line, Maxwell's line, Cunningham's line on Buffalo Trace, Moreton's lane, Marshall's road, Logan's sugar camp, Walter Burgess' sugar camp and Hellam's field. A. D. 7 pp.
12ZZ126–129, 131–133

1799 Mar. 25 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum giving information furnished by William Dixon as to location of land owned by Bell, assignee of Ryan; also as to Irwin's title to Kenton's Station. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ133

1799 Apr. **F[inley],** J[ohn] E. Field notes of surveys in [Fayette County, Ky.] Measurements of corn-field; course from Maxwell's, thence to Bell's, M[c]-Cauley's, George Evans', and John Pryor's surveys. A. D. 2 pp.
12ZZ134,135

1799 JUNE 26 — **Roe,** Richard. Letter to John Machir, Mason County, [Ky.] Notifying him that an action has been brought against him [Roe] as casual ejector, and being informed that he [Machir] claims title to land in question; he advises him to appear in next court to be held for the Kentucky District to be made defendant in his stead. Copy. 2 pp. 12ZZ320,321

1799 JULY — **S——,** D——. Mason County, Ky. Deposition stating that he delivered a copy of [John Doe's] declaration of ejectment and notice to John Machir and warned him to appear in court to defend his interest. Copy. 1 p. 12ZZ321

1799 OCT. 2 — **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of business letter received from Robert Wallace of Newark. A. N. 1 p. 12ZZ144

1799 OCT. 5 — **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of letter from H. Cooper saying that he had paid $20 to William Clingan and $26 to Thomas Sharpe on his account. A. N. 1 p. 12ZZ144

[1799 OCT. 19] — **St. Clair,** Gov. [Arthur]. Excerpts from his speech to the assembly [of the Northwest Territory] respecting provisions which the Congress of the United States made for schools by the land grant in trust to John C. Symmes and his associates. 2 pp. Printed: William Henry Smith, *The St. Clair Papers* (Cincinnati, 1882), vol. 2, pp. 470, 471. 12ZZ142,143

1799 OCT. 23–NOV. 25 — **Ewing,** Young. Statement of account for survey of lands of Bracken Academy in Christian County, Ky. Accompanied by field notes on the surveys. Copy. 2 pp. 12ZZ167,168

1799 DEC. 26 — **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of information obtained from Col. Alexander D. Orr and Graham concerning lands owned by the North American Land Company on Little Sandy River and Tygart's Creek. A. N. 1 p. 12ZZ143

1799 DEC. — **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of the receipt of letters from Colonel Henry and Levi Hollingsworth requesting him to choose 15,000 or 20,000 acres 12ZZ144

of land for them. Said land to be chosen from three tracts, one of them containing 138,000 acres which were surveyed by Alexander D. Orr for the North American Land Company and by them sold to Nicholson and Morris; a second tract of 80,000 acres on Tygart's Creek; the third adjoining the first. A. N. 1 p.

[1799?] **Doe,** John. Declaration of ejectment complaining against Richard Roe for having ejected him from premises which he had leased from Henry Lee for a period of twenty-one years, beginning May 1, 1796, said lands being in Mason County, Ky. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ317

[1799?] **Doe,** John. Declaration of ejectment to the Federal Court of the Kentucky District complaining that Richard Roe ejected him from premises which he had leased from William Mackey, Alexander Cooper and John Cooper, representative of Thomas Cooper, deceased, for a period of fifteen years, beginning June 1, 1799, said lands being in Mason Co., Ky.; petition prepared by J. Breckinridge. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ319

1800 Jan. 3–Feb. 8 **Evans,** Walter. Survey book. Notes and surveys in Powell's Valley made for Walter Alves; gives the names of many early settlers, and information on the topography of the country. A. D. S. 54 pp.
7ZZ45

1800 Apr. **Sharpe,** Thomas. Field notes of survey of land for George Evans. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ147,148

1800 May 27 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum relative to judgment and execution in action of Rev. John E. Finley vs. Francis Alison in Circuit Court of Chester County, [Pa.] Execution issued July 12, 1800. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ156

1800 June 12 **Bracken** Academy. Christian County, Ky. List of lands owned by the academy. Surveyed in 1799 and patented June 12, 1800. 1 p.
12ZZ165

1800 JULY 24 12ZZ155 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of expenses of his trip to Chester County, Pa., thence to Capt. James Mackey's in Cecil, Md. A. N. 1 p.

1800 OCT. 28 12ZZ264–266 **Bracken** County, [Ky.] Plat. Its accuracy certified by Isaac Day. Copy. 2 pp.

1800 DEC. 26 12ZZ318 **Machir,** John. Notice to the effect that he will apply to Henry Innes, Judge of the Federal Court for the Kentucky District, on January 8 next for an injunction to stay proceedings on a judgment of ejectment obtained against him. Copy. 1 p.

1800 12ZZ157 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of James Lyle's entry of 500 acres of land adjoining William Kennedy on the Ohio, in May, 1780; also 800 acres adjoining Speed's near Stepstone entered in February, 1783; Lyle's place of residence. A. N. 1 p.

[c 1800] 12ZZ316 **Mackey,** James. Notice served upon Alexander Cooper *et al.* stating that in accordance with an order of Mason County Court commissioners will meet at his house on the 19th. of the following May and will proceed to land on Ohio River entered by James Speed on May 23, 1780, where they will take depositions to perpetuate testimony respecting certain calls of the said entry. Copy. 1 p.

1800 12ZZ312,313 **Mackey,** William, A. Cooper, aud Thomas Cooper as representative of John Cooper, deceased. Answer to bill of injunction exhibited in the Federal Court for the Kentucky District by John Machir, complainant. Denying that complainant is entitled in equity to land claimed by him and desiring him to give full and complete proof of his title under claims of Edmond Bynes and William McConnell; William Bell's claim conveyed to Robert Morris and by him to the defendants; asked that the complainant's injunction be dissolved. Copy. 2 pp.

1801 APR. 9 **Monroe,** James. Richmond, Va. Letter to Gen. Joseph Martin, Henry [County, Va.] Instructing the

15ZZ51 commissioners appointed to settle the Virginia and Tennessee boundary to correspond with the executive of Tennessee, or the commissioners by him appointed; sends commission and copy of the resolution of the general assembly. L. S. 2 pp.

1801 Oct. 28 **[Finley,** John E.] Elkton. Memorandum of receipt of letter from Levi Hollingsworth dated Baltimore, October 24, requesting him to choose 17,000 acres of land out of a tract of 80,406 acres lying near Tygart's Creek. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ163

1801 Dec. 21 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of receipt of letter from John Evans requesting him to settle account with William Mackey and Thomas Sharpe. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ166

1802 Jan. 28 **Finley,** John E. Field notes of a survey beginning at head of second branch of Tygart and extending in a southeastern direction; Bird's survey on Tygart. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ164

1802 Feb. 25 **Craig,** John, Lewis, and Whitfield. Note for $30 in favor of Walker Reid. Witnessed by Benjamin Drake. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Craig, Lewis, J. & W. To W. Reid $30. Note.
7ZZ47

1802 Aug. 18 **[Finley,** John E.?] Field notes on surveys made for Thomas Foote. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ169

1802 Nov. 9 **Trotter,** John. Letter to Maj. William Croghan, Jefferson. Volunteering to protect his property from injury if provided with power of attorney. A. L. S. 1 p.
7ZZ46

1802 Nov. **Lee** & Company, Baltimore. Statement of account against Dr. Samuel Brown of Lexington for medicine bought of them. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ295

1802 **[Finley,** John E.] Form of a deed. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ303

1802 **Gay,** James. Directions for curing pork. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ324

1803 Mar. 16 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of lands owned by Thomas Posey that are for sale or exchange. Said lands located at lower end of General Mercer's tract on the Ohio in Henderson County, [Ky.] A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ170

1803 **C——,** B——. Deposition before Mason County Court stating that he delivered to A—— E—— a copy of a declaration of ejectment and notice and warned him to appear and defend his title to land in question. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ314

1803 **Kentucky,** Circuit Court. List of judges appointed in 1803. 1 p.
12ZZ169

[c 1803] **McDowell,** Samuel. Jessamine County, Ky. Deposition in lawsuit of Joseph Borden vs. John Bowyer, Robert Harvey *et al.* Facts concerning the early settlement of Borden's grant in Virginia; administration of the estate of Benjamin Borden Sr.; genealogical data pertaining to the Borden, Bowyer, and Harvey families. A. D. 8 pp.
4ZZ4

1804 Dec. 4 **Doddridge,** P. Charlestown, [Va.] Letter to Gen. Benjamin Biggs, West Liberty, Va. Containing an itemized account, of which payment is requested. A. L. S. 1 p.
1ZZ43

1804 **Forman,** Thomas, John Downing, and Robert Backley. Report of commissioners appointed by Court of Mason County, [Ky.] to value improvements on lands whereof John E. Finley and Richard Applegate were evicted by a judgment in an action wherein Henry Lee was plaintiff and William Mackey and Alexander and John Cooper were defendants. Copy. 3 pp.
12ZZ299–301

1805 Feb. 15 **Dunbar,** William. Natchez. Notes on the hot springs on the Washita; composition of the water. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ175

1805 Dec. 2 **Machir,** John. Mason County, Ky. Bond to John E. Finley for $600. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ298

1805 Dec. 14 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum concerning Jacob Bouldin of Baltimore, the inventor. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ176

1806 Aug. 30 12ZZ165 **Finley,** John E. Field notes on survey of lands owned by G. H. Lee, but occupied by Finley. A. N. 1 p.

1806 12ZZ273,277 **[Cramer,** Zadock.] *Ohio Navigator.* Excerpt of a table of distances from Pittsburgh to Little Kanawha; and from Baccus' Island to Little Miami. 2 pp.

1808 Jan. 12ZZ177 **United States** Navy. List of vessels making up the navy. 1 p.

1808 July 27 4ZZ3 **McDowell,** Samuel. Jessamine County, Ky. Letter to Col. Arthur Campbell, Washington County, Va. Giving particulars of battle with Delaware Indians fought near Peter Salling's place in western Virginia, Dec. 14, 1742, in which his father, Capt. John McDowell was killed; Col. James Patton was then serving as county lieutenant. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Battle with the Indians 1742.

1808 Nov. 10 12ZZ189 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum giving boundary of purchase from the Osage Indians in 1808. Peter Chouteau, agent. A. N. 1 p.

1809 June 3 4ZZ2 **Campbell,** Col. Arthur. Lee County. Letter to Allan B. Magruder, Lexington, Ky. Details of battle with the Delawares fought in western Virginia near Peter Salling's place Dec. 14, 1742; Capt. John McDowell killed; treaty of Lancaster; claim of Henderson and Company; incursions on Carr's Creek in 1759 and 1763; Capt. John McDowell characterized; extension of the frontier. A. L. S. 3 pp. Note by David Campbell transmitting letter to L. C. Draper. Memorandum by Draper stating that letter was received from Governor Campbell Feb. 12, 1843. Endorsed: Battle with the indians in 1742 Capt McDowell killed.

1809–10, 1812 12ZZ186,190 **Almanac.** Copy by Rev. John E. Finley. 2 pp.

1810 Apr. 17 12ZZ331 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum relative to the cultivation of hemp. Cost of transportation to Baltimore by way of "Pitt". 1 p.

[1810?] 12ZZ190 **United States.** Representation in Congress of the various states of the United States. Population statistics. 1 p.

1811 Jan. 31 6ZZ29 **Martin,** Thomas. Lancaster County, Pa. Affidavit certifying that Richard Martin, Neal McCoy, Thomas Reese, and himself served in company of Captains John Chatham and Alexander Hamilton in Northumberland County, [Pa.] received no pay; loss of papers. Sworn before John Eberman, Justice of the Peace. Copy. 1 p. On reverse: List of militia of Northumberland County, Oct. 14, 1778.

1812 Apr. 12ZZ191 **Great Britain,** Navy. List of vessels at Halifax Station and names of their commanders. British vessels in Lakes Erie and Ontario. 1 p.

1812 July 11 12ZZ191 **United States,** Navy. List of vessels and names of their commanders. 1 p.

1813 Jan. 25 12ZZ334 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum concerning the breeding of sheep. A. N. 1 p.

1813–14 Aug. 25–Nov. 8 12ZZ259 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum concerning his sheep. A. N. 1 p.

1814 May 7 2ZZ54 *Missouri Magazine.* Excerpt relative to George Girty's bravery at Battle of Point Pleasant. 1 p.

1815 June 11 1ZZ44 **Doddridge,** P. Latter portion of a letter to Gen. Benjamin Biggs. About a real estate transaction. A. L. S. Endorsed: Mem° G^l Biggs.

1815 Sept. 8–15 12ZZ302 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum concerning sheep. A. N. 1 p.

1817 Oct. 20 12ZZ255 "**Jones.**" List of materials necessary for making a woman's saddle. Copy. 1 p.

1818 Apr. 27 6ZZ129 **Barr,** William. Allegheny County, Pa. Pension statement. Revolutionary service in Pennsylvania line under Capt. Caspar Whitsell, and in Virginia line under Captains David Scott, Thomas Moore, and Uriah Springer successively. Sworn before Samuel Roberts. Copy. 2 pp.

1818 Apr. 27 6ZZ129 **Veingardner,** John. Deposition relative to William Barr's application for a pension. Loss by fire of Barr's household goods, papers, etc. Sworn before Samuel Roberts. Copy. 2 pp.

1818 Apr. 29 6ZZ120 **Dickerson,** Thomas. Washington County, Ohio. Pension statement. Three years' service in Revolution; private in Captain Van Swearingen's company of the 8th Pennsylvania Regiment commanded by Col. Enos McCoy; Col. Daniel Morgan's rifle regiment; Gale's army; McIntosh's campaign northwest of the Ohio River. Sworn before John Sharp. Copy. 2 pp.

1818 Apr. 29 6ZZ122 **Mitchell,** Nathaniel. Washington County, Ohio. Pension statement. Served three years in Capt. David Kilgore's company in the 8th regiment of the Pennsylvania line, commanded by Col. Enos McCoy. Sworn before John Sharp. Copy. 2 pp.

1818 Apr. 30 6ZZ118 **Jolly,** Henry. Washington County, Ohio. Pension statement. Revolutionary service under Col. Daniel Morgan; depositions of Thomas Dickerson and Nathaniel Mitchell in regard thereto; endorsement of L. Barker, Dec. 9, 1818. Sworn before John Sharp. Copy. 3 pp.

1818 Aug. 20 6ZZ111 **Shores,** Thomas. Hampshire County, Va. Pension statement. Enlisted in 1777 in Capt. George Rice's company of the 11th Virginia Regiment which was commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan; served three years; at battles of Couchers Bridge and Brandywine. Copy. 2 pp.

1818 Sept. 12 **Poe,** John. Ross County, Ohio. Pension statement. Enlisted at Winchester, Va., in 1777 under Captain

Bellfield and Colonel Bland; in battles of "the
6ZZ124 Eutaw", Cowpens, and Buford's defeat; taken prisoner at Hotwater, Va., wounded. Certified by John Thompson and Humphrey Fullerton. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Poe, Private 77 to 81 Bland, Virginia Reg^{t}.

1819 Feb. 8 **Springer,** Jacob. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of William Barr. Corroborating statements as given in Barr's declaration for a pen-
6ZZ129 sion, Apr. 27, 1818. Sworn before Samuel Roberts. Copy. 2 pp.

1819 May 16 **Egan,** James, and William Moore. Ross County, Ohio. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of John Poe. Poe mustered into Colonel Bland's regi-
6ZZ125 ment at Winchester, Va., in 1777 or 1778; served about three years; returned to Winchester in 1781. Sworn before John Thompson. Copy. 2 pp.

1819 June **Point** Pleasant, W. Va. A map of the village of Point Pleasant as surveyed in June 1819 * * * Notes by L. C. Draper. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites
2ZZ56 and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 290.

1819–20 Nov. 18–Feb. 5 **[Remsen,** Peter A.] Tuscaloosa Falls, [Ala.] Vouchers for cotton received from David Burk, Gustavus Hendrick, John Thomas, J. Shaw, Drake F. Randolph, Rowland Tancrue, M. M. Harris, John
1ZZ78–89 Wood, James Childress, William Croft, W. Triss, Slaughter & Galaspie, A. and Jenkins, and —— Sparks. Middlemen: William S. Croft, Isaac Coudry, John M. Williams, E. Nash, —— Easton, Adams & Rutherford, —— Phillips, William Stewart, Stillman & McAdo, Lawrence & Rutherford. Shipments made to Sheffield & Leaven, and T. L. Hallet. A. D. 13 pp.

1819 Dec. 18 **Finley,** John [E.] Memorandum of his indebtedness to William and James Shepherd. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ2

1819 **Doddridge,** Joseph. Wellsburg, Va. An elegy on the
1ZZ40 death of his daughter, Eliza M. Doddridge, who died January 11, 1819, aged fifteen years.
1ZZ11 ——— ———. Copy. 2 pp.

1820 Feb. 23 1ZZ3 **Doddridge,** Joseph. Letter to Philip [Doddridge]. Reflections on the advantages of early rising and the reward of labor. Copy by Draper. 3 pp.

1820 May 27 1ZZ45 **Galaspie,** M. H. Tuscaloosa Falls, [Ala.] Statement of account against Peter A. Remsen for forty-five bales of cotton. Receipted May 29, 1820. D. S. 1 p.

1820 June 17 6ZZ129 **Barr,** William. Allegheny County, Pa. Pension statement. Details of his Revolutionary service in Pennsylvania and Virginia regiments, at battles of Long Island and Trenton; received a pension from United States; property schedule. Sworn before Richard Walker. Copy. 3 pp.

1820 Dec. 21 6ZZ123 **Poe,** John. Ross County, Ohio. Pension statement. Revolutionary service in Captain Hughes's company, commanded by Colonel Bland; discharged by Colonel Bellfield; in battles of the Cowpens, Guilford Court-house, Hotwater, and Buford's defeat; placed on pension list June 23, 1819; property schedule. Certified by William Steele. Copy. Endorsed: John Poe 12,356 2nd Endorsement: Wm. Steele, Esqr. Chilicothe, Ohio.

[1820] 1ZZ34,35 **[Stuart,** John.] Narrative of Gen. Andrew Lewis' expedition against the Indians in 1774, and of the Battle of Point Pleasant. General Lewis in the French and Indian and Revolutionary wars. Contemporary copy. 18 pp. On reverse: Memorandum by N[arcissa] D[oddridge] giving source from which manuscript was obtained. Partly printed: *Magazine of American History,* Nov. 1877. [See Draper Mss. 2ZZ12,13.]

1821 Aug. 18 12ZZ6 **Finley,** John [E.] Voucher to John Beard for lumber. On Dec. 3, 1822, Beard was charged with thirty-two pounds of salt. A. D. S. 1 p.

1821–24 Oct. 26–Feb. 27 12ZZ196–200 **[Finley,** John E.] Miscellaneous accounts. A. D. 5 pp.

1823 Aug. 1 10ZZ182 **Lewin,** J. Letter to Dr. [Joseph] Doddridge. Criticism of Doddridge's "Logan". A. L. S. 2 pp.

1824 Sept. 14 **Doddridge,** Joseph. Uniontown, [Pa.] Letter to Mrs. Joseph Doddridge, Wellsburg, Brooke County, Va. Incidents of his journey thither; put up with Colonel Brashears while in Brownsville; Brashears much concerned about his business with Edward Duvall; interview with Lyon, Duvall's attorney; his itinerary; view of Laurel Hill; Rezin's health improved. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.
1ZZ4

1824 Sept. 23 **Doddridge,** Joseph. Bedford, [Pa.] Letter to Mrs. [Joseph] Doddridge, Wellsburg, Va. Tells of an accident which happened to them in coming down Chestnut Ridge, his walk to the top of Laurel Hill and to St. John's furnace, and mentions his having delivered three sermons in Somerset, and sold a number of books. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.
1ZZ5

1824 Sept. 24 **Doddridge,** Joseph. Bedford, [Pa.] Letter to Mrs. [Joseph] Doddridge, Wellsburg, Va. Descriptive of Bedford; genealogical data. Copy by Draper. 6 pp.
1ZZ6

1824 Sept. 27 **Doddridge,** Joseph. Greensburg, [Pa.] Letter to Mrs. [Joseph] Doddridge, Wellsburg, Brooke County, Va. The journey thither from Bedford; hopes to reach Pittsburgh on Wednesday; he and Rezin anxious to get home. Copy by Draper. 3 pp.
1ZZ7

1825 Jan. 13 **Stuart,** Col. John. An account of the Battle of Point Pleasant, the killing of Cornstalk, and attack on Donnally's Fort. Newspaper clipping. 4 columns.
2ZZ18

1825 Mar. 26 **Jolly,** Henry. Washington County, Ohio. Pension statement. Revolutionary service in Capt. Van Swearingen's company of the 8th Regiment of the Pennsylvania line commanded by Col. Aeneas Mackey; and in Col. Daniel Morgan's regiment of riflemen; property schedule. Sworn before George Dunlevy. Copy. 4 pp.
6ZZ116

1825 June 9 **Jolly,** Henry. Washington County, Ohio. Declaration in order to be continued on the pension list under

6ZZ117 the Act of May 1, 1820. Revolutionary service; number of pension certificate; no longer able to perform manual labor; has not diminished property so as to bring himself within provisions of Act of March 18, 1819; schedule of property. Sworn before George Dunlevy. Copy. 4 pp.

[1825?] **Russian** Spy [probable pseudonym of Joseph Doddridge]. Letter to Galitzin. His time spent in observation of men and things, having in view the fulfillment of his mission; the qualifications of a journalist; his fitness for the task assigned him. Copy. 4 pp. Printed: *Chillicothe Gazette,* 1825–26.
1ZZ37

[1825?] **Russian** Spy [probable pseudonym of Joseph Doddridge]. Letter to Galitzin. On the American's freedom from restraint. Copy. 2 pp. Printed: *Chillicothe Gazette,* 1825–26.
1ZZ38

1826 May 22 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of account against James Stewart for bacon. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ6

[c 1826] **Brady,** John. North Mahoning Township, Indiana County, Pa. Petition to Congress. Prays that a sum of money be granted him in return for his service on Pennsylvania frontier as a sergeant in Capt. William Clark's company of minute-men in 1792; realized little from his father's estate on account of depreciation of Continental money; was eighteen years of age at time of his enlistment; now seventy-two years old; a son of Samuel Brady, who served during the whole of the Revolutionary and Indian wars. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: John Brady of Mahoning.
6ZZ119

1828 Dec. 16 **Doddridge,** P. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to John C. Wright, Washington, D. C. Information touching case of Bank of United States vs. E. Carneal and others. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: P. Doddridge.
1ZZ46

1832 Mar. 19–June 29 **Claire,** ——. An account of corn received by him. 2 pp.
12ZZ202,203

1832 JUNE 19 **Dailey,** John. Monroe County, Ohio. Affidavit stating that he and John Bane were in the service of Captain Brock in June or July 1791 when Bane was wounded by Indians near Baker's Station on the Ohio River; circumstances connected therewith. Sworn before John Linn. Copy. 2 pp.
6ZZ99

1832 JUNE 20 **Yoho,** John. Monroe County, Ohio. Affidavit stating that he was forted at Baker's Station on the Ohio River in June or July, 1791 and saw John Bane immediately after he was wounded by Indians; Bane serving under Captain Brock at the time. Sworn before John Linn. Copy. 2 pp.
6ZZ100

1832 JULY 20 **Martin,** William. Harrison County, Va. Pension statement. Revolutionary service under Capt. Benjamin Biggs and Colonel Gibson; stationed at Fort McIntosh; saw burning of Coshocton; wounded by Indians after receiving discharge; resided in Hampshire County, Va. at time of his enlistment; reference to Capt. Uriah Springer, Captain Brady, Lieut. John Dent, and Lieut. Jacob Springer. Copy. 4 pp.
6ZZ48

1832 JULY 31 **Stadden,** William. Columbia County, [Pa.] Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Roger Martin. Roger Martin enlisted in company of Capt. John Campleton in 1778; drafted from said company into a detachment for relief of Freeland's Fort which was attacked and burned by the Indians; deponent in same detachment. Sworn before Rudolph Sechler. Copy. 1 p.
6ZZ35

1832 AUG. 6 **Baum,** Frederick. Mifflin County, Pa. Pension statement. Applicant seventy-one or more years of age; details of service in Pennsylvania militia under Captains Arthur Buchanan, Alexander McCoy, William Lamb, McElhattan, and William Wilson, 1776–82; substitute for Christopher Martin in 1780; stationed at George Sigler's house in 1782; born at Reading, Berk's County, Pa. Copy. 7 pp. [This statement is signed by Livingston Baum.]
6ZZ85–91

[1832 Aug. 6] **McCord,** James. Mifflin County, Pa. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Frederick Baum. Deponent stationed in summer of 1776 at Hugh Martin's house in Cumberland County, Pa. to guard settlement from Indians; other volunteers stationed at Samuel Milliher's near-by; does not remember that Baum was among them; he and Baum in Captain McElhattan's company on expedition to the Big Island. Copy. 1 p.
6ZZ84

[1832 Aug. 6] **Sigler,** Henry. Mifflin County, Pa. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Frederick Baum. Deponent born March 27, 1764; has lived within ten miles of Frederick Baum since before the Revolutionary War; Baum stationed at his father's house to guard the settlements from Indian incursions during latter part of the Revolution. Copy. 2 pp.
6ZZ83

1832 Aug. 7 **Martin,** Roger. Columbia County, Pa. Pension statement. Service in Northumberland County, Pa. in Capt. John Martin's company of militia; headquarters at Murray's Fort; enlisted in 1778 in Capt. John Campleton's company; sent from Boone's Fort to relief of Freeland's Fort; deponent born in Chester County, Pa. in 1754; various places of residence. Copy. 3 pp.
6ZZ36

1832 Aug. 9 **Alexander,** Joseph. Ohio County, Va. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell. Deponent seventy-seven years of age; served with Caldwell under Captains Harrod and Wall at Grave Creek Fort in 1776, and on Brodhead's expedition in 1779; Caldwell's service under Captain Mason, 1777–79; at Battle of Wheeling. Sworn before Isaac Leffler. Copy. 3 pp.
6ZZ65–67

1832 Aug. 9 **McColloch,** Abraham. Ohio County, Va. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell. Deponent served with Caldwell on Brodhead's expedition in 1779; Caldwell in battle with the Indians at Wheeling in September, 1778. Sworn before William Hoskins. Copy. 2 pp.
6ZZ67,68

1832 Aug. 9 **Mills**, John. Ohio County, Va. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell. States that he has known Caldwell since 1772; that he lived on frontier of Ohio County during the Revolution; was in Battle of Wheeling in September 1777, and on Brodhead's expedition in 1779. Sworn before Isaac Leffler. Copy. 2 pp.
6ZZ64

1832 Aug. 10 **Caldwell**, John. Ohio County, Va. Pension statement. Applicant seventy-nine years of age; served in Indian wars on frontier of Virginia, 1776–83; volunteer under Captains Harrod, Wall, and Samuel Mason; guard duty at Shepherd's, Rail's, and Wheeling forts; on Brodhead's expedition; minute-man; born in Ireland in 1753; son of James Caldwell. Sworn before John McColloch, Clerk of County Court. Certified by Moses W. Chaplin and William Hoskins, residents of Ohio County, Va. Copy. 4 pp.
6ZZ60–63

6ZZ92 ——— ———. Another Copy. 4 pp.

1832 Aug. 16 **Black**, Henry. Adams County, Pa. Pension statement. Born in December, 1752 in Chester County, Pa.; resided in Bedford County, Pa. during Revolutionary War; appointed captain of rangers in November, 1777 and ordered to raise a company; companies raised by Capt. Thomas Cluggage and Maj. Robert Cluggage at same time; guarded frontier from Bald Eagle to Bedford; served in militia under Capt. Thomas Orbesin in 1780. Sworn before W. McClean. Copy. 3 pp.
6ZZ16

6ZZ20 ——— ———. Another copy.

1832 Aug. 27 **Baxter**, William. Brooke County, Va. Pension statement. Sergeant in Capt. Isaac Cox's company of militia in 1776; stationed at Hollidays Cove; enlisted in November, 1776 for three years' service in regular army under Capt. David Steel of the 13th Virginia Regiment; John Riley served as substitute for part of the time; on Col. David Williamson's expedition in 1782. Copy. 5 pp.
6ZZ59

1832 Sept. 17 **Bishop**, Lawrence. Bullitt County, Ky. Pension statement. Served in militia of Bedford County,

6ZZ39 Pa., 1780–81, under Captains Henry Bush, Thomas Davy, and George Julons; substituted for George Bishop, Adam Smith, and John Milburn; at one time stationed at Col. Thomas Piper's; again at Abraham Cowalt's; born in Bedford County, Pa., May 12, 1763; moved to Kentucky in 1793. Copy. 4 pp.

1832 Sept. 24 **Shores,** Thomas. Hampshire County, Va. Pension statement. [Essentially the same as 6ZZ111, except that he asks for pension under Act of 1832 instead of Act of 1818.] Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Thos Shores.
6ZZ112

1832 Sept. 26 **Beatty,** Hugh. Union County, Pa. Pension statement. Indian service in Pennsylvania in 1777–80; under command of Capt. Walter Clark in 1777; escorted families in Potter's Fort to Kishacoquilles Valley in Mifflin County; born in Ireland in 1751. Copy. 4 pp.
6ZZ14

1832 Oct. 3 **Brooks,** Charles. Warren County, Ohio. Pension statement. Volunteered from York County for service in Pennsylvania militia under Captain Boyd and Lieutenant Montgomery; marched to Woodstock Valley, thence to New Jersey where his company was dispersed; he fell into Captain McClelland's company in Colonel Chamber's regiment; winter quarters near Morristown. Sworn before J. K. Wilds. Copy. 2 pp.
6ZZ40

1832 Oct. 10 **Berting,** Peter. Tyler County, Va. Pension statement. Volunteer in Virginia militia under Colonel Dickinson, Major McClanahan, and Capt. John Hopkins, 1777–78; went from Camp Union to Point Pleasant, where he witnessed death of Cornstalk; joined by Colonel Skillern's troops; abandonment of Hand's proposed expedition. Copy. 2 pp.
6ZZ44

1832 Oct. 22 **Brown,** William. Pickaway County, Ohio. Pension statement. Served under Maj. Robert Cluggage and Capt. Thomas Cluggage in Pennsylvania line of state troops in 1778; stationed in Bedford County to guard frontier settlers from
6ZZ24

the Indians; assisted in erecting "Lead mine Fort". Sworn before L. S. Denny. Copy. 2 pp.

1832 Oct. 23 6ZZ37 **Rankin,** William. Green County, Tenn. Pension statement. Born near Carlisle in Cumberland County, Pa., seventy-four years ago; served in campaign against the British and Indians who took Freeland's Fort in 1779; can remember the name of only one officer, George Dickey. Copy. 2 pp.

1832 Nov. 6 6ZZ42 **Arbogast,** Adam. Pocahontas County, Va. Pension statement. Service as an Indian spy in western Virginia under Capt. John McCoy, 1776–78; stationed at Bushe's, Nutter's, and Coontz forts at various times. Copy. 2 pp.

1832 Nov. 6 6ZZ121 **Roush,** Jonas. Mason County, Va. Pension statement. Entered U. S. service as a substitute for his brother, Henry Roush in 1781; in Captain All's company of Colonel Bird's regiment; transferred to Colonel Dark's regiment; at surrender of Cornwallis; born at Holman's Fort in September, 1763; lived in Shenandoah County until 1798. Certified by Michael Roush, Daniel Aumiller, George Roush, and Thomas Lewis. Copy. 4 pp.

1832 Nov. 12 6ZZ97 **Davidson,** Isaac. Johnson County, Ind. Pension statement. Applicant eighty-six years of age; resided in Harrison County, Va. when he volunteered in Capt. James Booth's company of rangers, July 1, 1775; served six months as Indian spy under Maj. Daniel Davidson in 1776; stationed at Nutter's Fort in 1777; six months' tour under Capt. Christopher Carpenter in 1778. Copy. 5 pp.

1832 Dec. 11 6ZZ25 **Martin,** Richard. Lycoming County, Pa. Pension statement. Applicant seventy-two years of age; enlisted in spring of 1778 under Capt. John Chatham in militia of Northumberland County, Pa., commanded by Colonels Samuel Hunter and Thomas Hartley; served as first lieutenant throughout the war; scouting parties in coun-

try around Basley's, Freeland's, and Muncy forts; expedition under command of Col. Henry Antis. Copy. 3 pp.

1832 Dec. 17 — **Anderson,** Peter. Wood County, Va. Pension statement. Applicant seventy-three years of age; has lived in Virginia on the Ohio River and its waters since 1772; one month's actual service as a private in Capt. Derrick Hogeland's company in 1776 or 1777; volunteer militia service under Captains William Scott, Timothy Downing, and Samuel Tilton. Sworn before Henry L. Prentiss. Copy. 2 pp.
6ZZ102–105

[1832] — **Alexander,** Joseph. Ohio County, Va. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell. Deponent seventy-seven years of age; served at Grave Creek Fort with Caldwell under Captains Harrod and Wall in July, 1776, and on Colonel Brodhead's campaign against Munsee Indians; Caldwell stationed at Wheeling under Capt. Samuel Mason in 1777. Sworn before Isaac Leffler. Copy. 3 pp.
6ZZ94

[1832] — **McColloch,** Abraham. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell. Deponent and Caldwell on Broadhead's campaign against Munsee Indians in 1779; Caldwell at Wheeling fort when attacked by Indians in 1777. Sworn before William Harkins. Copy. 1 p.
6ZZ95

[1832] — **Mills,** John. Lee County, Va. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell. Caldwell in Battle of Wheeling in September, 1778 [sic]; on Colonel Brodhead's campaign against the Munsee Indians in 1779. Sworn before Isaac Leffler. Copy. 1 p.
6ZZ93

1833 Jan. 29 — **Barr,** David. Centre County, Pa. Pension statement. Entered service of the United States in Cumberland County, Pa., in April, 1777; George Bell was his captain; Colonel Buchanan in charge of regiment; skirmish with the Indians at Bald Eagle's Nest; stationed at Potter's Fort to protect settlers in Penn's Valley; captured
6ZZ38

Shelley, the Tory; born in Ireland, Aug. 15, 1750. Copy. 2 pp.

1833 Feb. 1 — **Berry,** William. St. Louis County, Mo. Pension statement. Applicant seventy-seven years of age; served in Virginia militia during the Revolution under Captains Alexander Long, McClanahan, William Smith, and James Bell; expedition to Tygart's Valley; McIntosh's campaign; at battles of Point Pleasant, Guilford Court-house, and Yorktown; surrender of Cornwallis. Copy. 4 pp.
6ZZ45

1833 Apr. 22 — **Caldwell,** John. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Samuel McClure. Born in 1755; has known Samuel McClure since 1778; served with him in Revolutionary army in 1780; knew him afterwards in Tennessee and in Illinois; remembers hearing of the defeat of McClure and his party while en route to Kentucky. Copy. 1 p.
6ZZ108

1833 Apr. 22 — **McClure,** Samuel. Clark County, Ill. Pension statement. Born in Augusta County, Va. in 1748; details of his Revolutionary service under Captains George Matthews, William Anderson, Thomas Smith, and Zaccheus Johnson; his discharges lost in moving from North Carolina to Kentucky when his party was attacked and defeated at Skagg's Creek in 1784. Certified by George Snider and James McCabe. Copy. 5 pp.
6ZZ108

1833 Apr. 24 — **Haptonstall,** Abraham. Gallia County, Ohio. Pension statement. Service in militia of Orange County, N. Y., under Captains Thomas Moffett, Seth Marvin, and Francis Smith, 1775–77; twice a substitute for Phineas Helms; in battle at Fort Montgomery, Oct. 6, 1777; born in Orange County, N. Y., Apr. 6, 1761. Certified by Joseph W. Ross, Southerly H. Coleman, and Francis LeClercy. Copy. 7 pp. Endorsed: Declaration of Abraham Haptonstall filed from Gallia County Ohio. Endorsed by Draper: Not the Kentucky pioneer of that name. L. C. D.
6ZZ126

1833 Apr. 29 — **Baxter,** William. Brooke County, Va. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of George Cox.

6ZZ75, 76 Three months' service in 1776 as a militia-man at Hollidays Cove; George Cox an ensign in same company, under command of Capt. Isaac Cox; deponent enlisted in regular army under Capt. David Steel in October, 1776. Sworn before John Gardner. Copy. 2 pp.

1833 Apr. 29 **Cox**, George. Brooke County, Va. Pension statement. Applicant eight-four years of age; six months' service in 1776 as ensign in Capt. Isaac Cox's company of militia; scouting expeditions; location of Hollidays Cove; depositions of Abraham Rodgers, William Baxter, and Jacob Walker submitted. Certified by Jeremiah Browning, James W. Miller, and Adam Kuhn. Copy. 4 pp. 6ZZ71–74

1833 Apr. 29 **Rodgers**, Abraham. Brooke County, Va. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of George Cox. Deponent served one month in 1776 as a militia-man at Hollidays Cove on the Ohio frontier; met George Cox at said station as an ensign under Capt. Isaac Cox. Sworn before John Gardner. Copy. 2 pp. 6ZZ74, 75

1833 Apr. 29 **Walker**, Jacob. Brooke County, Va. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of George Cox. Has known George Cox since 1774; saw him serve as ensign in Capt. Isaac Cox's company at Hollidays Cove in 1776. Sworn before John Gardner. Copy. 2 pp. 6ZZ76, 77

1833 May 6 **Mills**, Thomas. Ohio County, Va. Pension statement. Revolutionary service under Capt. Silas Zane, 1781–82; wounded in July, 1782 near Wheeling; enlisted under Joseph Biggs in 1791; with Captain McMahon on Owl Creek expedition. Copy. 2 pp. 6ZZ1c

1833 May 7 **Bradshaw**, John. Pocahontas County, Va. Pension statement. Was a private in company of Capt. John Henderson when he became an Indian spy in 1776; traversed country between William Lafferty's plantation on New River and headwaters of Laurel Creek; Cook's Fort a point of departure; accompanied sometimes by James Ellis, 6ZZ41

again by Col. Samuel Estill of Kentucky. Copy. 3 pp.

1833 May 8 **Boren,** Charles. Pendleton County, Va. Pension statement. Applicant seventy-two years of age; served three months in 1777 as a private under Capt. James Parsons; stationed at Wheeling under Colonel Shepherd after Foreman's defeat; served six months in the Virginia militia in 1780 or 1781; a part of the time he served under Captain Hamilton and Col. Benjamin Harrison; received discharge from Lieut. Joseph Nevill. Copy. 4 pp.
6ZZ82

1833 June 21 **Caldwell,** Samuel. Morgan County, Ill. Pension statement. Applicant sixty-eight years of age; born in Baltimore County, Md., in March, 1765; resided in Ohio County, Va., when he volunteered under Capt. John McColloch in April, 1781; stationed at blockhouse on Ohio River for four months; frequently served in scouting parties on the frontier; in fort at Wheeling when attacked by Indians. Copy. 3 pp.
6ZZ98

1833 June 21 **McClure,** Samuel. Clark County, Ill. Affidavit relative to his Revolutionary service. An estimate of the length of his services. Sworn before M. Manly. Copy. 3 pp.
6ZZ108

1833 June 26 **Guy,** James F. Promissory note for $50 in favor of James Ewing. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ6

1833 June **Ewing,** James. Memorandum of the marriage of William Ellison to Mary Ellison. Copy? 1 p.
12ZZ203

1833 July 2 **McCall,** Thomas. Lewis County, Va. Pension statement. Augusta County militia ordered out in March, 1782 to repel invasions in Tygart's Valley; deponent served six months as orderly sergeant in Capt. John McKitric's company; William Wilson was lieutenant and Thomas Cartrell, ensign. Copy. 3 pp.
6ZZ58

[1833 July 9] **Day** Jr., John. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of his father, John Day Sr. Lived on Green-

brier River until 1785; recollections of his
6ZZ55–57 father's service in the militia in 1776–77, and later as a spy under Captain Cook; attack on Donnally's Fort; Hugh McKeever, John and James Bridger, and Henry Baker killed near Day's Fort; Mrs. Thomas Drennon also killed. Copy. 3 pp.

1833 July 9 **Day** Sr., John. Jefferson County, Tenn. Pension statement. Born June 30, 1742 in Buck's County, Pa.; removal to Botetourt County, Va.; capture
6ZZ49–54 of the Day family; volunteer under Captain Paxton in 1776; Indian spy in Botetourt County under Captain Cook; ranged about Ellis' and Day's forts; John and James Bridger killed by Indians; attack on Donnally's Fort; received ensign's commission, Oct. 11, 1775. Copy. 6 pp.

1833 July 16 **Anderson,** Peter. Affidavit relative to his Revolutionary service. An estimate of the length of his service in the Virginia militia under Colonels David
6ZZ106, 107 Shepherd and Williamson, and Captains D. Hogeland, William Scott, Timothy Downing, and Samuel Titus. Sworn before Henry L. Prentiss. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Peter Anderson.

1833 July 22 **Kennerly,** William. Augusta County, Va. Pension statement. Deponent eighty-one years of age; born in Culpeper County, Va.; served in militia of
2ZZ52 Augusta County in 1774, 1778, and 1781 under Capt. George Matthews, Col. Sampson Matthews, and Capt. William Bowyer respectively. Certified by James Robertson, William Patrick, Robert Porterfield, William Kinney, and George Barnhart. Copy. 6 pp.

1833 Aug. 26 **Herbert,** Josiah. Campbell County, Ky. Pension statement. Applicant seventy-eight years of age; enlisted in Loudoun County, Va.; three years and
6ZZ81 six months' service during the Revolution; a part of the time he served under Captains Lane, Lewis, and Rice; marched to relief of fort at Wheeling under Captain Springer; born in Hunterdon County, N. J. in August, 1755; moved to Kentucky in 1796. Sworn before John N. Taliaferro. Copy. 4 pp.

1833 Sept. 13 2ZZ52 **Kennerly,** William. Augusta County, Va. Deposition as to the length of his Revolutionary service. Sworn before John Porterfield. Copy. 2 pp.

1834 Jan. 22 6ZZ46 **Catron,** Peter. Wayne County, Ky. Pension statement. Three times a volunteer from Montgomery County, Va. for service in the militia, 1776–77; under Captains Walter Crockett and John Stephens; Cherokee incursions in the Holston country; Capt. J. Martin's company of rangers in Powell's Valley; treaty of Long Island; born in 1754; son of Stuffle Catron. Copy. 4 pp.

1834 Feb. 2 6ZZ43 **Castle,** Bazle. Lawrence County, Ky. Pension statement. Indian spy in western Virginia in 1779–80; under Colonel Preston, Captain Lewis and Lieutenant Robinson; volunteer in Virginia militia in 1781 under Colonel Sayers, Captain Newell, and Lieutenant McGavock; at battles of Reedy Fork, and Guilford, and in skirmish at Whitsell's Mills; his father, Jacob Castle at Battle of King's Mountain. Copy. 4 pp.

1834 May 6 6ZZ26 **Martin,** Richard. Lycoming County, Pa. Pension statement. [Essentially the same as 6ZZ25, but in greater detail.] Copy. 5 pp.

1834 June 3 6ZZ15 **Cameron,** Alexander. Mifflin County, Pa. Pension statement. Drafted for service in Capt. William Wilson's company in 1777; was one of the inhabitants of Kishacoquilles Valley, Pa., who served a part of each year, 1778–81, in guarding frontier from Indian incursions; stationed at Potter's and Watson's forts; on expedition with Captain Boal and Col. Alexander Brown. Copy. 3 pp.

[c 1834] June 30 6ZZ47 **Casber,** Jonathan. Washington County, Pa. Pension statement. Drafted in 1776 in Sussex County, N. J. for tours under Captains Samuel Kirkendall and William Nice; removal to Chambersburg, Pa., thence to Cox's Fort, Yohogania County, Va.; service under Capt. Zadock Wright and Colonel Beeler; McIntosh's campaign, 1778; Brodhead's expedition, 1781; Capt. James Ogle. Copy. 4 pp.

[c 1834 JUNE 30] **McDermott,** Joseph. Allegheny County, Pa. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Jonathan Casber. Deponent was a Revolutionary soldier and served with Jonathan Casber; drafted under Capt. Zadock Wright in May, 1778; on McIntosh's campaign; volunteered under Capt. Joseph Ogle in April, 1781; Brodhead's expedition. Copy. 2 pp.
6ZZ47

1834 JULY 8 **Martin,** William. Statement of Revolutionary service. Drafted in Hampshire County, Va.; marched under Captain Ashby to Fort Pitt where he joined main army under General Brodhead; service under Capt. Benjamin Biggs at Fort McIntosh; previous declaration written by Col. Joseph Johnson. Witnessed by Nathan Goff. Copy. 2 pp.
6ZZ48

[1834 SEPT. 2] **Martin,** William. Bedford County, Tenn. Pension statement. Born in Albemarle County, Va.; served at various times during the Revolution under Capt. Samuel Cavil, Colonel Lynch, and Capt. Thomas Arthur, Captains Jesse Hurd and Jeremiah Early; Battle of King's Mountain fought before his arrival; at Battle of Yorktown and surrender of Cornwallis. Copy. 2 pp.
6ZZ33

1834 OCT. 4 **Martin,** William. Bedford County, Tenn. Pension statement supplementary to that of Sept. 2, 1834. In battles of Trenton, Princeton, Brandywine, Germantown, and Monmouth Court-house; wintered at Valley Forge, 1777–78. Copy. 2 pp.
6ZZ34

1834 OCT. 8 **Snodgrass,** Col. William. Abingdon, Washington County, Va. Affidavit relative to his Revolutionary service under Col. William Edmondson and his brother, Robert Edmondson; was at Battle of Long Island on Holston, on Chickamauga campaign, and at Battle of King's Mountain. Sworn before Robert E. Cummings. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. Snodgrasses affedavit.
3ZZ24

1834 DEC. 15 **Keys,** James. Washington County, Va. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of Robert Edmondson. Served with him at Battle of Long Island in Capt. James Thompson's company in July, 1776; in Capt. William Edmondson's com-
3ZZ43

pany on Col. William Christian's expedition against the Cherokee; lieutenant in Capt. Aaron Lewis' company; at Battle of King's Mountain. Sworn before William Buchanan. D. S. 1 p.

1834 Dec. 15 — **Keys,** James. Washington County, Va. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of Col. William Edmondson. Served as captain on expeditions against the Cherokee in 1776 and 1777; captain under Col. William Campbell on a tour against the Tories in Grayson and Ash counties, N. C. in 1778; major at Battle of King's Mountain. Sworn before William Buchanan. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: James Keys—Statements.
3ZZ43

[1834?] — **Hamilton,** Robert. Lycoming County, Pa. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Richard Martin. [Corroborating facts as related in Martin's pension statement.] Copy. 3 pp.
6ZZ27

1835 Mar. — **Rogers,** Abraham. Article entitled: "Attack on Wheeling Fort in the year 1777." Location of the fort; Col. David Shepherd warned by Captain Ogle of the approach of the Indians; the enemy commanded by Simon Girty; numbers; the cannon incident; assistance rendered by Mrs. Ebenezer Zane. Magazine clipping from *Southern Literary Messenger.* 1 p. On reverse: Memorandum by L. C. Draper.
4ZZ18

1835 July 4 — **Singleton,** W. G. Special agent for the Pension Office for Investigation. Report relative to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell. Statement of Caldwell's Revolutionary service, essentially the same as given in his declaration of Aug. 10, 1832. Appended is a note on Caldwell's physical condition, his financial circumstances, and family. Copy. 4 pp.
6ZZ96

1835 July 8 — **Cox,** George. Brooke County, Va. Pension statement. Applicant eighty-six years of age; native of Hampshire County, Va.; settled on the Ohio River in 1772 or 1773; married in 1775 and procured estate by settlement right; service as ensign in Capt. Isaac Cox's company in 1776; de-
6ZZ78–80

tails of said service. Witnessed by W. McLaney. Copy. 3 pp.

[c 1835] **Barr,** Samuel. Washington County, Pa. Pension statement. Born in Ireland, Jan. 24, 1754; settled in
6ZZ69 Lancaster County, Pa. in 1772; moved to Westmoreland County in 1779; served in militia of Lancaster and Westmoreland counties, 1777–82, under Captains James Clark, McClure, Hugh Mitchell, and Nathaniel Points respectively; attack on Garret Pendergrass' Station; scouting on Pucketty Creek. Copy. 4 pp.

[c 1835] **Barr,** Samuel. Washington County, Pa. Amendment to his pension statement. Details of his service in
6ZZ70 militia of Westmoreland County, Pa. under Capt. Hugh Mitchell of Col. Jeremiah Stokeley's regiment, Lieut. Charles Mitchell, and Capt. Nathaniel Points, 1779–82; at Pucketty Creek with Capt. Charles Carroll's company; depredations on frontier of Westmoreland County. Copy. 5 pp.

1837 **Tipton,** Thomas. Petition of his neighbors to J. L. Ed-
JAN. 9 wards, Commissioner of Pension Office, asking favorable consideration of Tipton's application
6ZZ127 for a pension. Statement of his Revolutionary service. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: Thos Tipton.

1837 **Butler,** Mann. Louisville, Ky. Article entitled: *Indian*
APR. *Attack upon Wheeling in 1777.* Wheeling, Red-
4ZZ21 stone, Point Pleasant, and Fort Pitt, the principal fortifications of the western country; Simon Girty in command of the body of 389 Indians that attacked Wheeling; the burning of the town; retreat of the Indians; arrival of Col. Andrew Swearingen, Captain Beldenback, William Brashears, and Major McColloch with reinforcements. Magazine clipping from *Western Messenger.* 5 pp.

1838 **Tipton,** Thomas. Champaign County, Ohio. Pension
MAR. 9 statement. One hundred years of age; lived in Fairfax County, Va., when he volunteered in
6ZZ128 1776 for service in the Revolution; at siege of York as sergeant in Capt. John Galloway's com-

pany; surrender of Cornwallis; gives names of Charles Wilson, Reuben Clark, John Wall, Asahel Wilkison, Thomas and John Daniel as references. Sworn before John Taylor. Copy. 2 pp.

1838 MAY — *Southern Literary Messenger*. Extract giving pioneer reminiscences of "A Traveler". Rescue of Thomas Hart's daughter from the Indians; Cornstalk at the Battle of Point Pleasant. Magazine clipping. 1 p.
2ZZ53

1839 MAY — *Southern Literary Messenger*. Article entitled: "Siege of Fort Wheeling." The cannon incident. Magazine clipping. 2 pp.
4ZZ20

1839 DEC. 13 — **Callanhan**, George. Article entitled: "Foreman's Defeat, Sept. 1777." Capt. [William] Foreman and his company of men from Hampshire County, Va. defeated by Indians at the Narrows of the Ohio while scouting in vicinity of Wheeling Station in 1777; his refusal to heed warning of Col. William Lynn. Excerpt from *Western Christian Advocate*. 2 pp.
4ZZ14

1840 FEB. 10 — **Preston**, William C. Washington, D. C. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Biographical notes on Col. William Preston, Col. William Campbell, Arthur Campbell, and Evan and Isaac Shelby. A. L. S. 5 pp. Endorsed: Col. W^{m}. Preston —— the Campbells & Shelbies, &c —— 10th July, 1840. From Hon. W. C. Preston.
8ZZ1

1840 APR. 25 — **Lewis** Jr., A[ndrew]. Letter to S. L. Campbell. Conveying his recollections of the expedition of 1774 and the Battle of Point Pleasant; thinks Dunmore intended to cut off General Lewis' division from the main army; ignorance of a flank movement by Shelby; no treaty made until the following spring. A. L. S. 4 pp.
2ZZ14

1840 SEPT. 8 — **Hamilton**, Thomas. Lycoming County, Pa. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Thomas Martin. Deponent fled to Northumberland, Pa., after the massacre of Wyoming in 1778; his father, Captain Hamilton, and Capt. John Chatham
6ZZ31

ordered by Colonels Hartley and Hunter to enroll citizens of Northumberland to fortify the town; Thomas Martin among those enrolled; guarded the fort, kept sentry, and scouted the country until 1783; his wife, Mary, still living. Copy. 2 pp.

[1840] **L[ewis** Jr.], A[ndrew]. Letter to S. L. Campbell, Lexington, Rockbridge County, [Va.] In response to
2ZZ15 inquiries concerning Battle of Point Pleasant; General Lewis' treaty with the Indians; murder of Cornstalk. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1841 **Cocke,** Gen. Stephen. Columbus, Miss. Letter to Ly-
MAR. 14 man C. Draper. Promising information concerning the private and public life of his father, Col.
6ZZ13a William Cocke. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. W^{m}. Cocke From Gen. S. Cocke 14th March '41.

1841 **Hamilton,** Robert. Lycoming County, Pa. Affidavit rela-
MAY 31 tive to Revolutionary service of Thomas Martin. Supplementary to affidavit of Sept. 8, 1840; de-
6ZZ32 ponent served in Captain Hamilton's company, while Martin served under Capt. John Chatham; both allowed $200 each for their services by State of Pennsylvania; Captain Hamilton killed in 1781. Sworn before James Lauden. Copy. 2 pp.

1842 **Wilson,** J. C. F. Florence, Ala. Letter to C. I. Fleming,
JAN. 9 Midway, Ky. Giving extract from the autobiography of his grandfather [William Fleming]
2ZZ89 concerning his ancestry and early life. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1842 **Martin,** Col. William. Dixon's Springs, Smith County,
JUNE 1 Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pontotoc, Miss. Biographical sketch of his father, Gen.
8ZZ2 Joseph Martin; Powell's Valley settlement. A. L. S. 15 pp. Endorsed: Sketch of Gen. Jo^{s}. Martin From Col^{o}. W^{m}. Martin, June 1st. 1842.

1842 **Duncan,** Edwin S. Peel Tree, Harrison County, Va. Let-
JUNE 20 ter to Lyman C. Draper. Will endeavor to procure for him a copy of Doctor Doddridge's book;
8ZZ3 disappointed in *Chronicles of Border Warfare* by Alexander Withers; a history of the pioneers of

the west should include the Indians; Doctor Hildreth's forthcoming book. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: From Hon. Edwin S. Duncan, Clarksburg Harrison Co. Va. 20th June, 1842.

1843 Feb. 5 **Cummings,** James L. Clinton, [Tenn.] Letter to David Campbell, Abingdon, [Va.] Reminiscences of the Battle of Long Island Flats as related to him by his grandfather, [Col. Robert] Campbell; Captains James Thompson and John Campbell, Major Morrison and Robert Edmondson in the battle; William Cocke not there. A. L. S. 3 pp.
3ZZ45

1843 Feb. 13 **Campbell,** Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Buffalo, N. Y. Encloses letter of James L. Cummings, grandson of Col. Robert Campbell, who was in Battle of Long Island Flats; comments on statements made by Cummings about the battle; the execution of Hopkins; Col. Arthur Campbell on Holston in 1773; knows nothing of his being in Powell's Valley. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: The Island Flat battle—the Hopkins affair—Col. Art. Campbell's letters—From Gov. Campbell 13th. Feb. 1843.
3ZZ26

1843 Feb. 22 **Ramsey,** Mrs. Eliza. Dogwood, Ga. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Buffalo, N. Y. Giving biographical sketches of her father, Dr. William Fleming, and her maternal uncle, Col. William Christian; notes on General Lewis. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Col. Wm. F. Fleming, Wm. Christian & Gen. Lewis. From Mrs. E. Ramsey, 22d Feb. '43.
8ZZ4

1843 Mar. 13 **Campbell,** Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Buffalo, N. Y. Cornelius Carmack's presence at Battle of Long Island Flats doubtful; extracts from letter of James Campbell about the battle; suggests that papers of Dr. Thomas Walker and William Preston would furnish information, and calls attention to Peter Force's collection of official papers. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: From Gov. Campbell, March 13, 1843.
3ZZ27

1843 May 8 — **Campbell**, Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Buffalo, N. Y. Criticism of Judge Haywood's account of Battle of Long Island Flats in his *History of Tennessee;* the accounts given by Colonels Martin and Christian equally unsatisfactory; Robert Edmondson killed at Battle of King's Mountain in 1780. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Island Flat Battle. From Gov. Campbell, 8th May '43.
3ZZ28

1843 May 22 — **Snodgrass**, Col. William. Letter to Gen. David Campbell, Abingdon, Va. His father's settlement in western Virginia in 1771; recollections of wars with the Indians; incidents of Battle of Long Island Flats as related to him by Robert Edmondson, William King, and Henry Spaw [?] participants. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Colo Wm Snodgrass 22d May 1843. Long Island battle. . .
3ZZ25

1843 June 8 — **Campbell**, Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pontotoc, Miss. Criticism of accounts of Battle of Long Island Flats as given by Col. George Christian and Colonel Sharp; ignorance shown about the officers; John Campbell's company from the neighborhood of the Royal Oak; Colonel Sharp in Battle of King's Mountain; letter received from Col. William Snodgrass about the battle. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Island Flat Battle. From Gov. Campbell 8th June '43.
3ZZ29

1843 June 12 — **Campbell**, Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pontotoc, Miss. Further criticism of Judge Haywood's account of Battle of Long Island Flats as given in his *History of Tennessee.* A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Island Flat Battle. From Gov. Campbell 12th June '43.
3ZZ30

1843 Dec. 27 — **Posey**, John. Henderson, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Concerning Battle of Point Pleasant in which his father was engaged; good conduct of General Lewis; Maj. William Bailey Smith and Col. Hugh McGary living in Henderson at the time of his settlement there; Smith characterized. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed:
2ZZ16

Point Pleasant—Maj. Wm B. Smith & Col. Hugh McGary. From Gen. John Posey 27th. Dec. '44.

[1843?] **[Campbell,** David.] List of military commissions held by William Edmondson, 1760–83. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Memo of military coms held by Col. Wm Edmondson.
3ZZ42

1844 Nov. **Draper,** Lyman C. Map of the junction of the Ohio and Great Kanawha rivers. 1 p. Endorsed: Rough Plat of Point Pleasant. Nov. 1844. By L. C. Draper as taken on the spot.
2ZZ55

1844 Dec. 12 **Draper,** Lyman C. Extract from his letter to James A. Lewis, Kanawha, C. H., Va. Discrediting statement made by [Hugh Paul] Taylor, Alexander Withers and others to the effect that Capt. Samuel Lewis commanded a company of Augusta troops at Braddock's defeat, and that five of Captain Lewis' brothers were members of the company —— Andrew, Charles, William, John, and Thomas; suggested that Col. James Grant's defeat has been confounded with Braddock's. A. N. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Strictures—Andw. Lewis vs. Braddock's defeat.
8ZZ5

1844 Dec. 17 **Lewis,** Gen. S. H. Lewiston. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Quotes portion of letter from Col. William Preston, dated Sept. 29, 1781, which establishes date of the death of Gen. Andrew Lewis; unable to say whether or not General Lewis was in battle at Braddock's defeat; loss of his grandfather's [Thomas Lewis] papers. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gen. S. H. Lewis—17th. Dec. '44. Death of Gen. Andw. Lewis.
8ZZ6

1845 Feb. 4 **Draper,** Lyman C. Baltimore, Md. Note giving source from which he obtained Col. William Fleming's journal of his trip to Kentucky, Jan. 4 to Apr. 22, 1783, when he was commissioner of Virginia to settle accounts in that country. A. N. S. 1 p.
2ZZ69

1845 Feb. 4 **Stuart,** Charles A. Washington, D. C. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. General Matthews' account of the Crooked Creek movement; reference to Gen. Sydney S. Baxter for material
8ZZ7

about his grandfather, Col. William Fleming; notes on the Lewis family; Col. Andrew Lewis characterized; Battle of Point Pleasant; dates of birth and death of his father [Col. John Stuart]; death of H. P. Taylor in 1830 or 1831; A. Lewis held a grant of land in reward for service in War of 1754. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Ch. A. Stuart—4th Feb. 45.

1845 Feb. 22 — **Tucker,** H. S. G. University of Virginia. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, [Md.] Unable to furnish information about Gen. [Adam] Stephen. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Hon. H. S. G. Tucker 22d Feb. 45. Gen. Adam Stephen.
8ZZ8

1845 Feb. 25 — **Francisco,** Charles L. Warm Springs, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, [Md.] Refers to Col. John Stuart's history of early settlement of western Virginia; military services of Col. Charles Cameron, in Capt. John Dickinson's company at Battle of Point Pleasant; his brother George Cameron, half-brother, Capt. John Murray, and brother-in-law, Col. Charles Lewis killed in the engagement. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Chs. L. Francisco. 25th Feb. '45.
8ZZ9

1845 Feb. — **Brown,** Capt. Oliver. Wellsburg, Brooke County, Va. Memorandum of Revolutionary service. Four years' actual service in artillery of the Massachusetts line; at battles of Lexington, Bunker Hill, Harlem Heights, White Plains, Trenton, Princeton, Brandywine, and Monmouth; settlement in Wellsburg in 1790; militia service. Copy by Draper. 3 pp.
9ZZ116–118

1845 Mar. 28 — **Lee,** C. C. Moorefield, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Colonel Pickens' memoir inaccessible at present; Rev. William Foote living in Richmond; refers to Stephen Dandridge for information about Gen. Adam Stephen; suggestions in regard to Draper's proposed book. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Hon. C. C. Lee—28th March, '45.
8ZZ10

1845 Apr. 7 — **Lewis,** Maj. Charles H. Stanton, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Apologizes for seem-

ing neglect; will take pleasure in furnishing any
8ZZ11 materials within his reach. A. L. S. 2 pp. On reverse: Memorandum by Lyman C. Draper, April 12, 1845. Endorsed: Maj. Ch. H. Lewis, 7th April '45.

1845 **Alexander,** A. Princeton. Letter to Lyman C. Draper.
Apr. 22 Genealogy of the Alexander family; sketch of his grandfather, Archibald Alexander, who set-
8ZZ12 tled in Augusta County, Va.; the Scotch-Irish Presbyterians in Virginia; John Brown, Craig, and Cummings were the first preachers in Rockbridge and Augusta counties; first settlers in Lexington and vicinity; description of a soldier's costume. A. L. S. 4 pp. Four pages missing.

1845 **Christian,** Col. George. Overton County, [Tenn.] Let-
May 6 ter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore County, Md. Additional information about Long Island Flat
3ZZ32 battle; Martin's campaign; Captain Fayne's defeat; Sevier's Chilhowee expedition and subsequent campaign in 1788; St. Clair's campaign; Hightower campaign; Coyatee expedition commanded by Maj. John Beard; military career of Gen. George Rutledge and Col. George Moffett; genealogy of the Christian family; the Harpes; John Campbell in command of a company at the Long Island Flat battle. A. L. S. 9 pp. Endorsed: Col. Geo: Christian 6th May. 1845.

1845 **Trimble,** John A. Hillsborough, Ohio. Letter to Lyman
June 20 C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Col. George Moffett and his descendants; descendants of Mrs. Estill;
8ZZ13 captivity of his father, James Trimble; incident related by Mrs. Mills concerning the Indian wife of John Moffett. A. L. S. 5 pp. Endorsed: John A. Trimble June 20th. 1845.

1845 **McClanahan,** Col. E. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Balti-
July 11 more, [Md.] Dates of birth and death of Gen. A. Lewis, and of his son, Col. A. Lewis. A. L. S.
8ZZ14 1 p. Endorsed: Col. E. McClanahan, July 11th 1845.

1845 Aug. 15 **Arbuckle,** Charles. Lewisburg, Greenbrier County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, [Md.] Biographical data concerning his father, Capt. Matthew Arbuckle, who was in Battle of Point Pleasant, and later in command at Fort Randolph; Jacob Lockhart killed by Indians; Thomas Lewis saved by his friend, John Hollis; Thomas Griffith killed in 1788. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Ch^{s}. Arbuckle 15th Aug. '45.
8ZZ15

1845 Aug. 21 **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Baltimore, [Md.] Letter to Col. William Martin, Dixon's Springs, Tenn. Concerning Rogan and Mansco; Capt. John Blackmore's emigration to the country with Donelson; promised sketch of Maj. John Buchanan; material relating to the Franklin organization and Long Island Flat battle found in files of *National Intelligencer;* pensions for old Indian fighters; trip in search of historical material; date of Colonel Weakley's death. A. L. 5 pp.
3ZZ33

1845 Aug. 21 **Estill,** B[enjamin]. Jonesville, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Refers to Capt. Andrew Edmondson and Col. Robert B. Edmondson for information about William Edmondson; his step-father, Samuel Edmondson, was a brother of William; both in Battle of King's Mountain; notes on his father's family; captivity of his mother and her half-brother, James Trimble; Col. Patrick Lockhart in rescuing party. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Hon. Benjn. Estill—21st Aug. 1845.
8ZZ17

1845 Aug. 22 **Campbell,** Gov. David. Abingdon, Va. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Capt. [James] Shelby in Battle of Long Island Flats in July, 1776; probable that Captains William Buchanan and Thomas Madison served as volunteers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Gov. D. Campbell, . . . Aug. 22^{d} 1845. Islan^{d} Flat Battle.
3ZZ34

[1845 Aug. 26] **Stuart,** Charles A. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Notes on Gen. Andrew Lewis and Col. Charles Lewis, Col. John Stuart and the Battle of Point Pleasant, John Frogg, Capt.
8ZZ16

Matthew Arbuckle, and the Thomas Lewis—John Hollis incident; Preston manuscripts in possession of Governor McDowell. A. L. S. 5 pp. Endorsed: Chs. A. Stuart Aug. 26th. 1845.

1845 Aug. 31 **Lewis,** Maj. Charles H. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Gives copy of song commemorating Battle of Point Pleasant found on cover of his grandmother's Bible; criticism of Howe's statements regarding the Lewis family in his *Historical Collections of Virginia.* A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Maj. C. H. Lewis—Aug. 31st. '45.
8ZZ18

1845 Sept. 19 **McDowell,** Gov. James. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Lexington, Ky. As to the whereabouts of Col. William Preston's papers; has little knowledge of his great grandfather, Capt. John McDowell. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Jas. McDowell, Sept. 19th. 1845.
8ZZ19

1845 Sept. 23 **Christian,** Col. George. Overton County, [Tenn.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Concerning the Long Island Flat battle; campaigns of Christian, Gen. Evan Shelby, and Martin; Sevier's Chilhowee expedition and campaign of 1793; Dragging Canoe at treaty of 1777; Col. John Crawford; Capt. John Beard; Gillespie's or the Burnt Station. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Colo. Geo: Christian—Sept. 23d 45.
3ZZ31

1845 Sept. 30 **Stuart,** Charles A. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Mrs. Erskine's captivity; excerpt from the *Southwestern Christian Advocate,* May 9, 1845, of an account of Estill's defeat in Kentucky; anecdote told of Mrs. Moffett, wife of Col. George Moffett; death of Cornstalk. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Chs. A. Stuart, Sept. 30th. 1845.
8ZZ20

1845 Oct. 29 **Lewis,** Gen. S. H. Lewiston. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. His uncle, Thomas Lewis, thinks Gen. Andrew Lewis was at Braddock's defeat; death of his grandfather, Thomas Lewis, Jan. 31, 1790; notes on John Lewis and Col. Charles Simms; references for information about Gen.
8ZZ21

Andrew Moore and Col. William Herring. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gen. S. H. Lewis, Oct. 29th. 1845.

[1845 Oct.] **[Harrison,** Dr. Peachy.] Letter to Gen. Samuel Lewis, South River. Biographical sketch of Benjamin Harrison; commendation of Col. C. Lewis and Captain Arbuckle; McIntosh's campaign; rising of Tories in Hardy County under General Claypole; Colonel Harrison's Revolutionary service; Major Rogan, Lieut. William Herring under his command. A. L. 4 pp. On reverse: Notice of Dr. Peachy Harrison's death copied by Draper from the Baltimore *Sun,* May 3, 1848. Memorandum by S. H. Lewis concerning expedition against Tories in Hardy County. Endorsed by Draper: Dr. Peachy Harrison Oct. 1845.
8ZZ68

1845 **Chalmers,** George. *An introduction to the history of the revolt of the American colonies.* Excerpt giving an account of the Battle of Augusta, an Indian skirmish in western Virginia in 1742. Captain McDowell killed. 2 pp.
4ZZ1

1846 Feb. 15 **Preston,** W. R. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Has directed his brother-in-law in Virginia to send the manuscripts of his grandfather, William Preston, to Draper. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W. R. Preston, 15th. Feb. '46.
8ZZ22

1846 Mar. 19 **McClanahan,** Col. E. Roanoke, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. His authority for date of Gen. A. Lewis' birth as given in previous letter; notes on his father [William McClanahan]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col. E. McClanahan 19th. March '46.
8ZZ23

1846 Mar. 30 **Manning,** Nat. W. Woodlawn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Concerning papers of his grandfather, Gen. William Dark. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: N. W. Manning, 30th. March, '46.
8ZZ24

1846 Apr. 18 **Lewis,** Maj. Charles H. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Will have Mary Green-

lee's deposition and other papers copied and forwarded. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj. C. H. Lewis—Ap. 18, 1846.
8ZZ25

1846 May 4 **Lee**, C. C. Moorefield, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Has urged Dandridge and Mc-Donald to furnish desired information; hesitates to write to Rives about Doctor Walker's journal; suggests that Rives may write biography of Madison; Colton's life of Clay criticized; has not yet been in reach of General Pickens' autobiography. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: C. C. Lee, May 4th '46.
8ZZ26

1846 May 27 **Woltz**, Ferdinand. Fincastle, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. The papers of Col. William Preston in possession of William M. Radford; date of death of Hugh Paul Taylor. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Ferdinand Woltz, May 27, '46.
8ZZ27

1846 June 20 **Jones**, Gen. R. Adjutant-General's Office, Washington, D. C. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. General Taylor born in Orange County, Va. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen. R. Jones, June 20, 1846.
8ZZ28

1846 July 22 **Trimble**, John A. Hillsborough, Ohio. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Date of death of his father [James Trimble]; will urge Doctor Telfair to give an account of the early life and adventures of Gen. G. Matthews; captivity of David Jolly. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John A. Trimble, July 22d '46.
8ZZ29

1846 Aug. 10 **Erskine**, Mrs. Margaret Handley. Memoir giving her experiences during her captivity among Shawnee Indians. Captured in 1779 while en route with her husband, John Pawley, to Kentucky; adopted by White Bark; Callaway and Hoy among the captives; Clark's expedition; Crawford's defeat; escape of Slover and Doctor Knight; her release in April, 1784 through efforts of Hager, a trader; married to Michael Erskine in 1785. Revised copy by Charles A. Stuart. 7 pp. Endorsed: Mrs. Erskine's Captivity—Callaway & Hoy's do.
8ZZ30

1846 Aug. 10 **Stuart,** Charles A. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Transmitting memoir of Mrs. Erskine which he has revised from the original manuscript; hopes he [Draper] has obtained the expected papers of Col. [William] Preston and Floyd's commission. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Charles A. Stuart Aug. 10th. 1846.
8ZZ30

1846 Aug. 13 **Smith,** Nathan. Point Pleasant, Va. Letter to James A. Lewis, Charleston, Kanawha County, Va. An account of Benjamin Eulen's leap according to recollection of Thomas Lewis; biographical notes on Samuel, Andrew, John, and Thomas Lewis, the sons of Andrew Lewis. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Nathan Smith—Pt. Pleasant, 13th Aug. 1846. Ben Eulen's Leap—Col. Saml. Lewis. &c.
2ZZ17

1846 Nov. 23 **Lee,** C. C. Fairfax, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Is sending autobiography of General Pickens by —— Jamieson. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: C. C. [mutilated] Nov. 23 [mutilated].
8ZZ31

1846 Nov. 23 **Lee,** C. C. Fairfax, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Encloses autobiography of General Pickens and directs that it be returned to his brother-in-law, William L. Marshall. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: C. C. Lee, Nov. 1846.
8ZZ32

1847 May 6 **Alexander,** Rev. A. Princeton. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Md. The use of his name as an authority; Rev. William H. Foote's intended history of Presbyterian Church in Virginia; Archibald Alexander and massacre of Captain McDowell mentioned in Davidson's *History of Presbyterian Church in state of Kentucky.* 2 pp. Endorsed: Rev. Dr. Alexander. May 6, 1847.
8ZZ33

1847 Aug. 24 **McNutt,** A. G. Jackson, [Miss.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. In reply to questionnaire concerning life and services of Alexander McNutt. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Ex-Gov. A. G. McNutt Aug. 24th. 1847.
8ZZ35

1847 Sept. 22 **Paxton,** James G. Lexington, [Va.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Promising assistance in collecting

historical data concerning his granduncle, Gov.
8ZZ36 [Alexander] McNutt; fears his papers have been destroyed. A. L. S. 1 p.

[1847] **[Campbell,** Dr. Samuel L.] Memoir on Indian wars in the West, 1754–79. Brief survey of events prior to
3ZZ52–107 1774, mentioning Braddock's defeat, Shawnee descent upon Carr's Creek, murder of Logan's family and the killing of Bald Eagle; detailed account of Battle of Point Pleasant; Dunmore charged with perfidy; death of Cornstalk; War of 1778; attack on Fort Donnally; war in Kentucky; Wayne's victory. A. D. 60 pp. Printed: Appendix to Charles Campbell, *Introduction to the History of the Colony and Ancient Dominion of Virginia* (Richmond, 1847).

1847 **D[oddridge],** N[arcissa]. Wellsburg, [Va.] An account of the capture of the family of Thomas Bendeaux
9ZZ86–90 in 1780. Copy by Draper. 5 pp.

1847 **D[oddridge],** N[arcissa]. Wellsburg, Va. Notes on Van Meter's Fort. Location of the fort; massacre of
9ZZ64–69 the family of John Van Meter in the immediate neighborhood of the fort in 1789; three older sons carried to captivity; Van Meter's second marriage to widow of John Bukey. Copy by Draper. 6 pp.

1847–52 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, Va. Notes for a second edition of Dr. Joseph L. Doddridge's *Notes on*
9ZZ41–127 *the Settlements and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania* (Wellsburgh, Va., 1824). Copy by Draper. 87 pp.

1848 **Campbell,** Samuel D. Natural Bridge, Va. Letter to
JULY 21 Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Unable to find clipping containing Colonel Stuart's narrative
8ZZ34 which his father [Charles Campbell] used in his history; biographical notes on his father; Peter and Henry Salling; Doctor Ruffner's proposed history of western Virginia. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1848 **Woods,** William. Albemarle County, Va. Letter to Ly-
AUG. 21 man C. Draper, Philadelphia. In reply to re-
8ZZ37 quest for biographical material concerning Gen.

Abraham Wood, Capt. Audley Paul, and Gen. George Matthews. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1848 Aug. 24 **Fontaine,** P. H. "Ridgeway," Pontotoc, [Miss.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Biographical notes on Alexander Spotswood Dandridge and his grandfather, Alexander Spotswood, colonial governor of Virginia; names of "The Knights of the Horseshoe". A. L. S. 4 pp.
8ZZ38

1848 Sept. 8 **Dandridge,** Philip P. "The Bower," Jefferson County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Little hope of procuring information about Gen. [Adam] Stephen; his residence and burial place; marriage of his daughter to Alexander Spotswood Dandridge; one child, Adam Stephen Dandridge; reference to Charles Anderson of Cincinnati for material on George Rogers Clark. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ39

1848 Oct. 5 **Baxter,** S. S. Richmond, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Disappointed in securing papers of his grandfather; Doctor Walker's papers probably in possession of W. C. Rives; accounts of the Loyal Land Company; history of settlement of Rockbridge County given in record of Bowyer vs. Borden. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ41

1848 Oct. 15 **Lewis,** Charles H. Martinsburg, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. His removal from Staunton; engaged in editing *Martinsburg Gazette* since March, 1847; will write to Staunton and have deposition copied if possible. A. L. S. 1 p.
8ZZ40

1848 Nov. 9 **Lewis,** S. H. Lewiston. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Unable to answer inquiries; removal of his son, Maj. C. H. Lewis, to Martinsburg; suggests that he write to Capt. John B. Watts of Staunton about a copy of Doctor Walker's deposition. A. L. S. 1 p.
8ZZ42

1848 Nov. 15 **Campbell,** Samuel D. Natural Bridge, Va. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Notes on the Salling family obtained from Paxton Gilmore; his grandfather, Charles Campbell, served in Revolutionary War; Battle of Point Pleasant; the Alexander family. A. L. S. 4 pp.
8ZZ43

1848 Nov. 21 — **Westfall,** Henry F. Buckhannon, Lewis County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Promising information concerning Indian troubles in his part of the country, particularly the Bull Town affair; references to descendants of White, William Hacker, and Colonel Lowther. A. L. S. 1 p.
8ZZ44

1848 — **Howison,** Robert Reid. *History of Virginia.* Excerpt giving an account of the Battle of Augusta, an Indian skirmish in Western Virginia in 1742. 1 p. Endorsed; Chalmer's & Howison's accounts of The Battle of Augusta 1742.
4ZZ1

1849 Feb. 24 — **Westfall,** Henry F. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Destruction of Bull Town; William White's career; death of Bald Eagle; Tygart's Valley named for David Tygart. A. L. S. 7 pp.
8ZZ70, 71

1849 Apr. 12 — **Smith,** David H. Harmony Grove. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. William Hacker and the death of Bald Eagle. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ45

1849 May 24 — **Fontaine,** P. H. Pontotoc, [Miss.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, "Knights of the Horseshoe;" the Dandridge family. A. L. S. 3 pp.
8ZZ46

1849 May 31 — **Alexander,** A. Princeton. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Not probable that George Salling kept a journal; knows nothing of John Finley; James Finley lived in Philadelphia forty years ago; descendants of Dr. Samuel Finley. A. L. S. 3 pp.
8ZZ47

1849 Nov. 16 — **Lewis,** Dr. John B. Valwalon, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Proffering material on the Lewis family for use in Draper's forthcoming book. A. L. S. 1 p.
8ZZ48

1849 Nov. 20 — **Edwards,** J[ames] L. Commissioner of Pensions, Pension Office. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Philadelphia County, Pa. Transmitting copies of declarations of Joseph Tomlinson, Thomas Shores, and Thomas Mills, United States pensioners, and that of Peter Anderson who was an applicant for a pension. L. S. 1 p.
6ZZ101

1849 Dec. 24 **Moffett,** Dr. George B. Marlan's Bottom, Pocahontas County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. (Forwarded to Philadelphia.) Thinks
6ZZ1a an account of the captivity of Mrs. Trimble of Augusta County, Va. should find a place in his book, *Lives of the pioneers of Western Virginia.* Refers to her sons, Judge Benjamin Estill and Capt. John Estill for the facts. A. L. S. 1 p.

1851 Aug. 18 **Breckinridge,** R. J. Lexington, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Genealogical data concerning the Breckinridge, Shelby, Floyd, and McClanahan
8ZZ50 families. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1851 Aug. 22 **Ingles,** Thomas. New River. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. His grandfather, William Ingles, removed from Pennsylvania to Virginia about
8ZZ49 1750; captivity of Mrs. Ingles and Mrs. Draper; location of Vause's Fort. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1851 Sept. 3 **Ingles,** Thomas. Augusta, Bracken County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Philadelphia County, Pa. Invitation to Augusta to see narra-
8ZZ51 tive of Col. John Ingles [concerning settlement of Col. William Ingles in western Virginia]; his own work not ready for publication. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1851 Sept. 4 **Ingles,** Thomas. Augusta, Bracken County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Cincinnati, Ohio. Repeating his invitation to Augusta; wishes Draper to
8ZZ52 have narrative of his uncle, John Ingles, and use it at his discretion. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1851 Nov. 5 **Ingles,** Thomas. New River. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Philadelphia County, Pa. Giving information concerning his grandfather, William
8ZZ53 Ingles, and great grandfather, Thomas Ingles, obtained from brother in Tennessee; his effort to obtain Joseph Draper's narrative; captivity of his grandmother and Mrs. Draper. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1851 **D[oddridge],** N[arcissa]. An account of Indian attack on William Chenoweth and the Cox family, while
9ZZ96–102 descending the Ohio River with the intention of

locating in Kentucky, about 1787. Data obtained from Judge [Thomas] Scott. Copy by Draper. 7 pp. Note by Draper gives the date of this event as 1786.

1851 **Scott,** Judge T[homas]. Chillicothe, Ohio. Notes on Maj. John McColloch's scout in 1793; retreat of Lieut. Joseph Biggs; party sent in pursuit of Isaac Zane's daughters; marriage of Elizabeth Zane to William McColloch; a ranger's dress and appearance. Copy by Draper. 6 pp.
9ZZ81–86

[c 1851] **D[oddridge],** N[arcissa]. An account of John McColloch's leap over Wheeling Hill, a feat which has been sometimes ascribed to Samuel McColloch. Copy by Draper. 9 pp.
9ZZ56–64

[c 1851] **[Doddridge,** Narcissa.] An anecdote of Charles Prather, as related to her by Judge Thomas Scott. Copy by Draper. 3 pp.
9ZZ114–116

[c 1851] **[Doddridge,** Narcissa.] Narrative of incidents connected with Col. Thomas Cresap's expeditions against the Indians which gave name to Savage Mountain and to Negro Mountain. Data obtained from Judge [Thomas] Scott. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.
9ZZ111–114

[c 1851] **[Doddridge,** Narcissa.] Relation of an incident which occurred at Hanging Rock in Hampshire County, Va. Traditional battle. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.
9ZZ108–111

1852 Feb. 20 **Whittle,** James M. Pittsylvania Court-House, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Philadelphia County, Pa. Sketch of his maternal grandfather, the son of Samuel Davies, President of Princeton College. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ54

1852 Feb. 22 **Dandridge,** Phil P. Washington House, Philadelphia. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Philadelphia County, Pa. His grandfather, Alexander Spotswood Dandridge, married Gen. Adam Stephen's daughter in Winchester, Va., about 1780; died one or two years later; letters of Col. Nathaniel Dandridge in his possession; reference to Mrs. Evelina Tucker, Winchester, Va. A. L. S. 3 pp.
8ZZ55

1852 Mar. 23 **Minor**, Franklin. Ridgeway, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. His great grandfather, Dr. [Thomas] Walker, was a great land trader; journals of his expeditions into western forests probably at Castle Hill in possession of William C. Rives, who married a granddaughter of Doctor Walker; will interview Mrs. Page, only sister of Mrs. Rives. A. L. S. 2 pp.
13ZZa

1852 June 15 **Ingles**, Thomas. Augusta, Bracken County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Pa. Sends narrative of his uncle, John Ingles; has himself added a few pages; visits to Ingles' Ferry, New River, in 1826 and 1835. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ56

1852 June 15 **Ingles**, Thomas [sic]. Augusta, Ky. Narrative of family history. His father's removal to Claiborne County, Miss., in 1802; incidents of the journey by boat from Knoxville, Tenn. to Gibson's Landing, Miss.; visit to West Point; kindness of Doublehead, the Cherokee chief; genealogical data. A. D. S. 3 pp.
8ZZ57

1852 July 22 **Moffett**, George B. Wytheville, Va. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Refers to Governor Trimble of Ohio for information concerning his [Moffett's] grandfather and Aunt Estill; may send brief sketches of Jacob Warwick and William Sharp. A. L. S. 1 p.
6ZZ1b

1852 **[Doddridge**, Narcissa.] Narrative of an incident in the life of Maj. John McColloch—his escape from Indians at Grave Creek Narrows. Based on facts obtained from Judge Thomas Scott of Chillicothe, Ohio. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.
9ZZ53–56

1852 **D[oddridge]**, N[arcissa]. Chillicothe, [Ohio]. Narrative depicting Indian character. Based on data received from Judge Scott of Chillicothe, Ohio. Copy by Draper. 6 pp.
9ZZ91–96

1853 Jan. 10 **[Minor**, Franklin.] "Memoranda of Inquiries about Dr. Thomas Walker my Great-Grand Father." Biographical data obtained in interviews with Doctor Walker's grandchildren, Mrs. Mildred Fry, Wesley Fry, and Reuben Maury; names
13ZZ1–25

of families with whom Doctor Walker's descendants intermarried; traditional anecdotes. A. D. 25 pp.

1853 Jan. 30 — **Minor,** Franklin. Ridgeway, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Sends book containing memoranda of biographical data about Dr. Thomas Walker obtained in interview with his grandchildren; additional data; reliability of Mrs. Fry's account; Frank Walker characterized. A. L. S. 15 pp. 13ZZ27–41

1853 Apr. 23 — **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Memorandum of letter from Franklin Minor, dated April 23, 1853, fixing date of Dr. [Thomas] Walker's death. A. N. 1 p. 13ZZ42

1853 Apr. 23 — **Minor,** Franklin. Ridgeway, [Va.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Inquiring whether manuscript book containing information about Dr. Thomas Walker was received; Doctor Walker's will recorded in December, 1794. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13ZZb

1853 June — **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, Va. An account giving particulars of the death of Maj. Samuel McColloch, commandant at Fort Van Meter, who was killed by Indians while reconnoitering with his brother, John, in the vicinity of the fort, July 30, 1782. Copy by Draper. 12 pp. 9ZZ41–52

1853 Nov. 18 — **Persinger,** Jacob. Allegheny County, Va. Pension statement. Served under Captain Matthew Arbuckle from Sept. 6, 1775 to Nov. 11, 1776; marched from Botetourt County to Fort Pitt, thence to Point Pleasant; absent from fort at Point Pleasant when it was attacked by Indians. Copy. 2 pp. 2ZZ51

[1853] — **Draper,** Lyman C. Memorandum concerning Dr. Thomas Walker's marriage to Mrs. Elizabeth Thornton. Date of marriage given in an original letter by Walker; information obtained from W. C. Rives at Castle Hill, in July, 1847, as to Mrs. Thornton's relationship with the Washington family. A. N. S. 1 p. 13ZZ42

[c 1853] — **[Doddridge,** Narcissa.] Notes on Maj. John McColloch's scout in 1793; massacre of Lynn, Thomas Biggs, 9ZZ70–80

and Joseph Hedges; retreat of Lieut. Joseph Biggs; Isaac Zane and family. Copy by Draper. 11 pp.

1857 Apr. 6 — **Cole**, S. Chief Clerk, Pension Office. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Enclosed copies of declarations of John Poe, Timothy Corn, Samuel Davis, and James Waits, and promises to send those of Anselm Goodman and Arabia Brown; can not find that David Fout of Morgan County, Ohio was a pensioner. A. L. S. 2 pp.
6ZZ115

1858 [c July] — **McCown**, H. B. Forest Home, [Miss.] Article entitled: "The Murder of that distinguished and consummate chieftain Cornstalk." Excerpt from the *Louisville* (Miss.) *Journal*. 4 pp.
2ZZ46

1860 June 9 — **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. In reply to interrogatories based on Doddridge's *Notes;* Capt. Samuel Teter, and William Bukey; genealogical notes on the Doddridge family. A. L. S. 5 pp.
1ZZ95

1860 Sept. 11 — **Doddridge**, Philip B. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
1ZZ47

1861 July — **[Doddridge**, Narcissa.] Article entitled: "Capture of members of the Doddridge family." Attack of Wyandot Indians on the family of Philip Doddridge Sr. in 1778; murder of his father-in-law, and capture of three of his children. A. D. 4 pp.
1ZZ39

9ZZ102–107 ——— ———. Same with slight verbal changes. Copy by Draper. 6 pp.

1866 Mar. 27 — **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Must consult her brother before authorizing him to bring out a new edition of her father's *Notes;* proposes to add to the *Notes* an account of events at Wheeling during the Indian War, and a memoir of her father. A. L. S. 4 pp.
1ZZ91

1866 Apr. 11 — **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Has not yet heard from

her brother concerning new edition of the *Notes;*
1ZZ92 inquires as to Draper's plans in editing the work, the cost, etc.; will send ms. copy of letters of a Russian Spy. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1866 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Ly-
MAY 2 man C. Draper. Consents to his editing a second edition of the *Notes,* and asks the privilege
1ZZ94 of selling it in West Virginia, western Pennsylvania, and Ohio; J. Brady still living; has not heard of Mrs. Cruger's death; proposes to send an account of the captivity of Doddridge children to be incorporated in the *Notes.* A. L. S. 4 pp.

1866 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Ly-
MAY 19 man C. Draper. In reply to inquiries concerning Mrs. Kirk and Captain Teter; sends memoir
1ZZ93 of Rev. Joseph Doddridge, two elegies written by him, and letters of a Russian Spy, the latter published in *Chillicothe Gazette;* can furnish information of Maj. John McColloch; requests that manuscripts be returned. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1866 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman
OCT. 1 C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Suggestions as to new edition of her father's *Notes;* gives
1ZZ97 address of Robert Wallace and refers to Col. John McDonald for information of Capt. S. Teter; thinks Patrick Gass may know something of the capture of the Walker girls. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1866 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Ly-
NOV. 12 man C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Inquires as to his progress in editing the *Notes.*
1ZZ98 A. L. S. 1 p.

1866 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Ly-
DEC. 13 man C. Draper. Has received no answer to her two previous letters; thinks she might find a
1ZZ99 publisher for the *Notes;* requests the return of her manuscripts, should he be through with them. A. L. S. 2 pp.

[c 1866] **[Doddridge,** Narcissa.] Biographical memoir of her father, Rev. Joseph Doddridge, as revised by Lyman C. Draper. 20 pp.
1ZZ13–32

1867 Jan. 23 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Informing of her plan for publication of the *Notes;* anxious that the memoir be returned, so that she may rewrite it; would appreciate any suggestions on his part. A. L. S. 3 pp.
1ZZ100

[c 1867] **Doddridge,** [Narcissa]. Excerpts made by Lyman C. Draper from her manuscript memoir of her father, Rev. Joseph Doddridge. 13 pp.
1ZZ33

[c 1867] **Lee,** Rev. Henry. Washington, Pa. Notes on Miss Doddridge's memoir of her father, Rev. Joseph Doddridge, she having submitted the manuscript to him for revision. Copy. 3 pp.
1ZZ10

1868 Jan. 30 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Acknowledges receipt of the memoir and requests that other papers be returned; date of death of her father and mother. A. L. S. 3 pp.
1ZZ101

1868 Mar. 4 **Hupp,** John C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Rev. Alexander Martin, President West Virginia Agricultural College. Presenting to the college museum an old saw which was used in the construction of Fort Fincastle in 1774. Newspaper clipping from the *Intelligencer,* Sept. 12, 1882. 1 p.
6ZZ4

1868 Apr. 6 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Acknowledges letters, replies to questions about Mrs. Cruger and [Patrick] Gass, and inquires as to his arrangements with the publisher of the *Notes;* has had offers from three publishers. A. L. S. 4 pp.
1ZZ102

1868 May 12 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Hopes his proposed trip will prove beneficial; asks that he turn over to her any notes he may have prepared for his edition of the *Notes,* in the event of his being unable to complete the work. A. L. S. 2 pp.
1ZZ103

[c 1868] **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Notes and references for his revision of *Notes on the Settlements and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, 1763–83.* A. N. 8 pp.
1ZZ70–77

1869 May 20 **Remsen,** G. W. Philadelphia. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Saying that his firm, Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, has agreed to publish book offered by Miss Doddridge; unaware of Draper's interest in the matter; suggests that he communicate with Miss Doddridge. A. L. S. 2 pp.
1ZZ106

1869 May 22 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Urging the return of manuscripts loaned to him. A. L. S. 2 pp.
1ZZ104

1869 June 28 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. His prolonged delay in bringing out his edition of the *Notes;* necessity for making other arrangements for a new issue; attack on Rice's Fort. A. L. S. 2 pp.
1ZZ105

1869 July 2 **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Memorandum of his letter to [Narcissa] Doddridge. Submitting proposition for the re-issue of Doddridge's *Notes* under cover with Withers' *Chronicles of Border Warfare.* A. N. 1 p. Endorsed: Mem^{o}. To Miss Doddridge, Offer ab^{t}. republishing Doddridge's Notes. July 2^{d} '69.
1ZZ109

1869 July 7 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Must have her brother's opinion in regard to his [Draper's] proposal to put Doddridge's *Notes* under cover with Withers' *Chronicles of Border Warfare.* A. L. S. 1 p.
1ZZ107

1869 July 19 **Doddridge,** Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Revoking the right to issue a revised edition of Doddridge's *Notes,* and proposing to pay him for an article on the different sieges at Wheeling. A. L. S. 2 pp.
1ZZ108

1873 Oct. **Johnston,** Frederick. Salem, Va. Biographical sketches of Rev. Robert Logan and Col. Henry Bowyer, being reprints from William Henry Foote,
5ZZ98, 99

Sketches of Virginia. Appended is a letter from Gen. Robert E. Lee, Lexington, Va., Mar. 4, 1869 relating to the identity of Capt. Michael Rudolph with Marshall Ney. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald.* 2 pp.

[1873] **Johnston,** Frederick. Biographical sketch of Gen. James Breckinridge, son of Robert Breckinridge; born
5ZZ102 about 1757 in Botetourt County, Va.; his character and success as a lawyer; representative in Congress. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald.* 1 p.

[1873] **[Johnston,** Frederick.] Biographical sketch of Col. William Anderson, being for the most part a reprint
5ZZ100, 101 from William Henry Foote, *Sketches of Virginia.* Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald.* 1 p.

[1873] **Johnston,** Frederick. Biographical sketch of Charles Johnston, son of Peter Johnston, who emigrated
5ZZ106 from Scotland to America and settled in Prince Edward County; had three brothers, Edward, Andrew, and Peter; engaged in mercantile pursuits; visits to Kentucky in 1789 and 1790; captured by Indians; his character; connection with the "Prestonville Company"; the Roanoke Navigation Company; the founding of Hollins Institute. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald.* 2 pp.

[1873] **Johnston,** Frederick. Biographical sketch of Gen. Andrew Lewis. Genealogy of the Lewis family; Bote-
5ZZ112 tourt branches of the family; Andrew Lewis at Grant's defeat in his attack on Fort Duquesne; with Washington at the capitulation of Fort Necessity, July 4, 1754; commander-general of Virginia troops at Battle of Point Pleasant; brigadier-general of the American army during the Revolution; died in Bedford County in 1780; place of burial. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald.* 2 pp.

[1873] **Johnston,** Frederick. Notes on the McAfee family, and
5ZZ108 description of tombstone erected by Benjamin

Denton near Botetourt Springs, Va. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald.* 1 p.

[1873] **Johnston,** Frederick. Biographical sketches of the early merchants of Fincastle, Botetourt County, Va., namely, Col. Matthew Harvey, Robert and Hazlitt Kyle, and James S. Walrond. Reference is made to Robert Wiley, William Cahoon, William Patton, David and Thomas Shanks. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald.* 1 p.
5ZZ111

[1873] **Johnston,** Frederick. Biographical sketch of Gen. Edward Watts. Marriage to Elizabeth, daughter of Gen. James Breckinridge; public services; rank as a lawyer; his estate at "Oaklands". Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald,* 1 p.
5ZZ116

[1873] **Johnston,** Frederick. Biographical sketches of the women of Botetourt County, Va., namely, Mrs. Martha Burwell, Mrs. Martha Delzell, Mrs. Grace Thomas and her daughters, Mrs. Liley Reid, and Mrs. Ann Anderson; also of Mrs. Eve Teney. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald.* 3 pp.
5ZZ110, 111, 114

1874 Mar. 19 *Weekly Register,* Point Pleasant, W. Va. Article entitled; "A Visit to the Battle Ground of Point Pleasant." Description; relics found in an old well within the fort; the murder of Cornstalk attributed to Martin Wetzel. Reprint from *Charleston Courier.* 3 pp.
2ZZ59–61

1874 Apr. 7 **Christian,** J. R. Holly Springs, Miss. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Is collecting material on the Campbells and Christians who settled in Valley of Virginia; may have information about the Campbells that would be of use to Draper. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ59

1874 May 2 **Christian,** J. R. Holly Springs, Miss. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. His proposed history of the Scotch-Irish settlers of Virginia; death of A. J. Edmondson near Memphis about two years ago; Frederick Johnston's sketches of early settlers of Botetourt County published in *Fincastle Herald.* A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ60

1874 May 14 — **McCue,** J. M. Mount Solon, Va. Letter to J. R. Christian. Notes on the Cunningham, Greenlee, Givens, Gilliland, Craig, and Hamilton families. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ61

1874 May 18 — **Johnston,** Fanny R. Memphis, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Enclosing clippings from the *Fincastle Herald* containing articles by her father, F. Johnston. A. L. S. 1 p. [See 5ZZ for clippings.]
8ZZ62

1874 May 20 — **Johnston,** Frederick. Salem, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Will request his daughter to send clippings from *Fincastle Herald* containing his sketches of distinguished men and women of Botetourt County, Va.; ancestry of Dr. [J. R.] Christian of Holly Springs, Miss.; captivity of Charles Johnston. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ63

1874 May 23 — **Christian,** J. R. Holly Springs, Miss. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Transmitting numbers of the *Virginia Spectator* received from J. Marshall McCue; reference to J. Bolivar Christian; McCue's relation to James Trimble. A. L. S. 4 pp.
8ZZ64

1874 June 18 — **Johnston,** Frederick. Salem, Va. Sketch of the Christian family. The Christians established in the Isle of Man in 1422; Israel Christian's removal to Dublin, thence to Virginia; his only son, Col. William Christian, killed by Indians in Kentucky; death of Israel Christian at Dunkard Bottom on New River in 1784; his descendants. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald.* 2 pp.
5ZZ104, 105

1874 June 24 — **Johnston,** Frederick. Salem, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Encloses his sketch of the Christian family which was published in the *Fincastle Herald;* query concerning passage in Shakespeare's *Hamlet.* A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ65

[1874] *Lexington* [Va.] *Gazette.* Editorial: "Deserved Compliment." Apropos of Frederick Johnston's biography of William Fleming published in the *Fincastle Herald.* Information given by Louisa P. Baxter, a granddaughter of Colonel Fleming. Newspaper clipping. Enclosed in letter from Johnston to Draper, May 20, 1874. 1 p.
8ZZ64

1875 Oct. **Price,** Rev. William T. Article entitled: "Jacob Warwick, and Mary his wife." Biographical data: at Battle of Point Pleasant; incidents of pioneer life on frontier of Virginia. Magazine clipping from *The Young Virginian.* 3 pp.
2ZZ47–49

1876 July 8 **Pullin,** George W. Beech Hill, Mason County, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis Topography of Point Pleasant battle-ground and vicinity. [Map enclosed.] A. L. S. 3 pp.
2ZZ57

1876 July 8 **Pullin,** George W. Beech Hill, W. Va. Map showing site of the battle-ground of Point Pleasant. Manuscript. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* p. 254.
2ZZ58

[1876] **[Doddridge,** Joseph.] *Logan. The last of the race of Shikellemus Chief of the Cayuga Nation.* A dramatic piece. [Preface and first scene of the first act of a prose tragedy based on the incident in Logan's life in which he declares war on the white people in revenge for the murder of his people.] A. D. 12 pp. Printed.
10ZZ172–183

[1876] **Doddridge,** Dr. Joseph L. *Notes on the Settlements and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania.* A. D. Paging erratic.
10ZZ1–170

1877 Feb. 26 **Brockunier,** W[ilbur] C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. As to Simon Girty's presence at the two sieges of Fort Henry in 1777 and 1781 respectively; statements of Withers and McKiernan. A. L. S. 2 pp.
4ZZ15

1877 Oct. 14 **Hupp,** John C. Biographical sketch of Mrs. Mary Mitchell McColloch Woods, widow of Maj. Samuel McColloch. Newspaper clipping from *The Sunday Leader,* Oct. 22, 1822. 1 p.
6ZZ5

[c 1880] **Cole,** Charles. Article entitled: "Battle of Long Island." Brief account of Battle of Long Island Flats, July 20, 1776. The Cherokee commanded by Dragging Canoe; the pioneers by Capt. James Thompson. Excerpt from the *Abingdon Virginian.* 6 pp.
3ZZ36

1881 Dec. 10 8ZZ66, 69 **Lewis,** William Terrell. Louisville, Miss. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. On the genealogy of the Lewis family. A. L. S. 6 pp.

1882 Feb. 10 2ZZ63 **Peyton,** J. L. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to the Editors of the *Standard.* Enclosing copy of an unsigned letter, dated at Williamsburg, Va., Nov. 10, 1774, giving particulars of Battle of Point Pleasant. Newspaper clipping from the *Standard.* 1 p.

1882 Sept. 12 6ZZ3 **Cranmer,** G. L. Article entitled: "Fort Henry as the Germ of the City of Wheeling One Hundred Years Ago." Originally called Fort Fincastle; planned by George Rogers Clark; description; sieges of 1777 and 1728; Indians commanded by James Girty at the last siege; Elizabeth Zane's powder exploit. Newspaper clipping from the *Intelligencer.* 1 p.

1883 Mar. 28 3ZZ35 **Fickle,** R. P. Blountsville, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Fort erected by Colonel Byrd on Long Island of Holston; Byrd's Road now known as the Island Road; conflicting accounts of Battle of Long Island Flats; proposed history of Sullivan County, Tenn. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.

1883 Apr. 11 3ZZ38 **Rogers,** T. A. Mooresburg, Hawkins County, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Refers to John Netherland, owner or part owner of Long Island on Holston, for information as to location of Fort [Patrick] Henry. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 Apr. 16 3ZZ39 **Stamps,** J. C. Rogersville, Tenn. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Writes at the instance of Col. [John] Netherland, giving location of Fort Patrick Henry. A. L. S. 2 pp.

[1883] 3ZZ37 **Fickle,** R. P. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Transmitting a copy of Charles Cole's account of Battle of Long Island Flats which was published in the *Abingdon Virginian.* A. L. S. 1 p.

1885 Nov. 2ZZ64 **Lane,** S. Eliot. Article entitled: "The Battle of Point Pleasant, Oct. 10, 1774." Lord Dunmore accused of treachery; Col. Charles Lewis was not killed on the morning of the battle as commonly

supposed. Magazine clipping from *Massachusetts Magazine.* 7 pp.

1886 Aug. 30 — *Chicago Times.* An account of excavations on lot near Point Pleasant, W. Va., where Lewis' army was encamped at the time of the Battle of Point Pleasant, Oct. 10, 1774. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
2ZZa

1888 Aug. — **Canning,** E. W. B. Narrative of an incident in the life of Lewis Wetzel. Reprint from *Magazine of American History.* 1 p.
6ZZ6

1888 Sept. 30 — **Breckinridge,** R. J. Danville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. John Breckinridge, a Presbyterian minister, lived in the District of Columbia and Montgomery County, Md., about fifty years ago; one of his sons went to Illinois at its first settlement. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ58

[1888] — **Price,** Rev. William T. Extract from article on "Scottish Virginia Presbyterianism" relative to Jacob Warwick's meritorious conduct at Battle of Point Pleasant. Magazine clipping. 1 p.
2ZZ49

1890 Jan. 27 — **Boggs,** William. Napa City, [Cal.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. His descent from Daniel Boone; the Boones in Oregon; portraits of Albert G. Boone and Daniel Boone in his possession; military record of Col. Nathan Boone; proffers use of his manuscript on the frontiersmen. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ67

1890 Dec. 29 — **Brockunier,** Wilbur C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. In response to newspaper notice requesting information for his new edition of Withers' *Chronicles*; notes on Noah Zane, son of Ebenezer Zane. A. L. S. 4 pp.
4ZZ16

1890 Dec. 30 — **Hupp,** John C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Notes on the Zane family; direct descendants living in Wheeling and vicinity; data from *The Wheeling Repository* concerning Noah Zane; Samuel McColloch's leap. A. L. S. 3 pp. Note by Draper on margin relative to date of Noah Zane's death.
6ZZ2

1891 Jan. 8 **Brockunier,** Wilbur C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Biographical notes on Noah and Ebenezer Zane; Simon Girty not present at either siege of Wheeling; Elizabeth Zane's powder exploit; refutation of Mrs. Cruger's statement attributing the feat to Molly Scott. A. L. S. 19 pp.
4ZZ17, 23

1891 Jan. 19 **Brockunier,** Wilbur C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Reply to questionnaire concerning siege of Wheeling; Elizabeth Zane's powder exploit in 1782; Maj. Samuel McColloch's leap; his march to the relief of Wheeling; Salter one of the defenders of the fort at siege of 1782. A. L. S. 10 pp.
4ZZ22

1891 Feb. 6 **Price,** William T. Marlinton, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Attack on Drennon's house; Baker, the school teacher killed; also the Bridger boys who went to the relief of the Drennon family; Jacob Warwick at Battle of Point Pleasant. A. L. S. 6 pp. Note by Lyman C. Draper giving biographical data concerning Jacob Warwick.
4ZZ24

1891 Mar. 9 **Price,** William T. Marlinton, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Can learn nothing of Maj. Andrew Hamilton; further information about the Drennon family, the Bridger boys, and Sampson L. Matthews; Jacob Warwick born between 1739 and 1741. A. L. S. 4 pp.
4ZZ25

1891 Apr. 5 **McKiernan,** Mrs. G[eorge] S. New Albany, Ind. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Informing of the death of her husband, George S. McKiernan, on Apr. 14, 1887. A. L. S. 1 p.
6ZZ13

1891 May 4 **McKiernan,** Mrs. G[eorge] S. New Albany, Ind. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. [George S.] McKiernan born in Frederick, Md., Mar. 23, 1818; wrote several articles on border history; interested in study of Irish language. A. L. S. 3 pp.
6ZZ12

1901 Apr. 2 **Point** Pleasant Battle Monument Commission. Extract from *The State Gazette*, Point Pleasant, W. Va., announcing the appointment of Virgil A. Lewis,
2ZZ64

John P. Austin, and Charles C. Bowyer as members of the commission. Broadside.

n. d. **Alison,** Dr. F[rancis]. Discourse before the Orphans' Court on the amount of compensation allowed
12ZZ44–46 executors and guardians. Copy. 3 pp.

n. d. **Bullitt,** Col. Thomas, heirs and representatives. Petition to Congress. Claiming payment for services
6ZZ109 rendered by Colonel Bullitt during the War of the Revolution; his military record; death in 1778. Copy. 3 pp. On reverse: Biographical note by Lyman C. Draper.

n. d. **[Doddridge,** Joseph.] An account of Col. David Rogers' defeat as related to him by Basil Brown of
9ZZ121–127 Brownsville, Pa. Copy by Draper. 7 pp. [See 10ZZ66 for the original.]

n. d. **Doddridge,** Joseph. An elegy on the death of his son, R. Reeves Doddridge, who died in Chillicothe, Ohio,
1ZZ12 Jan. 9, 1825, aged eleven years. Copy by Draper. 1 p.

1ZZ41 ——— ———. Another copy.

n. d. **[Doddridge,** Joseph.] Narrative of John Bingeman's adventure with Indians in 1763. Copy by Draper.
9ZZ119, 120 2 pp.

n. d. **[Doddridge,** Joseph.] *Tutela.* A novel of Indian life. Incomplete. 21 pp.
1ZZ49–69

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Biographical sketch of Philip Dodd-
1ZZ8, 9 ridge (1772–1832). A. D. 4 pp.

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Chronological index of material in the *American State Papers, Indian Affairs,* i,
13ZZ185–205 concerning the Cherokee and events in Tennessee from 1776 to 1807. A. D. 20 pp.

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Index of the *American State Papers, Indian Affairs,* i, concerning Virginia and Ken-
13ZZ117–124 tucky inroads from 1779 to 1794. A. D. 7 pp.

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] List of references to Elizabeth Zane's powder exploit and the siege of Wheel-
4ZZ8, 9 ing. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Memorandum giving biographical data concerning Jacob Warwick. A. N. 1 p.
2ZZ50

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Note giving Dr. [Joseph] Doddridge's criticism of *Annals of the West* by James R. Albach, and *Life of Daniel Boone* by John Mason Peck. A. N. 1 p.
1ZZ96

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Notes and references on Battle of Point Pleasant, 1774. A. N. 4 pp.
2ZZ65–68

n. d. **Draper,** Lyman C. Title page of his proposed new edition of *Notes on the Settlements and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, 1763–83,* by Rev. Joseph Doddridge.
1ZZ1

n. d. **Epitaphs** copied by John E. Finley. 2 pp.
12ZZ326, 350

n. d. **Finley,** Hannah. Memorandum of work done for her by James Ewing. 1 p.
12ZZ85

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Abstracts of title to land on branch of Fish Creek granted to Thomas Mason and Augustine Pillager, Oct. 25, 1784, and known as "South Cove" and "Walford" respectively. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ79

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Antidote for laudanum. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ350

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Excerpts from Gibbon's *Surveying.* 3 pp.
12ZZ346–348

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Excerpts from legal treatise by Elie Valette bearing on contest over will of Job Ruston. Copy. 3 pp.
12ZZ23–25

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Excerpts from a theological work by Faber. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ195, 196

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Description of "Oronoke" River. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ263

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Description of the process of fermentation spirituous. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ183

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Directions for ascertaining the presence of coal in the earth. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ262

n. d. 12ZZ178 **[Finley,** John E.] Directions for bleaching hemp. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ306 **[Finley,** John E.] Directions for clarifying ginseng. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ96 **[Finley,** John E.] Directions for the cultivation of [grape?] vines and the preserving of peaches. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ334 **[Finley,** John E.] Directions for the cultivation of hops and flax. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ262 **[Finley,** John E.] Directions for dyeing cotton yarn. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ257 **[Finley,** John E.] Directions for grafting grape-vines. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ327 **[Finley,** John E.] Directions for keeping sweet potatoes. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ261 **[Finley,** John E.] Directions for making beer. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ158 **[Finley,** John E.] Directions for making a coppel, copel, cuppel, or crucible. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ351 **[Finley,** John E.] Directions for making potash. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ256 **[Finley,** John E.] Directions for rendering platina malleable. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ77 **[Finley,** John E.] Directions for tanning leather. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ337–339 **[Finley,** John E.] Field notes. A. D. 3 pp.

n. d. 12ZZ309–311 **[Finley,** John E.] Form of a marriage ceremony. A. D. 3 pp.

n. d. 12ZZ26, 27 **[Finley,** John E.] Form of a power of attorney. A. D. 2 pp.

n. d. 12ZZ3–5, 28–30 **Finley,** John E. Forms for wills. A. D. 5 pp.

n. d. 12ZZ13–15 **[Finley,** John E.] An index [to 12ZZ?] preceded by explanatory remarks. A. D. 3 pp.

n. d. 12ZZ94 **[Finley,** John E.] List of counties in the Northwest Territory, giving boundaries and dates of organization. 1 p. [With one exception, the dates of organization do not correspond to those given in Rose's *Counties of Illinois.*]

n. d. 12ZZ166 **[Finley,** John E.] List of lands on Tygart's Creek, [W. Va.] owned by Minor Win, Henry Banks, Francis West, Tucker and Woodson, Anthony Thornton, William Bird, Robert Morris, and John Nicholson. Tax payments made on same. A. D. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ330 **[Finley,** John E.] List of Latin and French phrases and their meanings. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ86 **[Finley,** John E.] List of titles of Federal and State officials. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ260 **[Finley,** John E.] Memoranda relative to surveying. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ53 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum. Awarded A. B. degree at College of New Jersey in September, 1776. Benjamin Chew and William Moore Smith of Philadelphia were students there in May, 1775. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ352 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum concerning Abercrombie's survey in Kentucky in 1782; Vaughn's tract of 2000 acres adjoining lands of William Campbell and John Beckley; Mrs. Baine's farm near Lexington. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ305 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum concerning *ship stuff.* A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ89 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum giving dates of land entries made by Ignatius Mitchell, George Evans, William Stuart, Stuart and Thompson, John Pryor, Thomas Williams, Simon Kenton, Speed, John O'Bannion and Kenton, Lafferty, Maxwell, Bell, Galloway and Johnson. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum giving directions for reaching a tract of 80,000 acres of land on
12ZZ144 Tygart's Creek, [W. Va.] A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum giving name of John Owen of Mason County, [Ky.] as celebrated for
12ZZ170 curing cancer in four weeks. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum giving names and date of birth of the children of James and Hannah
12ZZ314 Evans Finley. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum giving names of presbyteries to which Robert Russell, Joseph Hend-
12ZZ187 erson, Thomas B. Craighead, and John Lyle belonged. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum giving place of residence of the following ministers, Robert Wilkes
12ZZ354 Finley, Thomas Craighead, David Rice, Adam Rankin, Samuel Shannon, Tamplin [Templeton], Carrick, and of John Baker Ruston. Eleven large congregations in Kentucky in 1787. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum giving place of residence of Rev. Samuel Shannon, Rev. Adam
12ZZ331 Rankin, Rev. David Rice, Rev. Templeton, Edward Tilghman, William Bradford, John McClanahan, Thomas Andrews, and Rev. John Rankin. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of the address of Mrs.
12ZZ270 Sarah Kennedy and her son, John. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of books that he intends to purchase. List of Hebrew books.
12ZZ325 A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of a course of reading on legal matters; list of books on chemistry.
12ZZ161, 162 A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of the dates of birth of members of his family, and of Mr. and Mrs. Job
12ZZ322, 323 Ruston. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. 12ZZ324 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of dimensions of timber for a sawmill. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ95 **Finley,** John E. Memorandum of a grant of land to Joseph Turpin in 1742. A. N. S. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ76 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of average yield per acre of hemp, Indian corn, wheat, barley, oats, clover, and timothy-grass. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ271 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of ores found near Point Pleasant and on the New England grant; location of tracts of land owned by Henderson, Purviance, and George Mercer. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ276 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum of the value of the estate of his father, James Finley. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ143 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum relative to lands on Ohio River owned by Robert Beel and Parker that are for sale. William Taylor's lands. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ43 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum relative to Orphans' Court. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ154 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum stating that John Clarke, John Tibbs, John Sharpe, D. Blanchard, and Alexander McClain entered 20,000 acres and executed 16,000 acres at or near May's Licks, [Ky.] A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ146 **[Finley,** John E.] Memorandum stating that William, Francis, and Francis McConnell, Jr., David Peery, and Alexander McClelland made improvements near Washington on Lawrence's Creek in Kentucky in February, 1776. Location of Ed. Bynes's tract. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ68 **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the doctrine of the assignation of bonds. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ170, 172 **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the establishment of a cotton factory. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. 12ZZ271 **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the forked stick method of determining the presence of a vein of water or any mineral in the earth. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the form of minutes of the presbytery; the rejection of Latin phrases. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ12

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the geography of the St. Lawrence River. Table of distances from Pittsburgh to Niagara, and from Buffalo to New Orleans via Lake Erie. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ185

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the geography of Louisiana, particularly of the region about New Orleans. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ304

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the geography of Upper and Lower Canada, the various cessions of Louisiana, navigation of rivers in Alabama, population and extent of Pernambuco, and description of Buenos Aires. A. N. 3 pp.
12ZZ192–194

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on [Jonathan] Carver's travels in the present states of Wisconsin and Illinois. Geography of the region. Table of distances from point to point in Wisconsin. A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ267, 270

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on a journey up the Missouri River and branches of the Arkansas River. Salt mines. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ263

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the manner of separating and purifying silver. A. N. 5 pp.
12ZZ62–66

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the origin of infant baptism. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ160

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the production of palma christi or castor oil. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ266

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the properties of metals. A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ268, 269

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on proposed system of canal navigation in southeastern part of the United States. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ189

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the topography of Alabama. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ184

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Notes on the topography of West Florida. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ186

n. d. **Finley,** John E. Outline of an intended address to the court in the suit of Dr. John Hatch vs. John E. Finley. Maintaining that he has been unjustly charged for professional services. A. D. 3 pp.
12ZZ105–107

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] A prayer in which he bids farewell to the world. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ302

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Prescription for the destruction of insects. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ334

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Prescription for dysentery, cholera morbus, rheumatism, and sore eyes. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ261

n. d. **[Finley** John E.] Prescription for an itch ointment; and a cure for the bite of a mad dog. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ351

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Prescription for the treatment of gout. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ325

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Prescription for treatment of a horse. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ201

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Prescription to prevent the bad effects of Hessian fly. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ327

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Prescription to serve as a febrifuge. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ350

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Prescriptions collected by him for the treatment of human diseases, also the diseases of horses; bills for medicine; and recipes for the manufacture of ink, cement, hemp, and turkey red. Copy. 20 pp.
12ZZ278–297

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Prescriptions for cancer, rheumatism, gout, bite of a mad dog, and bleeding. A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ257, 258

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Recipe for making beer. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ345

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.?] A religious poem. 2 pp.
12ZZ307, 308

n. d. **Finley,** John E. Remedy for the bite of a mad dog. A. N. S. 1 p.
12ZZ349

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] "Roads from Pittsburg." Table of distances of points on the Ohio River from Pittsburgh. 3 pp.
12ZZ179–181

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Rules for calculating interest. A. N.
12ZZ348 1 p.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Rules for surveying. Examples. A. N.
12ZZ340–345 6 pp.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Rules for calculating interest. A. N.
12ZZ328 1 p.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Rules for the extraction of the square
12ZZ174–176. and cube root of numbers. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. **[Finley,** John E.] Statement of salaries paid to missionaries to the Chickasaw, namely: Rev. Joseph
12ZZ157 Bullen and his son, and Deacon Ebenezer Rice and family. A. D. 1 p.

n. d. **Finley,** John E. Sermon notes. A. N. S. 2 pp.
12ZZ1a, 1b

n. d. **Judson,** Rev. Adoniram. Superscription of letter addressed to him at "Litchfield, Woodbury County,
12ZZ355 New England". 1 p.

n. d. **McConnell,** Francis, and William McConnell, heirs at law of. Fayette County, Ky. Quit claim deed to
12ZZ159 John E. Finley releasing a tract of land on waters of Lawrence's Creek in Mason County, Ky. Incomplete. Copy. 1 p.

n. d. **Morris,** Israel. Directions for farming. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ335

n. d. **Ohio** River. Plan of the Ohio River from the Big Kenᵃ to yᵉ Scioto—by a scale of 400 chains to yᵉ Inch.
12ZZ136, 137 Shows French grant of 24,000 acres; location of James Mercer's lands, and the New England purchase; table of distances. Copy. 2 pp.

n. d. **Plan** of the boundary line between Virginia and North Carolina, with upper waters of Cumberland
7ZZ51 River. A. D.

n. d. **P——,** T——. Receipt to J. H. for £369, the principal and six months' interest on a bond dated Nov.
12ZZ75 14, 1791. Copy. 1 p.

n. d. **Russell,** R. Directions for making a plow. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ333

n. d. 7ZZ1 **[Smith,** Nathan.] An account of the adventure of Thomas (son of Andrew) Lewis with John Hollis, an Indian. A. D. 4 pp. Endorsed by Draper: Captivity of Col°. Thos. Lewis. From Col. Nathan Smith—noted from a son of Col. Lewis.

n. d. 1ZZ90 *Southern Literary Messenger.* Excerpt making favorable mention of Dr. [Joseph] Doddridge's work as an historian. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ315 *The S*[illegible] *Farewell.* A hymn copied by John E. Finley in 1800. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ192 **Table** giving population of British governments in North America. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ263 **Table** of distances from Washington City to New Orleans via post road. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ272 **Tables** of distances from Washington, Mason County, Ky. to Charleston, [W. Va.]; mouth of Scioto to Marietta; Saline on Scioto to Little Kanawha; mouth of Scioto to mouth of Little Kanawha; Limestone to Bull Town; Clarksburg to Washington, [Pa.] 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ187 **Table** of money systems of foreign countries; their equivalents in U. S. specie. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ75 **Table** of Troy weight. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ276 **Tables** of distances from Nashville to Lexington, Big Barren to Green River thence to Major Kirkpatrick's, Bardstown to Frankfort, Nashville to Danville, and Limestone to Detroit. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ353 **Tables** of distances from Shippensburg to various points in Pennsylvania; route to Kentucky from Richmond. Names of settlers. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ11 **Tables** showing comparative money values. 1 p.

n. d. 12ZZ332 **Taylor,** Col. James. Directions for catching fish. Copy. 1 p.

n. d. **United States.** Statistics showing increase in population, horses, merchant vessels, imports and exports within twenty years. 1 p.
12ZZ177

n. d. **Woods,** Thomas. Statement as to location of Thomas Williams' improvement. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ86

n. d. ——— ———. An essay on the advantages to be derived from the study of history. 6 pp.
12ZZ206–211

INDEX

ABERCROMBIE, —, survey for, 302.
Abingdon (Va.), letter from, 276; residents, 266, 271, 272; *Virginian,* excerpt from, 295, 296.
Adams, —, books, 64.
Adams, —, cotton buyer, 251.
Adams, Ensign —, in Revolution, 200.
Adams, David, receipt, 194.
Adams, George, letter, 93.
Adams, James, letter, 53.
Adams, Samuel, receipt, 194.
Adams, William, receipt, 194.
Adams County (Pa.), Revolutionary veteran in, 257.
Adlistern, G. W., note, 241.
"Adventure," Donelson's boat, 219.
Agnew, Thomas, receipt, 194.
Akers, Uriah, witness, 53.
Alabama, topography, 305; rivers in, 305.
Albany (N. Y.), letter from, 153.
Albach, James R., *Annals of the West,* criticized, 300.
Albemarle County (Va.), native, 266; letter from, 281; law practice in, 141.
Alcom, John, receipt, 177.
Alderson, Curtis, receipt, 184.
Alexander, Rev. A., letters, 275, 280, 283.
Alexander, Archibald, witness, 52; sketch, 275; notes on, 280.
Alexander, Joseph, affidavit, 256; Revolutionary services, 260.
Alexander, Robert, witness, 190, 213; receipts, 189, 190, 192.
Alexander, William, witness, 188, 189; receipt, 187.
Alexander family, genealogy, 275; notes on, 282.
Alison, Dr. Francis, rules for Latin school, 154; prescription, 216; discourse, 299; letter, 235; lawsuit with, 241, 244; payment to, 237.
All, Capt. —, in Revolution, 259.
Allcom, James, receipt, 53.
Allegheny County (Pa.), Revolutionary veterans in, 250, 252, 266, 287.
Allen, Hugh, land grant, 66; receipt, 187.
Allen, Capt. James, militia officer, 11.
Allen, Malcolm, receipt, 173.
Allison, John, receipt, 45.
Almanac, copied, 248.
Almond, Edward, assistant commissary, 197; receipts, 176; witness, 176–179, 197–199, 206–208.
Alves, Walter, surveys for, 244.
American State Papers, cited, 299.
Amherst, Gen. Jeffrey, commander in French and Indian War, 150; letters, 150–153; letters to, 150–154.
Ampthill (Va.), Cary's residence, 114.
Alvord, C. W. and Lee Bidgood, *First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny Region by Virginians,* cited, 147.
Anderson, Capt. —, in Revolution, 165.
Anderson, Mrs. Ann, sketch, 293.
Anderson, Charles, reference to, 282.
Anderson, George, militia officer, 4.
Anderson, Isaac, voucher, 178.
Anderson, James, receipt, 47.
Anderson, John, recommended as ensign, 82.
Anderson, Peter, applicant for pension, 283; Revolutionary services, 260, 264.
Anderson, Capt. William, in Revolution, 261; sketch, 292.
Andrews, Rev. Thomas, residence, 303.
Annapolis (Md.), resident, 106.
Antis, Col. Henry, in Revolution, 260.
Applegate, Richard, assignee, 228; letters to, 240, 242; evicted, 247.
Arandole, Capt. —, killed, 115.
Arbitration, of dispute, 234.
Arbogast, Adam, pension statement, 259.
Arbuckle, Charles, letter, 276.
Arbuckle, Matthew, scouting, 58; in Dunmore's War, 114; in Revolution, 165, 166, 182, 210, 213, 287; letters, 164, 211; on Indian murder, 119; biographical data, 276–278.
Armstrong, Ensign —, in Dunmore's War, 95.
Armstrong, Andrew, receipt, 172.
Armstrong, Baptist, receipt, 177.
Armstrong, John, receipt, 38, 173; witness, 173.

Index

Armstrong, Gen. John, map, 228.
Armstrong, Col. Martin, Indian claims, 92; magistrate, 134; letter, 142.
Armstrong, Mrs. Martin, ill health, 142.
Armstrong, Thomas, receipt, 26.
Armstrong, William, receipt, 50, 189.
Arnauld, —, naval table, 234.
Arnold, Gen. Benedict, captured, 141.
Arnold, Mark, land entry, 221; plat, 221.
Arthur, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 266.
Arthurs, John, receipt, 24.
Ashcraft, Richard, survey for, 192.
Ashcroft, Ephraim, survey for, 192.
Ashby, Capt. —, in Revolution, 266.
Ash County (N. C.), in Revolution, 267.
Askew, James, receipt, 12, 19; account, 49.
Aspenville (Va.), home of William Campbell, 127, 134, 137; purchases at, 237.
"Assistance," naval vessel, 153.
Aston, William, drover, 187.
Atkins, Henry, letter mentioned, 75.
Atkins, Peter, account, 49, 53.
"A Traveler," reminiscences, 269.
Attorney, power of, 301.
Augusta (Ky.), letters from, 284, 286.
Augusta County (Va.), early settlers, 275; sheriff, 3, 55; coroner, 6; escheator, 8; justice of peace, 7; county lieutenants, 1, 6, 11, 37; militia officers, 1–5; court-martials, 2–5; duties, 2; exports, 52; land grants in, 1–3, 5; Indian disturbances, 9–11, 54, 273; early Indian battle, 248, 278, 283; frontier defense, 13, 19, 22, 27, 37, 54, 56; register of killed and wounded, 8; ranges, 46; in Dunmore's War, 157, 159; Indian invasions, 154, 284; in Revolution, 135, 263–265; officers, 145, 146; boundaries, 3, 8; surveyors, 102, 103; division of, 59–61; residents, 51, 68, 148, 155, 261, 275; school in, 166.
Aumiller, Daniel, certification, 259.
Austin, John P., commissioner, 299.
Austin, Wallace, Augusta County resident, 13.
Austin, Capt. William, accused of disloyalty, 133.
Avery, Col. —, message for, 237.
Avery, Waightstill, boundary commissioner, 117.
Aylett, Col. William, commissary, 210.

BACKLEY, Robert, commissioner, 247.
Bailey, Abraham, receipt, 17.
Bainbridge, James, receipt, 167.
Baine, Mrs. —, Kentucky farm, 320.
Baker, Henry, killed by Indians, 264, 298.
Baker, Capt. Martin, witness, 167, 172, 173; receipt, 172; on Cherokee expedition, 181.
Baker, Robert, land claim, 229.
Baker, Samuel, witness, 157.
Baker, Thomas, soldier, 44.
Baker's Station, in Indian Wars, 255.
Bald Eagle, Delaware Indian, killed, 281, 283.
Bald Eagle's Nest (Pa.), Indian skirmish at, 260; scouting from, 257.
Ballycassidy (Ireland), letter from, 1.
Baltimore (Md.), transportation to, 249; letter from, 246; letters to, 247, 272–280; *Sun*, cited, 278.
Baltimore County (Md.), native, 263; resident, 275.
Bane Sr., James, loyalist, 135, 213; gives bond, 131.
Bane Jr., James, witness, 118; receipt, 206; loyalist, 130, 135; gives bond, 131.
Bane, John, wounded, 255.
Bane, William, wife killed by Indians, 163.
Banks, Henry, land grant, 302.
Bannister, Col. John, in Revolution, 116.
Baptism, of infants, origin, 305.
Barclay, Hugh, deputy quartermaster, 165–168, 172, 174–176, 178–183; receipts, 205.
Barclay Jr., Hugh, voucher, 166.
Barclay, John, voucher, 165, 181.
Bardstrom (Ky.), route via, 308.
Barker, Elias, survey for, 192.
Barker, L., endorsement, 250.
Barkley, Joseph, receipt, 200.
Barley, yield per acre, 304.
Barnes, F., Kentucky land owner, 100; land for sale, 227.
Barnes, John, receipt, 200.
Barnes, Thomas, receipt, 57.
Barnett, Capt. James, magistrate, 135; purchases provisions, 172; orders troops, 216.
Barnhart, George, certification, 264.
Barr, Alexander, pension statement, 268.
Barr, David, pension statement, 260.
Barr, William, pension statement, 250–252.
Barrager, Philip, witness, 118; gives bond, 131; to make purchases, 143.
Bartlett, Joseph, killed by Indians, 142.
Barton's Lick (Ky.), settled, 109.
Bass, —, messenger, 134.
Bates, James, sells horses, 201.
Bates, Thomas, receipt, 201.
BATTLES:
Augusta County (1742), 148, 248, 278, 283.
Big Island. See below, Long Island on Holston.

Index

BATTLES—continued
Braddock's defeat (1755), 273, 277, 281.
Brandywine (1777), 250, 266, 274.
Buford's (1780), 251, 252.
Bunker Hill (1775), 112, 274.
Coucher's Bridge (1777), 250.
Cowpens (1781), 251, 252.
Estill's defeat (1782), 277.
Entaw Springs (1781), 251.
Fallen Timbers (1794), 281.
Fort Montgomery (1777), 261.
Germantown (1777), 266.
Grant's defeat (1758), 149, 273, 292.
Guilford (1781), 252, 261, 265.
Harlem Heights (1776), 274.
Island Flats. See below, Long Island on Holston.
King's Mountain (1780), 136, 265–267, 272, 276.
Lexington (1775), 104, 274.
Long Island (N. Y., 1776), 252.
Long Island (Big Island) on Holston (1776), 113, 115, 163, 164, 183, 266, 271, 272, 275–277, 295, 296.
Monmouth (1778), 266, 274.
Point Pleasant (1774), 96, 97, 157, 158, 160–162, 249, 252, 253, 261, 269, 270, 272–274, 276, 281, 282, 292, 296–298, 300; site, 293, 295; song, 277; commission for monument, 298.
Monmouth (1778), 266, 274.
Reedy Fork (1781), 265.
Skagg's Creek (1784), 261.
Stony Point (1779), 124.
Trenton (1777), 252, 266, 274.
Valley of Virginia. See above, Augusta County.
Wayne's. See above, Fallen Timbers.
Wheeling (1777, 1782), 256, 257, 266, 262, 263, 267–269. See also Forts: Henry.
White Plains (1776), 274.
Whitsell's Mills (1781), 265.
Wyoming (1778), 129, 269.
Yorktown (1781), 261, 266.
Baum, Frederick, pension statement, 255, 256.
Baum, Livingston, signature, 255.
Baxter, Louisa P., information from, 294.
Baxter, Gen. Sydney S., reference to, 273; letter, 282.
Baxter, William, pension statement, 257; deposition, 261, 262.
Bean, James. See Bane.
Bear Garden (Va.), visited, 10.
Beard, —, characterized, 64.
Beard, John, receipt, 184, 185, 252; officer, 275, 277.
Beard, Samuel, receipt, 179.
Beatty, Hugh, pension statement, 258.
Beaty, John, account, 45.
Beaver, Abraham, loyalist, 135.
Beck, John, messenger, 101.
Beckett, John, voucher, 210.
Beckley, J., clerk, 110.
Beckley, John, master drover, 205; land claim, 302.
Bedford (Pa.), described, 253.
Bedford County (Pa.), native, 258; militia, 257, 258.
Bedford County (Tenn.), Revolutionary veteran in, 266.
Bedford County (Va.), visited, 56; letter from, 64, 102; estate in, 114; will drawn in, 157; troops from, 216; surgeon, 164; Lewis dies in, 292.
Bee, George, ranger, 12.
Beech Bottom, on the Ohio, letter from, 212.
Beech Hill (Va.), letter from, 295.
Beel, Robert, land owner, 304.
Beeler, Col. James, in Revolution, 265.
Beeler, John, sells horse, 201.
Beer, directions for making, 301, 306.
Beldenback, Capt. —, in Revolution, 268.
Bell, Capt. George, in Revolution, 260.
Bell, Capt. James, in Revolution, 261.
Bell, Joseph, receipts, 18, 19, 28.
Bell, William, land claim, 221, 242, 245, 302; assignee, 226, 242.
Belley, Abraham, receipt, 28.
Bellfield, Capt. John, in Revolution, 251, 252.
Bells' Meadows, fort at, 77.
Belmont (Va.), Fleming's residence, 134, 157, 232.
Bendeaux family, captured, 281.
Bendy, John, order, 52.
Bennett, Charles, survey for, 192.
Benton, John, killed by Indians, 238.
Berkeley County (Va.), resident, 232.
Berks County (Pa.), native, 255.
Berry, William, pension statement, 261.
Berting, Peter, pension statement, 258.
Best, John, voucher, 210.
Beverly, William, lieutenant of Augusta County, 2; letter, 1; mill site, 3; lawsuit, 6.
Beverly Manor (Va.), land sold, 6.
Bickly, Joseph, Kentucky land owner, 68, 100.
Big Barren, route via, 308.
Big Levels, rendezvous of troops, 89. See also Camp Union.
Biggs, Alexander, receipt, 167.

Index

Biggs, Capt. Benjamin, in Revolution, 255, 266; letters to, 241, 247, 249; purchase from, 224.
Biggs, John, voucher, 210.
Biggs, Capt. Joseph, in Indian wars, 262, 285, 288.
Biggs, Thomas, killed by Indians, 287.
Billey, Cherokee Indian, murdered, 76.
Bingeman, John, narrative, 155, 299.
Bird, —, surveyor, 246.
Bird, Col. —, in Revolution, 259.
Bird, William, land grant, 302.
Birdwell, George, receipt, 37.
Birdwell, Robert, receipt, 173, 184.
Bishop, George, substitute for, 258.
Bishop, Lawrence, pension statement, 257, 258.
Black, —, messenger, 55.
Black, Alexander, receipt, 17, 38, 39.
Black, Henry, of Pennsylvania, pension statement, 257.
Black, Capt. Henry, of Virginia, militia officer, 216.
Black, Martha, preëmption claim, 220, 221.
Black, Matthew, preëmption claim, 223, 224, 230, 242.
Black, William, receipt, 22, 28, 39.
Black Lick, letter from, 90.
Blackburn, Archibald, land grant, 106, 107.
Blacburn, Robert, statement of account, 203.
Blackly, Charles, land grant, 105.
Blackmore, John, negroes captured, 98; emigrates, 276. See also Forts: Blackmore.
Blackwell, Capt. John E., messenger, 139.
Blair, Archibald, copy of letter, 141; certification, 193.
Blair, Hon. John, letters, 70, 71, 148; letter to, 7, 8, 59; certificate, 11.
Blair, William, survey for, 192.
Blanchard, D., land entry, 304.
Bland, Edward, *Discovery of New Brittaine*, copy, 147.
Bland, Col. Theodoric, in Revolution, 251, 252.
Bledsoe, Abraham, ranger, 36; bounty for killing Indians, 36; letter enclosed, 92.
Bledsoe, Anthony, letters, 86, 92, 96, 109, 231; letter to, 110; receipts, 58, 197; witness, 59; land claim, 225; militia officer, 193.
Bledsoe, Catherine, letter, 237; letter to, 238.
Bledsoe, Isaac, killed by Indians, 237–239.
Bledsoe's Lick (Tenn.), letter from, 235.
Blevins, —, lawsuit, 237.
Blount, William, governor of Tennessee, 237.
Blountsville (Tenn.), letter from, 296.
Boal, Capt. —, in Revolution, 265.
Bodkin, Hugh, receipt, 17, 28.
Bodkin, James, receipt, 14, 28, 39.
Bodkin, Richard, receipt, 17.
Bodley, Thomas, witness, 220; signs land entry, 223, 224, 230.
Boerhaave, Dr. Herman, *Elementa Chemiae*, copy, 147.
Bogge, —, message for, 142.
Boggs, Robert, receipt for, 207.
Boggs, William, letter, 297.
Bond, Edward, gives bond, 217.
Bonnes, —, cannot get sulphur, 116.
Boone, Albert G., portrait, 297.
Boone, Daniel, explores Kentucky, 94, 106; sent to warn surveyors, 75, 78, 79; in Dunmore's War, 86, 91, 92, 95, 99; petition regarding, 95; joins Russell, 98; sends powder, 111; surveyor, 224; descendants, 297; portrait, 297.
Boone, Jemima, captured, 164.
Boone, Nathan, military record, 297.
Boone family, in Oregon, 297.
Boonesborough (Ky.), described, 218.
Booth, Daniel, survey for, 192.
Booth, Capt. James, in Revolution, 259; letter, 210.
Borden, Benjamin, grants lease, 1, 2; grant for, 247; accounts, 6; suit with heirs, 247, 282.
Borden, Joseph, lawsuit, 247.
Borden family, data, 247.
Boren, Charles, pension statement, 263.
Borrough, John, married, 133.
Boston (Mass.), letter from, 55; disturbances at, 54; in Revolution, 90, 103, 104, 106.
Botetourt County (Va.), visited, 98; surveyor, 66, 103; court, 100, 221; county lieutenant, 163, 164, 214; justice of peace, 118; clerk, 156; troops, 89, 114, 135–139, 157–160, 162, 214, 215, 287; officer, 145; frontier defense, 110, 113, 114, 264; representative in legislature, 139; loyalists' trials in, 135; letters from, 119, 132, 142; residents, 62, 110, 125, 135, 157, 165, 177, 192, 211, 215, 217, 218, 220–222, 227, 230–232, 236, 241, 293, 294; natives, 292; clergy in, 63.
Botetourt Court House (Va.), letter from, 227.
Botetourt Springs (Va.), tombstone near, 293.
Bouldin, Jacob, inventor, 247.
Bouldin, Thomas, certificate, 22.
Boundaries: Indian, 54; Cherokee lands, 70, 71, 79, 90, 117, 118; Virginia, 68; Virginia–North Carolina, 61, 219, 307; Virginia–Pennsylvania, 73, 124, 220, 221; Virginia–Tennessee 246; surveyed, 227.

Index

Bounties, for enlistment, 57, 126; lands for military service, 60, 65–70, 77, 99, 100, 102, 105, 128, 148, 154–156, 274; for killing wolves, 2, 3; for killing Indians, 36.
Bourbon County (Ky.), surveys in, 232.
Boutillet, Jacque, deed of land, 155.
Bowen, Capt. Reese, message for, 126; on Cherokee expedition, 178.
Bower (Va.). Dandridge's residence, 282.
Bowman, Col. John, commands Kentucky forces, 193; certificate, 184; describes battle, 163; accounts of, 174; medicine for, 223.
Bowman, Maj. Joseph, death, 125.
Bowman's Station (Ky.), commissioners at, 224.
Bowyer, Charles C., commissioner, 299.
Bowyer, Col. Henry, sketch, 291; mentioned, 137.
Bowyer, John, reports orders, 159; receipts, 171, 182; witness, 187–189; lawsuit, 247, 282.
Bowyer, Thomas, enters land, 73; receipt, 184.
Bowyer, Capt. William, in Revolution, 264; letter, 162; letter to, 160; witness, 58.
Bowyer family, data on, 247.
Bowyer vs. Borden, lawsuit, 247, 282.
Boyd, —, bond, 60.
Boyd, Alexander, receipt, 58; land grant, 67.
Boyd, Andrew, messenger to Cherokee, 80, 105; letter, 143; land grant, 67; witness, 132; magistrate, 135.
Boyd, J. B., Draper's correspondent, 73.
Boyd, James, surveyor, 157.
Boyd, John, Kentucky land owner, 100.
Boyd, Capt. Matthew, in Revolution, 258.
Boyd, Thompson, settlement, 227.
Boydston, James, receipt, 206.
Boynton, John, Philadelphia merchant, 155; land grants, 155, 156.
Boynton, Wharton & Morgan, buy lands, 155.
Bracken Academy, list of trustees, 242; land surveys for, 243, 244.
Bracken County (Ky.), letters from, 284, 286; plat of land in, 245.
Braddock, Gen. Edward, defeat, 273, 277, 281.
Bradford, Maj. Henry, letter, 238.
Bradford, Rev. William, residence, 303.
Bradley family, murdered by Indians, 217.
Bradshaw, John, pension statement, 262.
Brady, J., mentioned, 289.
Brady, John, petition, 254.
Brady, Samuel, Revolutionary veteran, 254.
Brady, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 255.
Brander, John, messenger, 106.
Brane, James, survey for, 192.
Brashears, Col. —, at Brownsville, 253.
Brashears, William, in Revolution, 268.
Bratton, Robert, land grant, 3; receipts, 23, 39, 46; militia officer, 11.
Breckinridge, —, land claim, 230.
Breckinridge, Alexander, messenger, 103; letters, 120, 125, 139, 143.
Breckinridge, Elizabeth, married, 293.
Breckinridge, J., lawyer, 244.
Breckinridge, James, scholar, 68, 127, 136; sketch, 292; daughter, 293.
Breckinridge, John, message for, 123; letters, 139, 140.
Breckinridge, Rev. John, sketch, 297.
Breckinridge, R. J., letters, 284, 297.
Breckinridge, Robert, receipt, 177.
Breckinridge, Col. Robert, letter, 58; health poor, 63; son, 292.
Breckinridge, Lettice (Mrs. Robert), message for, 103; payment, 105.
Breckenridge, William, scholar, 68; surveyor's commission, 128; letter, 128, 129.
Breckinridge family, data on, 145, 284.
Brewster, Sackford, explorer, 147.
Briar, William, receipt, 194.
Brice, Abram, receipt, 177.
Bridger, James, killed by Indians, 264, 298.
Bridger, John, killed by Indians, 264, 298.
Brigham, James, letter, 59.
Bright, —, lands purchased from, 61.
Bright, Albertus, receipt, 206.
Bright, Samuel, receipt, 28.
Briseo, Capt. William, raising militia, 109.
British, army embarks, 120; occupy New York, 125; capture Charleston, 129; invade Virginia, 136; Indian policy, 110, 165; western operations, 211; 18th Infantry, 155, 156; navy list, 249; treaty with, 240; parliament, 127.
Brittain, Nathaniel, tried for horse stealing, 132; loyalist, 135, 138.
Brock, Capt. —, in Indian wars, 255.
Brockunier, Wilhur C., letters, 295, 297.
Brodhead, Col. Daniel, campaign, 256, 257, 260, 265, 266; commandant at Fort Pitt, 266.
Bronstetter, Andrew, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
Bronstetter family, loyalists, 138.
Brooke County (Va.), resident, 253, 274; Revolutionary veterans in, 257, 261, 262, 267.
Brooks, Charles, pension statement, 258.
Brooks, Matthew, letter, 110.

Index

Brooks's Landing (Ky.), in Fayette County, 242.
Brown, Abraham, account, 38.
Brown, Col. Alexander, in Revolution, 265.
Brown, Arabia, pension statement, 288.
Brown, Basil, narrative, 299.
Brown, Benjamin, laud grant, 103.
Brown, James, sells horse, 209.
Brown, James, lawyer, 145; letter, 145.
Brown, John, voucher, 181.
Brown, Capt. John, militia officer, 5, 8; receipts, 13; witness, 19, 36, 51, 200.
Brown, Rev. John, letters, 57, 61–65, 72, 85, 103, 105–108, 139, 140, 142–144; message for, 55.
Brown, Rev. John, Presbyterian minister, in Kentucky, 275.
Brown Jr., John, letters, 123, 125–128, 130, 134, 136, 141, 144, 236.
Brown, Capt. Oliver, in Revolution, 274.
Brown, Orlando, cited, 161.
Brown, Paddy, messenger, 94.
Brown, Capt. Samuel, commissary, 164; receipt, 213.
Brown, Dr. Samuel, Kentucky physician, 246.
Brown, William, receipt, 190; deposition, 218.
Brown, William, of Ohio, pension statement, 258, 259.
Brown family, intermarriages, 145.
Browning, Jeremiah, certification, 262.
Brownsville (Pa.), resident, 253, 299.
Bruce, Jacob, endorsement, 193.
Bryan, James, receipt, 46.
Bryan, John, messenger to Cherokee, 110.
Bryan, Capt. Thomas, commands militia, 92.
Bryant's Station (Ky.), described, 218.
Buchanan, —, receives commissions, 128.
Buchanan, Col. —, in Revolution, 260.
Buchanan, Alexander, witness, 44; receipt, 52.
Buchanan, Archibald, receipt, 27; family endangered, 94.
Buchanan, Capt. Arthur, in Revolution, 255.
Buchanan, James, money sent to, 64; letter, 115; appointment, 123; assistant commissary, 101, 206.
Buchanan, Capt. John, officer in French and Indian War, 2, 38; accounts, 39; witness, 23, 25.
Buchanan, Col. John, land patents, 1, 2, 8, 237; surveyor, 140; sheriff, 55; lieutenant of Augusta County, 37; at Fort Fauquier, 44, 45, 47; militia officer, 4, 11–14; accounts, 6, 22, 39, 54; voucher, 37; provisions for, 44, 46; orders for,
Buchanan, Col. John—continued 19; receipt, 35; collector of customs, 52; agent of land company, 6; payment to, 63; to visit London, 56; absence, 49; letter, 58; letters to, 9, 13, 36, 37, 56; message for, 55; journal of trip, 4; estate, 61, 62, 71.
Buchanan Jr., John, in Dunmore's War, 99; letter, 115; family, 94; sketch of promised, 276.
Buchanan, Joseph, receipt, 177.
Buchanan, Capt. Patrick, in Revolution, 199.
Buchanan, Samuel, residence, 63.
Buchanan, William, ensign in Dunmore's War, 75; voucher, 85; in Revolution, 201, 276.
Buchanan, William, affidavit before, 267.
Buckhannon (Va.), letter from, 283.
Bucks County (Pa.), native, 264.
Buenos Aires, described, 305.
Buffalo (N. Y.), resident, 271, 272; distance from, 305.
Buford, Col. Abraham, defeat, 251, 252.
Buford, Capt. James, receipt, 190, 195.
Buford, Capt. Thomas, in Dunmore's War, 162; will, 157.
Buford, William, witness, 174.
Bukey, John, widow, 281.
Bukey, William, notes on, 288.
Bull, William, governor of South Carolina, 150, 153, 154; letter, 151.
Bull Pasture (Va.), fort at, 12, 13, 18.
Bull Town, Indian village, 283; distance to, 308.
Bullen, Rev. Joseph, missionary, 307.
Bullitt, Thomas, surveyor, 102, 103; lands surveyed, 70; accounts, 13; collection from, 241; letters, 70, 71, 91; Revolutionary services, 299; petition of heirs, 299.
Bullitt County (Ky.), Revolutionary veterans in, 257.
Bullock, Josias, receipt, 190.
Bullock, John, loyalist, 138.
Bunyan, Isaac, taxes, 142.
Burgess, Thomas, soldier, 52.
Burgess, Walter, sugar camp, 242.
Burk, David, sells cotton, 251.
Burk, Thomas, buys land of Patton, 140; account, 213; letters, 72, 118; in the militia, 108; accused of disloyalty, 131, 213; in Revolution, 201.
Burke, Peter, indenture, 1.
Burk's Garden (Va.), land title, 140; visited, 10.
Burnsides, James, receipt, 27.
Burnt Station (Tenn.). See Gillespie's.

Index

Burris, John. See Borrough.
Burwell, Mrs. Martha, sketch, 293.
Bute County (N. C.), letter from, 122.
Butler, John, loyalist, 129.
Butler, Mann, article, 268.
Bush, Capt. Henry, in Revolution, 258.
Bush, William, land grant, 104.
Bustard, David, accused of disloyalty, 133.
Bynes, Edmond, land entry, 220, 221, 242, 245, 304; survey for, 227.
Byrd, Bevill, receipt, 54.
Byrd, Col. William, in French and Indian War, 150, 296; letters, 64, 65, 100, 103, 152–154, 156; letters to, 71, 148–153; instructions, 151, 152; resignation, 153; land grants, 68, 125; builds fort, 296; road, 296; in Dunmore's War, 77; list of men, 150; marriage, 152; money from, 104.
Byrd Jr., William, signature, 150.
Byrn, Capt. James, magistrate, 135; orders for, 130, 138; land grant, 73; receipt, 207.

C—, Jacob, receipt, 39.
Cadron (St. Piere), Charles, deed of land, 156.
Cadwell, Aaron, justice of peace, 240.
Cahoon, William, notes on, 293.
Cain, John, receipt, 181.
Calalton, William, receipt, 184.
Caldwell, James, son, 257.
Caldwell, John, Revolutionary services, 256, 257, 260, 261, 267.
Caldwell, John, letter, 239.
Caldwell, Samuel, pension statement, 263.
Caldwell, Walter, killed by Indians, 211.
Calf Pasture (Va.), in French and Indian War, 37, 49; lands at, 72.
Callanhan, George, article, 269.
Callaway, —, captive, 279.
Callaway, Col. James, furnishes militia, 56; letter, 64; receipt, 179.
Callaway, John, receipt, 190, 191.
Callaway girls, captured, 164.
Calvert, William, witness, 166; sells horses, 195.
Cameron, —, British Indian agent, 74, 97, 109, 118.
Cameron, Alexander, pension statement, 265.
Cameron, Col. Charles, in Dunmore's War, 274; letter, 227; receipt, 167.
Cameron, George, killed, 274.
Camm, John, master of William and Mary College, 65; letter, 102; letter to, 103.
Camp Haverstraw, letter from, 125.
Camp Ramipaw, letters from, 125.
Camp Six Mile, rendezvous, 182.
Camp Union, in Dunmore's War, 87–89, 92, 96, 157, 158; in the Revolution, 164, 165, 177, 211, 258. See also Big Levels.
Campbell, Andrew, voucher, 172.
Campbell, Col. Arthur, land grants, 68, 125; militia officer, 76, 100, 228; list of killed and wounded, 100; letters, 60, 74, 76, 78, 81–86, 88–101, 129, 231, 232, 235, 248; letters to, 83, 85, 248; extract of letter, 137; information from, 64; paper sent to, 61; biographical notes on, 269.
Campbell, Charles, buys lands, 6; messenger, 64; in Revolution, 282.
Campbell, Charles, *Introduction to History of Virginia*, appendix, 281; biographical notes on, 281.
Campbell, Gov. David, letters, 271, 272, 276; letters to, 271, 272; memorandum, 213; sends letter, 248.
Campbell, George, receipt, 23.
Campbell, James, receipt, 36, 46, 203.
Campbell, James, extracts from letter, 271.
Campbell, John, on scout, 74; in Dunmore's War, 94; on Cherokee expedition, 175, 176; in Revolution, 271, 272, 275; vouchers, 168, 181; land grants, 3, 105.
Campbell, Patrick, on Cherokee expedition, 172; witness, 6, 179.
Campbell, Col. Robert, in Revolution, 271; witness, 29.
Campbell, Samuel, receipt, 46, 201; witness, 28.
Campbell, Samuel D., letters, 281, 282.
Campbell, Dr. Samuel L., letters to, 269, 270; *Memoir*, 281.
Campbell, Sarah B., letter, 237; education, 232; marriage, 235.
Campbell, William, in Dunmore's War, 75, 76, 83–85, 88; muster roll, 81; in Revolution, 217, 267; leads expedition, 129, 130, 134, 137; disabled, 136; magistrate, 135; letters, 127, 128, 134; receipts, 36, 194, 195; witness, 187; messenger, 137; Kentucky land, 302; sketch, 269.
Campbell, William M., supplies for Cherokee expedition, 168.
Campbell family, information on, 293.
Campbell County (Ky.), Revolutionary veteran in, 264.
Campleton, Capt. John, in Revolution, 255, 256.
Canada, geography of, 305; population, 308.
Canals, proposed system, 305.
Cancer, remedy for, 303, 306.

Index

Canning, E. W. B., narrative, 297.
Caret, Richard, receipt, 197.
Carleton, Sir Guy, British commander, 107.
Carlile, James, land agent, 3.
Carlile, John, receipt, 14, 20, 29, 48.
Carlile, Robert, receipt, 39.
Carlisle, William, sells horse, 207.
Carlisle (Pa.), native, 259.
Carneal, E., lawsuit, 254.
Carolina, boundary, 61; explored, 147. See also North Carolina, and South Carolina.
Carolinc County (Va.), letter from, 22.
Carmack, Cornelius, in Revolution, 271.
Carpenter, Capt. Christopher, in Revolution, 259.
Carpenter, Joseph, soldier, 51.
Carpenter, Solomon, account, 51.
Carpenter, Thomas, receipt, 51, 198.
Carr, John, survey for, 192.
Carrick, Rev. —, residence, 303.
Carrington, Philip, on Committee of Safety, 108.
Carroll, Capt. Charles, in Revolution, 268.
Carroll, Joseph, witness, 172, 174; receipt, 174.
Carson, David, purchases provisions, 180.
Carson, Richard, land claim, 234.
Carson, William, receipt, 51.
Carter, —, Kentucky land owner, 100.
Carter, Deal, killed by Indians, 95.
Carter, James, land grant, 3.
Carter, John, letter, 110; survey for, 192.
Carter, Merry, receipt, 196.
Cartmill, Henry, receipt, 168, 184.
Cartrell, Ensign Thomas, in Revolution, 263.
Carver, Jonathan, travels, 305.
Carvin, —, lawsuit, 58.
Carvin, Edward, receipt, 172, 198.
Cary, Col. Archibald, letters, 59, 114.
Casber, Jonathan, pension statement, 265, 266.
Castor oil, production of, 305.
Castle, Bazle, pension statement, 265.
Castle, Jacob, at Battle of King's Mountain, 265.
Castle Hill (Va.), Walker's residence, 142, 144, 286, 287.
Castle's Woods (Va.), garrison at, 91, 93, 95; letter from, 69.
Caswell, Gov. Richard, commission, 117.
Catawba Indians, in French and Indian War, 9; in Dunmore's War, 91.
Cates, Conrad, receipt, 29.
Cathey, Edward, witness, 173.
Cathey, Capt. James, militia officer, 2.
Catron, Peter, pension statement, 265.
Catron, Stuffle, son, 265.
Cavanaugh, Philip, in Dunmore's War, 84.
Cavil, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 266.
Cayuga Indians, chief, 295.
Cecil (Md.), visit to, 245.
Cement, recipe for, 306.
Centre County (Pa.), Revolutionary veteran in, 260.
Chalmers, George, *Introduction to History of revolt of American Colonies*, cited, 278; account of battle cited, 283.
Chambers, Col. James, in Revolution, 258.
Chambers, John, receipt, 14, 35.
Chambersburg (Pa.), resident, 265.
Champaign County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 268.
Champ, William, sells provisions, 175.
Chaney, Charles, survey for, 192.
Chaplin, Moses M., certification, 257.
Charter, James, receipt, 198.
Charleston (S. C.), route via, 60; in Cherokee War, 151; Revolution, 128, 129; letter from, 151.
Charleston (Va. and W. Va.), resident, 280; distances to, 308; *Courier*, reprint from, 293.
Charlestown (Mass.), victory at, 112.
Charlestown (Va.), letter from, 247.
Charlton, Capt. —, money from, 104.
Charlton, James, receipt, 207.
Charlton, John, sells horses, 207.
Chatham, Capt. John, in Revolution, 249, 259, 269, 270.
Chaufour, —. See Louviere.
Chemistry, list of books on, 303.
Chenoweth, William, attacked by Indians, 284.
Cherokee Indians, in French and Indian War, 9, 10, 12, 22, 36, 37, 50, 149; maltreated by whites, 7, 58; treaty with, 60; boundary line, 54, 70, 71, 90, 117, 118; wish to avoid war, 74, 79; dreaded, 75; instigated by British, 80, 110; hostile, 76, 90–92, 105, 106, 109–114, 150–154, 165, 265, 295; message to, 78, 81, 102, 105; message from, 96, 100, 109; council with, 97, 116–118; do not obey chiefs, 97; expedition against, 112–116, 137, 145, 163–210, 213, 214, 266, 277; encroachments on, 228; mission for, 228; sell land, 99, 101, 102; chief's kindness, 286; corn dance, 90.
Chester County (Pa.), native, 256, 257; residents, 225, 226; marriages in, 223; courts, 233; lawsuit, 244; land, 231.
Chew, Benjamin, student at Princeton, 302; legal opinion, 233.
Chew, Colby, surveyor, 124.

Index

Chew, Maj. James, in Revolution, 212; letter, 213; death, 225.
Chicago *Times*, clipping from, 297.
Chickamauga Indians, expedition against, 129, 266.
Chickasaw Indians, mission to, 224; trade with, 228; missionaries among, 307.
Childress, James, sells cotton, 251.
Chilhowe campaign, 275, 277.
Chillicothe, Shawnee town, 214.
Chillicothe (Ohio), residents, 285, 286, 299; letter from, 286; statement taken at, 252; *Gazette*, cited, 254, 289.
Chippewa Indians, attack Kentuckians, 212.
Chips, —, charge against, 241.
Chota, Cherokee town, 79, 151.
Chouteau, Peter, Indian agent, 248.
Christian, Col. George, letter, 275, 277; statement criticized, 272.
Christian, Gilbert, commands fort, 95; on Cherokee expedition, 200; letter, 109; letter to, 144.
Christian, Capt. Israel, militia officer, 11; witness, 28; emigration to Virginia, 294; death, 294.
Christian, J. Bolivar, notes on, 294.
Christian, J. R., letters, 293, 294; letter to, 294; ancestry, 294.
Christian, Capt. John, militia officer, 2.
Christian; Col. William, magistrate, 135; in Virginia legislature, 139, 141; opposition to, 66; land grant, 68, 100; Indian commissioner, 116, 117; in Dunmore's War, 77, 92, 96, 157–159, 161; company rolls, 57, 58, 88; letters, 74–79, 87, 89, 98, 100, 105, 106, 111, 115, 116, 125, 137, 141, 144, 155, 159, 217, 227, 229, 230; letters to, 75, 76, 103, 107; messenger, 102; message for, 98; sends message to Kentucky, 106; account of Point Pleasant expedition, 97; commands Cherokee expedition, 116, 175, 180, 182, 183, 193, 267, 277; defending frontier, 218; call for meeting, 163; biographical data, 271; death, 294.
Christian, Mrs. William, message for, 158; death, 233.
Christian family, information on, 275, 293, 294.
Christian County (Ky.), academy in, 242–244.
Christie, Dr. —, sells medicine, 238.
Church, Robert, receipt, 190.
Churchman, George, certification, 231.
Cincinnati (Ohio), resident, 282; Draper at, 240; house rent, 284.
Claiborne, William, introduced, 240.
Claiborne County (Miss.), emigration to, 286.
Claire, —, account, 254.
Clark, George Rogers, defends frontier, 127, 128, 296; returns to Virginia, 122; expeditions, 143, 222, 279; troops, 219; reinforced, 130; in Illinois, 218; public accounts, 224; information on, 282.
Clark, Col. Isaac, representative, 127.
Clark, Capt. James, in Revolution, 268.
Clark, Jeremiah, survey for, 192.
Clark, Reuben, reference, 269.
Clark, Robert, receipt, 191.
Clark, Capt. Walter, in Revolution, 258.
Clark, Capt. William, defends frontier, 254.
Clark County (Ill.), Revolutionary veteran in, 261, 263.
Clarke, John, land entry, 304.
Clarksburg (Va.), letter from, 271; distance to, 308.
Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, publishers, 291.
Clay, Henry, biography, 279.
Claypole, Gen. —, loyalist, 278.
Clements, Jacob, land grant, 3; receipt, 36.
Clendennin, Charles, receipt, 48.
Clendennin, James, soldier, 48.
Clifton, John, loyalist, 138.
Clingan, William, account, 243; witness, 233.
Clinton, Gen. Henry, in Revolution, 126.
Clinton (Tenn.), letter from, 271.
Clover, yield per acre, 304.
Cloyd, David, receipt, 50.
Cloyd, Joseph, ranging, 56; commands militia, 77; in Revolution, 134, 215, 217; letters, 70, 138, 143; letters to, 75, 76; receipts, 176, 177; money for, 56, 57; lawsuit, 59, 63; charges against, 10.
Cloyd, Michael, receipt, 194.
Cloyd, Ninian, family at fort, 77.
Cluggage, Capt. Robert, in Revolution, 257, 258; orders, 216; letter, 216.
Cluggage, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 257, 258.
Clymer, George, commissioner, 119.
Coal, in Illinois, 156; method of locating, 300.
Coburn, Jonathan, survey for, 192.
Cochran, Samuel, surveyor, 231.
Cocke, James, letter to, 193.
Cocke, Gen. Stephen, letter, 270.
Cocke, William, in French and Indian War, 148; goes to Carolina, 91; raises men, 94, 101; pursues Indians, 95; defended, 183; not at Battle of Long Island, 271; letters, 86, 89–91, 97, 110; message for,

Cocke, William—continued 144; resolution of, 93; desires service, 97; biographical data, 270.
Codere, John, receipt, 29.
Cole, Charles, article, 295, 296.
Cole, S., pension clerk, 288.
Coleman, Southerly H., certification, 261.
Collier, Moses, receipts, 198.
Collins, Capt. —, money from, 104.
Collins, William, receipt, 207.
Colton, Calvin, *Life of Clay*, criticized, 297.
Columbia County (Pa.), Revolutionary veteran in, 255, 256.
Columbus (Miss.), letter from, 270.
Colvill, Andrew, residence, 78.
Committee of Safety, named, 107.
Congress, early session, 237; petition to, 254; apportions representation, 236; representatives, 249, 292; grant for schools, 243; action on treaty, 240. See also Continental Congress.
Conjurer, Cherokee chief, 149.
Connolly, John, maltreats Indian, 7.
Connolly, Capt. John, in Dunmore's War, 77, 79; gives information, 74.
Connor, Daniel, receipt, 24.
Constitution. See United States.
Continental army, troops for, 135.
Continental Congress, meeting, 90; delegates, 87, 107; Indian policy, 122; frontier defense, 119; criticized, 124.
Coochocking. See Cuchackunk.
Cook, Capt. —, in Revolution, 264.
Cook, Adam, soldier, 208.
Cook, Col. Edward, letter to, 212.
Cook, Harmon, receipt, 176.
Cook, John, letter, 182; receipt, 208; witness, 176.
Cooper, Alexander, leases land, 244; defendant, 245, 247; witness, 239.
Cooper, H., visits Illinois, 241; letter from, 243.
Cooper, James, loyalist, 138.
Cooper, John, leases land, 240, 244, 245; defendant, 247.
Cooper, Thomas, land claim, 242, 244; notice served on, 245.
Copeley, Thomas, loyalist, 135.
Copeman, David, loyalist, 138.
Corbet, James, receipt, 168.
Corn, yield per acre, 304.
Corn, Timothy, pension statement, 288.
Cornstalk, Shawnee chief, 164, 165, 269; letter to, 102, 104; murder of, 213–215, 253, 258, 270, 277, 281, 288, 293.
Cornwall (Eng.), resident, 1.
Cornwallis, George, earl, in Revolution, 126, 139; surrenders, 259, 261, 266, 269.
Cosby, David, note, 50.
Coshocton, Indian town, 255. See also Cuchackunk.
Cotton, purchased, 251, 252; machines for carding, 237; directions for dyeing, 301; factory established, 304.
Coudry, Isaac, cotton buyer, 251.
Coul, Samuel, receipt, 207.
Coulton, Robert, witness, 2.
Coulter, Michael, receipt, 188; witness, 189.
Cove, garrisoned, 100.
Cow Pasture (Pa.), route via, 56.
Cow Pasture (Va.), resident, 108; massacre at, 57.
Cowalt, Abraham, residence, 258.
Cowan, Andrew, sells horses, 204.
Cowan, John, in Dunmore's War, 82.
Cowan, Robert, receipt, 190.
Cowan, William, land grant, 104.
Cox, —, reprieve for, 239.
Cox, Capt. —, captured, 217.
Cox, Lieut. Gabriel, in Revolution, 210.
Cox, George, pension statement, 261, 262, 267.
Cox, Capt. Isaac, in Revolution, 257, 262, 267.
Cox, Capt. John, commands militia, 92–94, 96; deposition, 134; loyalist, 138.
Cox, Joseph, survey for, 192.
Cox, Joshua, soldier, 51.
Cox family, attacked by Indians, 284.
Cox's Station (Ky.), route via, 224.
Coyatee expedition, 275.
Crabtree, Isaac, murders Indians, 74, 76, 78; trial, 78; desires to serve in militia, 86.
Crabtree, Nicholas, receipt, 180.
Craddock, Capt. —, land warrants, 145.
Craford, Peter, obligation, 120.
Cragfont (Tenn.), Winchester's residence, 236.
Craghead, —, commission dealer, 1.
Craig, Rev. —, Presbyterian minister, 62, 275; message for, 55.
Craig, Alexander, agent, 103; letter, 104; residence, 106.
Craig, John, assignee, 223; land entry, 223; survey for, 230; promissory note, 246.
Craig, Lewis, bond; 227; articles of agreement, 227; order, 237; promissory note, 246.
Craig, Samuel, commands on Cherokee expedition, 166; voucher, 175.
Craig, Whitfield, promissory note, 246.

Index

Craig family, notes on, 294.
Craighead, Rev. Thomas, residence, 303.
Cramer, Zadock, *Ohio Navigator,* excerpts from, 248.
Crank, John, receipt, 51; account, 52.
Cranmer, G. L., article, 296.
Craven, Robert, residence, 12.
Crawford, Andrew, receipt, 184.
Crawford, James, death, 6.
Crawford, Col. John, mentioned, 277.
Crawford, William, residence, 75; receipt, 168.
Crawford, Col. William, surveyor, 69, 102–104; defeated, 279.
Creek Indians, dissatisfaction, 236.
CREEKS:
Back, resident, 59.
Beargrass, letter from, 128, 144, 229.
Beaver (Pa.), Indian hostilities on, 70.
Beaver (Va.), land sale on, 62.
Bluestone, land grant on, 5.
Brashear's, lands on, 129.
Carr's, tour to, 65; hostilities on, 248, 281.
Cripple, land on, 62.
Crooked, at Point Pleasant, 273.
Drake, land claims on, 225, 231.
Elk, post on, 96; Tories, 111; route via, 89.
Elkhorn, lands on, 100, 124.
Fish, lands on, 300.
Grave, fort on, 256, 260; defeat near, 212.
Greasy, militia at, 87, 132.
Horse, settlements on, 109.
Indian, letter from, 72; protection for, 164; mouth of, 211.
Island, Indian alarm at, 215.
Laurel, defense of, 262.
Lawrence's, lands on, 71, 219, 227, 229, 230, 238–240, 304, 307.
Lee's, lands on, 220, 224, 230, 242.
Licking, mouth of, 218.
Mash, settler on, 63.
Moccasin, settlement on, 75, 93.
Muddy, Indian attack on, 82; forts, 164, 165, 177; settlements, 211.
Owl, expedition to, 262.
Point, scouting near, 77.
Potts's, lands on, 64, 126; tour to, 64, 65.
Pucketty, scouting on, 268.
Reed, tour to, 65, 106; lands on, 63, 68; surveying, 60; militia from, 163; settlers, 89.
Reedy, garrison on, 95; ranging, 93.
Renfro's, land on, 62.
Rich, alarm on, 88; protection for, 80, 89; letters from, 77, 84, 87, 89.
CREEKS—continued
Sandy, expedition on, 9, 10; Indian alarm, 78; scouting on, 116; fort, 100; route via, 98.
Shallow, land on, 62.
Sinking, massacre at, 82; forts on, 217.
Skagg's, battle on, 261.
Tom's, resident, 129.
Tygart's, lands on, 243, 244, 246, 302, 303.
Walker's, in Dunmore's War, 76; loyalists on, 130; garrison, 100, 217.
Wheeling, settlements on, 182; fort, 77.
Wills, in Indian Wars, 9.
Wolf, loyalists on, 130.
Cresap, Michael, murders Indians, 98.
Cresap, Col. Thomas, expeditions, 285.
Crinar, John, messenger, 84.
Crockett, —, resigns, 4.
Crockett, Andrew, receipt, 176.
Crockett, Anthony, voucher, 219.
Crockett, Hugh, receipt, 206.
Crockett, James, account, 50.
Crockett, John, receipt, 44, 178.
Crockett, Col. Joseph, in Revolution, 129, 130; letter, 126.
Crockett, Robert, land grant, 3.
Crockett, Samuel, receipt, 50, 196.
Crockett, Capt. Walter, in Dunmore's War, 75, 76, 88, 92, 95; in Revolution, 115, 130, 131, 163, 217, 221, 265.
Croft, William, sells cotton, 251.
Croft, William S., cotton buyer, 251.
Croghan, George, Indian agent, 70.
Croghan, Maj. William, letter to, 246.
Crosby, William, letter to, 242.
Crow, Capt. William, letter, 71; witness, 175; sells horses, 195; account settled, 122.
Crouch family, at fort, 77.
Crozier, William A., *Virginia Colonial Militia,* cited, 72, 73, 81, 158–162.
Crucible, directions for making, 301.
Cruger, Mrs. Lydia, statement, 298; reference to, 289; information concerning, 290.
Cruger, Michael, receipt, 179.
Cuchackunk (Coochocking), Indian town, 211, 212. See also Coshocton.
Culbertson, —, residence, 75.
Culbertson's Bottom (Va.), letter from, 77, 81–83; Indian alarm at, 215; defense of, 80.
Cullan, Alexander, receipt, 204.
Culpeper County (Va.), native, 264.
Culton, Capt. Joseph, militia officer, 11.
Cumberland (Tenn.), resident, 236.

Index

Cumberland County (Pa.), in Revolution, 256, 259, 260.
Cummings, Alexander, magistrate, 133.
Cummings, Rev. Charles, Presbyterian minister, 275; on committee of safety, 107; messenger, 93, 94; family endangered, 95.
Cummings, James L., letter, 271.
Cummings, Joseph, statement of account, 9.
Cummings, Josiah, receipt, 14, 29, 52.
Cummings, Robert E., affidavit before, 266.
Cunningham, —, land entry, 221, 224, 230, 242.
Cunningham, Lieut. —, commendation, 154.
Cunningham, John T., receipt, 29.
Cunningham, Moses, receipt, 168.
Cunningham, William, receipt, 49.
Cunningham family, notes on, 294.
Currey, John, receipt, 194.

Dailey, John, affidavit, 255.
Dale, Alexander, receipt, 45.
Dallas, Alexander James, *Pennsylvania Cases*, cited, 234.
Dandridge, A. J., Kentucky land owner, 100.
Dandridge, Adam Stephen, notes on, 282.
Dandridge, Alexander, Spootswood, land grant, 68; surveyor, 70; letter, 71; notes on, 282, 285.
Dandridge, Col. Nathaniel, letters, 285.
Dandridge, Philip P., letters, 282, 285.
Dandridge, Stephen, reference to, 274; information from, 279.
Dandridge family, notes on, 283.
Daniel, John, reference, 269.
Daniel, Thomas, reference, 269.
Danville (Ky.), letters from, 144, 145, 297; residents, 229; route via, 308.
Dark, Gen. William, in Revolution, 259; papers, 278.
Darnell, Lawrence, surveyor, 70, 71.
Darr, —, petition, 56.
Davidson, Maj. Daniel, in Revolution, 259.
Davidson, George, scout, 164.
Davidson, Isaac, pension statement, 259.
Davidson, John, assignee, 106.
Davidson, Robert, *History of Presbyterian Church in Kentucky*, cited, 280.
Davidson, Walter, receipt for, 207.
Davidson, William, receipt, 168.
Davies, James, account, 58.
Davies, John, receipt, 22, 29.
Davies, Jonathan, certificate, 141.
Davies, Rev. Samuel, president of Princeton, 285.
Davies, Thomas, receipt, 53; account, 53.
Davies, William, certificate, 141.
Davies, Col. William, in Revolution, 285.
Davis, —, message for, 53.
Davis, Caleb, signs document, 233.
Davis, David, land grant, 3.
Davis, Israel, receipt, 172.
Davis, James, fort at house, 79.
Davis, Peter, receipt, 200.
Davis, Samuel, receipt, 168.
Davis, Samuel, pension statement, 288.
Davis, W. M., receipt, 50; witness, 50.
Davis, William, sergeant, 12; receipt, 25.
Davison, Capt. —, letter, 138.
Davison, George, receipt, 25; soldier 29.
Davison, James, receipt, 25; soldier, 29.
Davison, John, receipt, 25; soldier, 29.
Davison, Samuel, receipt, 29, 48.
Daviss, Mrs. Rebecca, letter to, 1.
Davy, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 258.
Day, Edward, creditor, 240.
Day, Isaac, certificate, 245.
Day, John, receipt, 29.
Day Sr., John, pension statement, 263, 264.
Day Jr., John, affidavit, 263, 264.
Day, Nathaniel, receipt, 29.
Day family, captured by Indians, 264.
Decalves, Don Alonso, *New Travels*, excerpts from, 230.
Deer skins, sale of, 100.
Dehart, Hannah, receipt, 183.
Dehart, Simon, sells provisions, 183, 184.
Delany, Joseph, land entry, 225.
Delaware Indians, hostile, 125, 248; treaty with, 122.
Delosair, Simon, wages, 197.
Delzell, Mrs. Martha, sketch, 293.
Demere, Capt. Paul, in French and Indian War, 149.
Denny, L. S., affidavit before, 259.
Dent, Lieut. John, in Revolution, 255.
Denton, Benjamin. tombstone, 292, 293.
Detroit, in Revolution, 165, 212.
Devereaux, Charles, to supply lead, 91; accused of disloyalty, 137.
Devereaux, Nancy, letter, 137.
Dewit, Ezekiel, voucher, 210.
Dick, negro wounded by Indians, 121.
Dickerson, Thomas, pension statement, 250.
Diekeson, Joseph, receipt, 190.
Dickey, Capt. George, in Revolution, 259.
Dickinson, —, supplies provisions, 12.
Diekinson, Col. John, land grant, 66, 67; Indian skirmish, 75, 78; in Dunmore's War, 274; in Revolution, 258; letter, 108.
Dickson, James, supplies for Cherokee expedition, 168.
Dickson, John, letter, 235.

Index

Digges, Dudley, on Committee of Safety, 108; letter, 133.
Dillon, Isaac, survey for, 192.
Dilworth, Charles, letter, 235, 237; letter to, 237.
Dinwiddie, Gov. Robert, letters, 9, 10, 19; letters to, 9–11; commissions, 6, 8; proclamation, 148; departure, 26.
Diseases, prescriptions for, 306.
District of Columbia, resident, 297.
Dixon, John. See Dickson.
Dixon, William, information from, 242.
Dixon's Springs (Tenn.), letter from, 270, 276.
Doack, Capt. Robert, residence, 72; surveys boundary, 68; paper sent to, 68; commands militia, 76, 79, 89; muster roll, 73; letters, 62, 63, 79; mentioned, 62, 68; death, 83.
Doack, William, commands militia, 92; return of, 134; letters, 90, 138; messenger, 127.
Dobbs, Arthur, governor of North Carolina, 150.
Doddridge, Eliza M., death, 251.
Doddridge, Dr. Joseph, letters, 252, 253; letter to, 252; commended, 308; pseudonym, 254; elegy, 251; *Logan*, a drama, 295; criticized, 252, 300; *Notes on Settlements*, 295; mentioned, 270, 299; new edition, 281, 288–291, 300; *Tutela*, 299; memoir on, 289, 290; date of death, 290.
Doddridge, Mrs. Joseph, letters to, 253; date of death, 290.
Doddridge, Narcissa, articles, 281, 284–288; memorandum, 252; letters, 288–291; letter for, 291; memoir of father, 290; publisher for, 291.
Doddridge Sr., Philip, family attacked, 288, 289.
Doddridge, Philip, letter, 241, 247, 249, 254; letter to, 252; sketch, 299.
Doddridge, Philip B., obituary, 288.
Doddridge, R. Reeves, elegy for, 299.
Doddridge, Rezin, on journey, 253.
Doddridge family, captured, 288, 289; genealogical notes on, 288.
Dodge, Capt. John, characterized, 218.
Doe, John, ejectment notice, 243, 244.
Doggett, R., reported killed, 105.
Dogwood (Ga.), letter from, 271.
Dohrman, —, desires land grant, 228.
Donahee, Charles, witness, 2.
Donald, Robert, messenger, 84.
Donaldson, —, on endorsement, 1.
Donaldson, Charles, lawsuit, 241.
Donelson, Col. John, surveys boundary, 62, 73, 94; party disguised, 94; purchase from Indians, 92; letter, 122; emigration to Tennessee, 276; journal of voyage, 219.
Donnally, Capt. Andrew, residence, 164; fort at, 253, 264; receipt, 177; messenger, 165. See also Forts: Donnally.
Donnally, Charles, receipt, 14.
Donnally, Francis, land grant, 3.
Dooley, Moses, receipt, 190.
Dooley, Thomas, receipt, 195.
Doublehead, Cherokee chief, 286.
Dougherty, George, assignee, 228, 229, 238; assigns land, 239; receipt, 239; payment to, 240.
Dougherty, Henry, family endangered, 94; land grant, 105.
Dougherty, Joseph, family endangered, 94.
Dougherty, Michael, plans for defense, 92; in Dunmore's War, 95; certificate, 141.
Douglas, James, surveyor, 65, 106; letter, 99; confession, 133.
Douglas, John, killed by Indians, 112.
Douglas, Thomas, loyalist, 133; confession, 133.
Douglass, Maj. Edward, letter, 238.
Dove, —, western settler, 62.
Dowehar, —, widow pensioned, 4.
Downard, Thomas, loyalist, 138.
Downing, John, commissioner, 247.
Downing, Capt. Timothy, in Revolution, 260, 264.
Downs, Capt. —, debtor, 6.
Dragging Canoe, Cherokee chief, 117, 277, 295.
Drake, Benjamin, witness, 246.
Drake, Ephraim, scout, 70.
Drake, F. Randolph, sells cotton, 251.
Drake, Joseph, in Dunmore's War, 81; reprimanded, 85, 86; bond, 120.
Draper, John, in Dunmore's War, 81, 82; commands militia, 113; receipts, 178, 209; owns Kentucky land, 100; accused of disloyalty, 138.
Draper, Mrs. John, captivity, 284.
Draper, Joseph, narrative, 284.
Draper, Lyman C., letters, 273, 276; letters to, 248, 269–291, 293–298; secures Preston papers, 298; proposed book, 274, 283, 284; plans to reëdit Doddridge's *Notes*, 289–291; indexes, 146, 158, 162, 166, 218, 224, 299; map, 273; memoranda, 182, 267, 287, 300; notes, 146, 240, 242, 251, 273, 285, 298, 299; transcripts, 219, 228, 252, 253, 281, 285, 288, 296; list of references, 224; endorsements, 261, 278, 308.

Draper's Meadows (Va.), Preston's residence, 77, 142; guarded, 120.
Drennon, Mrs. Thomas, killed by Indians, 264.
Drennon family, attack on, 298.
Droudy, Daniel, receipt, 24.
Dryden, James, receipt 201.
Dryden, Nathaniel, receipt, 201.
Dryden, Thomas, receipt, 46.
Dryden, William, receipt, 222.
Dublin (Ireland), residents, 1, 294.
Duffy, Patrick, receipt, 14, 29, 47.
Duke, Francis, commissary at Fort Henry, 210.
Dutton, Philip, settler, 62.
Dunbar, William, notes on hot springs, 247.
Duncan, Edwin S., letter, 270, 271.
Duncan, James, commissary, 143.
Duncan, Capt. John, in Revolution, 207.
Dunkard Bottom (Va.), document signed at, 54; letters from, 74, 121; residents, 294; changes hands, 56.
Dunlap, Capt. —, on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; residence, 26, 27.
Dunlap, Alexander, land grant, 3.
Dunlap, James, witness, 24, 43.
Dunlap's *Maryland Gazette,* cited, 164, 165.
Dunlevy, George, pension statement taken before, 253, 254.
Dunlop, Ephraim, account book, 163; receipt, 180.
Dunmore, John Murray, earl, governor of Virginia, 79; letters, 77, 80, 105; letters to, 101, 105; land policy, 104; issues warrants, 65–70, 73, 100, 123, 124; proclamations, 107; expedition against Indians, 74, 81, 87, 88, 90, 110, 157, 159, 269; makes treaty, 98; sends message to Cornstalk, 102; to Cherokee, 105; message from Cherokee, 100; motives discussed, 98, 99, 281, 296; in Revolution, 111, 115.
Dunne, Thomas, certificate, 141.
Dutch Station (Ky.), commissioners at, 224.
Dutton, Philip, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
Duval, Benjamin, surveyor, 156.
Duvall, Edward, business affairs, 253.
Dye, Stephen, account, 239.
Dyerly, Peter, residence, 121.
Dysart, Archibald, witness, 225.
Dysart, James, in Revolution, 204.

Eaken, Robert, receipt, 184.
Early, David, letter to, 242.
Early, Capt. Jeremiah, in Revolution, 266.
Easton, —, cotton buyer, 251.
Eaton, Amos, residence, 96, 110.
Eaton's Station (Tenn.), settled, 219.
Eberman, John, justice of peace, 249.
Eckhols, Jacob, sells horses, 197.
Eckhols, John, witness, 157; receipt, 174.
Edgar, George, receipt, 195.
Edmiston, Samuel. See Edmondson.
Edmondson, —, divinity pupil, 64.
Edmondson, A. J., death, 293.
Edmondson, Capt. Andrew, mentioned, 276.
Edmondson, James, receipt, 168.
Edmondson, John, receipt, 176.
Edmondson, Col. Robert, in Revolution, 266, 267, 271; killed, 272.
Edmondson, Col. Robert B., reference to, 276.
Edmondson (Edmiston), Samuel, land grant, 66; on Cherokee expedition, 179, 182; voucher, 180; in Revolution, 200, 276.
Edmondson, Col. William, land grant, 66; justice of peace, 218; in Revolution, 266, 267, 276; military commissions, 273.
Edmundsburg (Va.), letter from, 140.
Education. See Schools.
Edwards, Capt. —, taxes, 142.
Edwards, Amos, receipt, 47.
Edwards, Frederick, receipt, 172, 175.
Edwards, James L., pension commissioner, 268; letter, 283.
Egan, James, affidavit, 251.
Elk Garden (Va.), fort at, 93, 95.
Elkton (Md.), letter from, 241, 246; lands in, 241.
Elliot, Robert, receipt, 11.
Elliot, Andrew, receipt, 19, 30.
Elliott, James, messenger to Delawares, 211; military services, 241.
Ellis, James, Revolutionary services, 262.
Ellison, Amos, receipt, 184.
Ellison, Mary, marriage, 263.
Ellison, William, marriage, 263.
Elsworth, John, warrant for, 240.
Emans, William, receipt, 173.
Emery, Will, Indian interpreter, 94.
English. See British.
English, Stephen, in Dunmore's War, 87.
Epictetus, philosopher, 56.
Erskine, Mrs. Margaret Handley, captivity, 277; memoir, 279, 280.
Erskine, Michael, married, 279.
Essex County (Va.), letter from, 1.
Estill, Mrs. —, captured by Indians, 276; descendants, 275; information concerning, 286.
Estill, Benjamin, receipt, 15, 30, 40, 50; letters, 58, 276; witness, 53; reference to, 284.

Index

Estill, Bond, receipt, 17, 30, 40.
Estill, James, receipt, 123; defeat of, 277.
Estill, John, receipt, 15, 17, 30; reference to, 284.
Estill, Col. Samuel, Revolutionary services, 263.
Estill, Wallace, receipts, 40.
Estill family, data on, 276.
Eulen, Benjamin, leap, 280.
Evans, David, receipt, 30.
Evans, George, land entry, 221, 226, 302; survey for, 226, 242, 244.
Evans, John, power of attorney, 241; bond, 241; letter, 246.
Evans, Walter, survey book, 244.
Evans, Capt. William, resigns, 4.
Evans' Mill (Va.), militia at, 45, 46; granary, 48.
Everard, Thomas, letter to, 193.
Ewing, Baker, register of land office, 238.
Ewing, Capt. James, in Cherokee expedition, 181; promissory note, 263; memorandum, 263; work for, 300.
Ewing, John, receipt, 190; lawsuit, 241.
Ewing, Joseph, messenger, 1.
Ewing, Robert, receipt, 190.
Ewing, Samuel, voucher, 181.
Ewing, Young, land surveys, 243.
Explorations, Walker's (1750), 119.

FABER, —, theology, 300.
Fagen, Philip. See Phagen.
Faggs Manor (Pa.), resident, 210; church at, 234; letter from, 237.
Fairfax (Va.), letter from, 280.
Fairfax County (Va.), in Revolution, 268.
Fairfield (Va.), resident, 60, 61.
Falling, William, messenger, 78; scout, 112.
Fanning, Bryant, loyalist, 138.
Fanning, Elias, loyalist, 138.
Farley, John, in Dunmore's War, 84.
Farr, Samuel, killed by Indians, 238.
Fauquier, Francis, governor of Virginia, speech, 149; letters, 37, 54, 56, 148–153; letters to, 151, 154; grants commissions, 37, 52, 55.
Fay, John, soldier, 44.
Fayette County (Ky. and Va.), lands in, 227, 229–231, 238, 239, 242; residents, 226–228, 307; sentiment in, 239.
Fayne, Capt. —, defeated, 275.
Federalist, author, 232.
Feemster, Thomas, receipt, 40.
Ferry, William, receipt, 173.
Fickle, R. P., letters, 296.
File, John, receipt, 20, 30, 47; witness, 32.
Fincastle (Court House, Va.), letters from, 111, 279; letter to, 240; merchants of, 293; *Herald,* clippings from, 292–294.
Fincastle County (Va.), seat, 64; lands in, 65–70, 73, 100, 123; surveyor, 65, 69, 70, 101, 102, 104, 106, 108; courts, 67, 109; county lieutenant, 112, 113; militia officers, 108, 145; troops in Dunmore's War, 88, 157–160; muster rolls, 72, 73; troops in Revolution, 164; in Cherokee invasion, 163; frontiers guarded, 89, 111; settlers, 77–79, 98, 122, 161; proposed division of, 71, 73; delegates to Assembly, 163.
Finley, —, Augusta County settler, 57.
Finley, Hannah Evans, children, 303; memorandum on, 300.
Finley, James, receipt, 176.
Finley, Rev. James, children, 303; information on, 283; estate, 304; epitaph, 240.
Finley, John, voucher, 181.
Finley, Rev. John E., Presbyterian minister, 234; letters, 236, 237; letters to, 233, 235, 237, 242; journey to Philadelphia, 241; journey to Illinois, 241; performs marriages, 223, 240; subscriptions for, 234, 235; bonds, 233, 247; memoranda on miscellaneous matter, 210, 226, 232, 236, 237, 241–243, 245–249, 251, 300–307; weather notes, 234; land deeds, 155, 156, 220, 221, 239, 240, 307; form of deed, 246; survey notes, 157, 242, 246, 248, 301; assignee, 228; lawsuits, 233–235, 244, 306; evicted, 232, 247; agreement with Ruston, 225; accounts, 223, 252, 254; voucher, 252; receipt for, 239; list of trustees, 242; notes, 227, 230; diary of a tour, 241; book of concessions, 226; descriptions, 237; epitaphs copied, 300; index made, 302; biographical data, 283, 302; handwriting, 156.
Finley, Robert, witness, 174; voucher, 181.
Finley, Robert Wilkes, residence, 303.
Finley, Dr. Samuel, descendants, 283.
Finley, William, militia officer, 4.
Finley family, births, 303.
Finney, Christopher, receipt, 20, 40.
Finny, Samuel, witness, 226.
Fitzpatrick, James, receipt, 19.
Fitzpatrick, Thomas, account, 51.
Five Nations Indians. See Iroquois.
Flax, directions for cultivating, 301.
Fleming, Anne (Mrs. William), letters to, 157–160, 162.
Fleming, C. L., letter to, 270.
Fleming, John, receipt, 24.

Index

Fleming, Capt. Thomas, land grant, 66.
Fleming, Col. (Dr.) William, letters, 12, 111, 114, 119, 121, 134, 141, 154, 157–160, 163–165, 193, 211, 213, 218, 222, 232; letters to, 104, 110, 120, 148, 155, 163–165, 177, 182, 192, 193, 211, 213–217, 221, 223, 233; list of killed and wounded in Grant's defeat, 149; in Dunmore's War, 157–162; wounded, 162; county lieutenant of Botetourt, 101, 163, 214; on Cherokee expedition, 154; searching for lands, 155; commissioner to adjust Western claims, 141, 218, 222; resigns from council, 222; protecting frontiers, 121, 122, 161, 182; application for powder, 112, 113; message to Shawnee, 120, 214, 215; residence, 100, 116; land grant, 65; receipt, 36; orderly book, 157; Journal of Point Pleasant expedition, 162; journal of Kentucky journey, 218, 224, 273; accounts, 223; discusses United States constitution, 232; biographical data, 270, 271, 274, 294; papers, 161, 282; signature, 159.
Fleming, William, letter, 240.
Fletcher, George, receipt, 207.
Florence (Ala.), letter from, 270.
Floyd, John, surveyor, 65, 67, 71, 74, 106, 108, 109, 123, 124, 129; in danger, 75; returns from Kentucky, 87; in Dunmore's War, 98, 99; raises troops, 84, 86; commended, 140; messenger, 123; message for, 122, 125; money for, 215; commission, 280; letters, 70, 160; killed by Indians, 224.
Floyd family, data on, 284.
Folley, John, receipt, 15, 30.
Fontaine, John, letter to, 236.
Fontaine, Patrick Henry, letters, 282, 283.
Foote, Thomas, land survey for, 246.
Foote, Rev. William H., proposed history, 280; *Sketches of Virginia*, cited, 291, 292; address, 274.
Force, Peter, manuscript collection, 271.
Foreman, Capt. William, defeated, 212, 263, 269.
Forest Home (Miss.), resident, 288.
Forks, Gordon, witness, 155.
Forman, John, commissioner, 247.
Forqueran, John, receipt, 196.
Forts: List for frontier defense, 218; at lead mines, 113; in Dunmore's War, 94, 100; French and Indian War, 148, 149; in Greenbrier, 213; Kentucky, 212; at Watauga, 114.
Amherst, in French and Indian War, 48, 51, 52, 55.
Basley's, garrisoned, 260.
Forts—continued
Blackmore, in Dunmore's War, 84, 93; attack on, 95, 96; garrisoned, 99, 100; in Revolution, 112, 116; importance of, 96.
Blair, at Point Pleasant, 98, 104.
Boone, in Revolution, 256.
Bushe's, in Revolution, 259.
Byrd, built, 79, 81.
Byrd, on Clinch River. See below, Moore's.
Camp Union, rendezvous, 211.
Chartres, in Illinois, 155.
Chiswell, built, 163; in Dunmore's War, 79; in Revolution, 113; meeting at, 127; letters from, 59, 75, 116, 124, 126, 131, 163.
Christian, built, 79.
Clark, at Kaskaskia, 125.
Cook's, in Revolution, 210, 262.
Coontz, in Revolution, 259.
Cox's, in Revolution, 265.
Cumberland, route via, 56.
Day's, in Revolution, 264.
Dickinson's, in French and Indian War, 18.
Donnally's, attacked, 253, 264, 281; defense of, 122.
Dunmore, on the Ohio, 87.
Dunmore, in southwest Virginia, 77, 80.
Duquesne, capture near, 12; expedition against, 148–150, 292.
Elk Garden, garrisoned, 93, 95.
Ellis, in Revolution, 264.
Fauquier, in French and Indian War, 37, 38, 44, 45, 49; provisioned, 46, 47.
Fincastle, built, 290, 296.
Frederick, in French and Indian War, 10.
Freeland's, attacked, 255, 256, 259, 260.
George, in French and Indian War, 14–23, 26–29, 32, 37–39, 43.
Grave Creek, in Revolution, 256, 260.
Henry, in 17th Century, 147.
Henry, on Greenbrier, 211.
Henry, at Wheeling, built, 296; sieges of, 212, 213, 257, 260, 263, 264, 267–269, 295, 296, 298, 299; commissary book at, 210.
Holliday's Cove, garrisoned, 257, 262.
Holman's, 259.
Hope, letter from, 56.
Kelly's, in Revolution, 119–121, 193, 214, 215.
Lead Mine, in Pennsylvania, 259.
Lead Mine, in Virginia. See above, Chiswell.
Lewis, in French and Indian War, 13–16, 18, 20–26, 28, 31.

Index

FORTS—continued
Ligonier, in French and Indian War, 38, 44.
Lookout, letter from, 56.
Loudoun, on southwest frontier, 149.
McIntosh, garrison of, 255, 266.
Miller, in French and Indian War, 12, 18, 22, 32.
Montgomery, in Revolution, 261.
Moore's (Byrd), on Clinch River, 92, 100.
Muncy, in Pennsylvania, 260.
Munsey, in Virginia, 217.
Murray, in Revolution, 256.
Necessity, surrender of, 297.
Nutter's, in Revolution, 259.
Patrick Henry, built, 296; Cherokee attack, 165; treaty at, 116, 117; rendezvous, 181; voyage from, 219.
Pearis, evacuated, 216.
Pitt, in Dunmore's War, 78, 87; in Revolution, 212, 266, 268, 287; Indian treaty at, 182; letter from, 119; provisions for, 192; distances from, 218.
Potter's, garrisoned, 258, 260, 265.
Preston, in Dunmore's War, 79, 84.
Prickett, in Revolution, 210.
Prince George, in French and Indian War, 10, 26, 151.
Rail's, for frontier defense, 257.
Randolph, in Revolution, 164, 276; garrisoned, 213, 214, 258; reinforced, 192; attacked, 287; Indian murder at, 119; proposed treaty, 215; relics found, 293.
Redstone, garrisoned, 268.
Rice, attacked by Indians, 291.
Robertdeau, in Revolution, 216.
Sandy Creek, garrisoned, 100.
Shepherd's, in Revolution, 257.
Ticonderoga, captured, 104.
Van Bibber's, in Revolution, 211.
Van Meter, in Revolution, 287; described, 281.
Vause, location, 284; in Dunmore's War, 77; letter from, 12; burned, 11.
Walker's Creek, garrisoned, 100.
Washington, visited, 9.
Watson's, guarded, 265.
Wheeling. See above, Henry.
William, in French and Indian War, 13.
William, in Kentucky, 128.
William Henry, destroyed, 22.
Wilson's, in French and Indian War, 12.
Young, in French and Indian War, 26, 36, 45, 46.
Fout, Andrew, voucher, 210.
Fout, David, not a pensioner, 288.
Fowler family, endangered, 94.
Fox, Arthur, land grant, 232; surveys, 229, 230, 232; salt for, 237.
France, see French.
Francisco, Charles L., letter, 274.
Francisco, Jacob, loyalist, 135.
Francisco, Michael, receipt, 204.
Frankfort (Ky.), letter from, 241; route via, 308; *Commonwealth*, clipping from, 161.
Franklin, Dr. Benjamin, lends money to Floyd, 122.
Franklin, William, receipt, 185.
Franklin, state organized, 228, 230, 276.
Franks, —, furnishes goods, 153.
Franks, David, Philadelphia merchant, 156.
Franks, Jacob, London merchant, 156.
Franks, Moses, London merchant, 156.
Frankstown (Pa.), in Revolution, 216.
Frazor, Joseph, land entry, 221.
Frederick (Md.), native, 298.
Frederick County (Va.), boundary line surveyed, 3.
Fredericksburg (Va.), resident, 101; letters from, 8, 98.
French, encroachments of, 148; join Indian raid, 57; fur traders, 81; live in Illinois, 224; land grant for, 307; aid United States in Revolution, 120, 129; list of phrases, 302.
French Lick, on the Cumberland, 219; land office at, 225; letter from, 127.
Frogg, John, notes on, 167, 276.
Fry, Col. Joshua, map, 5.
Fry, Mrs. Mildred, granddaughter of Doctor Walker, 286, 287.
Fry, Wesley, grandson of Doctor Walker, 286.
Fulkison family, endangered, 95.
Fullerton, Humphrey, witness, 251.
Fulton, Thomas, receipt, 49.
Fulton, William, receipt, 20, 30.
Funckhauser, John, gives bond, 217.
Fur trade, in southwest Virginia, 2, 52, 100.

GALASPIE, A., sells cotton, 251.
Galaspie, M. H., account for cotton, 252.
Galbreath, A., land grant, 99, 101.
Galbreath, Hugh, witness, 187; receipts, 168, 204.
Gale, Gen. John, in Revolution, 250.
Gale, Peter, mentioned, 8.
Galitzin, Prince Dmitri, letters to, 254.
Gallia County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 261.
Galloway, John, land entry, 221, 226, 302.
Galloway, Capt. John, in Revolution, 268.
Galloway, Joseph, land grant, 156.

Index

Gaps:
Flower, in Revolution, 132.
Little Moccasin, passage through, 112.
Moccasin, garrisoned, 99; ranging in, 93; provisions sent to, 94.
Gardner, John, affidavit before, 262.
Garlick, Gasper, loyalist, 135.
Garrison, Abraham, receipt, 185.
Gash, Michael, receipt, 191.
Gass, David, letter, 104.
Gass, Patrick, reference to, 289, 290.
Gates, Gen. Horatio, letter for, 136; defeated, 134.
Gay, Henry, land grant, 3.
Gay, James, directions for curing pork, 246.
Gay, Robert, land grant, 3; receipt, 40.
Gay, Capt. Samuel, militia officer, 2; receipt, 181.
George III, speech in Parliament, 127; proclamation on lands, 65, 154, 155; sends army to colonies, 150.
George, Capt. Robert, visits Chickasaw, 224.
George, William, witness, 169.
Georgia, settlers, 80; in Revolution, 126.
Gholson, Anthony, sells land, 229.
Gibbon, —, *Surveying*, excerpts, 300.
Gibbons, —, residence, 231.
Gibson, George, receipt, 47.
Gibson, John, killed by Indians, 236.
Gibson, Col. John, in Revolution, 255.
Gibson, Robert, receipt, 47.
Gibson, Samuel, sells horse, 201.
Gibson, William, survey for, 192.
Gibson's Landing (Miss.), journey to, 286.
Gilbert, Felix, witness, 16, 38, 41; receipt, 40.
Giles, Thomas, gives bond, 132.
Gilham, Charles, receipt, 22, 23, 30.
Gilham, Thomas, land grant, 3; receipts, 30, 36, 40; witness, 48.
Gill, Capt. James, militia officer, 2.
Gillespie's Station (Tenn.), mentioned, 277.
Gillespy, Robert, receipt, 185.
Gilliland family, notes on, 294.
Gilmer, Capt. John, in Revolution, 200, 201; receipt, 202.
Gilmore, James, receipt, 168, 181; voucher, 183.
Gilmore, Capt. John, in Revolution, 166; receipt, 45.
Gilmore, Paxton, furnishes information, 282.
Ginseng, directions for clarifying, 301.
Girty, George, in Dunmore's War, 249.
Girty, James, at siege of Fort Henry, 296.
Girty, Simon, Indian partisan, 267, 268, 295, 298.
Gist, Capt. Nathaniel, urges Cherokee against colonists, 109, 111; on Cherokee expedition, 154; in Revolution, 139; censured, 114.
Givens, Capt. George, letter to, 165; militia officer, 177.
Givens family, notes on, 294.
Ginnings, William, land claim, 220.
Glades, scouting near, 77; tour to, 81.
Glasgow, J., secretary of North Carolina, 117.
Glenn, James, receipt, 180.
Glenn, Thomas, surveyor, 70.
Goff, John, receipt, 196.
Goff, Nathan, witness, 266.
Gold, separation from metals, 147.
Gooch, Thomas, directions for, 236.
Gooch, Gov. William, issues commissions, 1, 2.
Goodman, Anselm, pension statement, 288.
Goodson, Thomas, receipt, 207, 208.
Goodwin, William, receipt, 24, 30.
Goodwood (Va.), Arthur Campbell's residence, 232, 235; letter from, 129.
Gordon, Moses, receipt, 176.
Gorman, Thomas, receipt, 196.
Graham, —, information from, 243.
Graham, —, land surveyed for, 106.
Graham, David, soldier, 47.
Graham, Francis, sells provisions, 175.
Graham, James, receipt, 30; soldier in French and Indian War, 47; attacked by Indians, 211.
Graham, John, land grant, 3; witness, 24; receipt, 47.
Graham, Richard, land entry, 226; survey for, 228.
Graham, William, services, 50.
Grant, —, mentioned, 8.
Grant, Maj. James, defeat in French and Indian War, 149, 273, 292; commands in Carolina, 150–154.
Grant, William, loyalist, 135.
Grape-vines, directions for cultivating, 301.
Gray, —, residence, 106.
Graydon, Capt. Coles, assignor of land, 106.
Grayson, Ambrose, receipt, 208.
Grayson, John, loyalist, 135.
Grayson, R., receipt for, 207.
Grayson, Robert, loyalist, 135.
Grayson, Susanna, receipt, 177.
Grayson, William, loyalist, 135; receipt, 208.
Grayson, William. See Grisson.
Grayson County (N. C.), in Revolution, 267.

Index

Great Levels of Greenbrier. See Camp Union.
Great Warrior, Cherokee chief, 149.
Gredie, John, receipt, 53.
Green, Edward, receipt, 185.
Green, James, receipt, 185.
Green, John, surveyor, 86.
Green, Col. John, horses stolen, 131.
Green, Richard, accused of horse stealing, 134.
Green, Thomas, receipt, 31.
Green County (Tenn.), Revolutionary veteran in, 259.
Greenbrier (Va.), Indian raids in, 75, 211; in Dunmore's War, 83, 157–160; in Revolution, 123, 164, 165, 182; petition from, 66; letters, 164, 177, 192, 277; land claims in, 124. See also Rivers: Greenbrier.
Greenbrier County (Va.), forts in, 213; invasion, 216; letter from, 276; historical sketch, 241.
Greenbrier Land Company, surveys, 144.
Greene, Gen. Nathaniel, truce, 142.
Greenfield (Va.), resident, 56–58, 60, 63, 64.
Greenfield Station (Tenn.), attacked, 238.
Greenlee, John, receipt, 204.
Greenlee, Mary, receipt, 202; deposition, 278, 279.
Greenlee family, notes on, 294.
Greensburg (Pa.), letter from, 253.
Greer, Andrew, justice of peace, 218.
Gregg, Joseph, justice of peace, 131.
Gregory, John, soldier, 44.
Grenville, Richard, earl, grant to, 236, 237.
Grey, Capt. Joseph, magistrate, 135; receipt, 178; witness, 219.
Griffith, John, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
Griffith, Thomas, killed, 276.
Griffy, John, receipt, 185.
Grigsby, Charles, family killed by Indians, 210.
Grimes, Jacob, account, 174.
Grisson (Grayson), William, voucher, 181.
Groves, Thomas, land survey for, 238.
Gullion, Bernard, loyalist, 138.
Gun, George, ranger, 12; receipt, 31.
Gutridge, John, commissioner, 240.
Guy, James F., promissory note, 263.
Gwatkon, Thomas, master of William and Mary College, 65.
Gwin Sr., Robert, land grant, 3; receipt, 52.
Gwin, Robert, account, 52.
H —, J., receipt for, 307.
Hacker, William, descendants, 283.
Hackworth, Augustine, witness, 157.
Hadril's Point (S. C.), letter from, 139.
Hager, —, Indian trader, 279.
Hale, William, attacked by Indians, 217.
Hallfax (U. S.), naval base, 249.
Hall, Caleb, receipt, 196.
Hall, Edward, witness, 5.
Hall, James, receipt, 18, 40, 200.
Hall, John, deposition, 132.
Hall, Robert, receipt, 12, 31.
Hall, Capt. Thomas, buys land, 229; letter, 240.
Hall, William, defends fort, 238.
Hallam, William, letter, 75.
Hallet, T. L., cotton buyer, 251.
Hamen, William, survey for, 192.
Hamilton, —, counterfeiter, 155.
Hamilton, Capt. Alexander, militia officer in Revolution, 249, 269, 270.
Hamilton, Andrew, receipt, 41; letter to, 182; data concerning, 298.
Hamilton, James, surveyor, 157.
Hamilton, John, receipt, 23, 31, 50.
Hamilton, Capt. John, in Revolution, 263.
Hamilton, Gen. John, residence, 231.
Hamilton, Robert, receipt, 188.
Hamilton, Robert, affidavit, 267, 270.
Hamilton, Thomas, affidavit, 269, 270.
Hamilton, William, voucher, 180; witness, 201; receipt, 202.
Hamilton family, notes on, 294.
Hamilton County (Ohio), warrant in, 240.
Hampshire County (Va.), letter from, 73; militia, 269; native, 267; in Revolution, 255, 266; Revolutionary veterans in, 250, 258; incident in, 285.
Hampton, —, captured, 110.
Hampton, Preston, captured, 110.
Hand, Gen. Edward, commands Western forces, 119, 120, 210, 211; abandons expedition, 258; letter, 119; orders, 215; letters to, 212, 213.
Hand's Meadows (Va.), letter from, 163.
Hanging Rock (Va.), incident at, 285.
Hanover County (Va.), presbytery in, 166; Henry's residence, 117.
Haptonstall, Abraham, pension statement, 261.
Harbison, Arthur, receipt, 185.
Harbison, James, receipt, 185.
Harbot, David. See Herbert.
Hardridge, William, receipt, 200.
Hardy, Samuel, land commissioner, 140.
Hardy County (Va.), loyalists in, 278.
Harkins, William, affidavit before, 260.
Harless, —, loyalist, 130.

Index

Harmon, Adrian, patents land, 5.
Harmon, Calep, receipt, 31.
Harmon, Henry, financial affairs, 59.
Harmon, Israel, receipt, 209.
Harmon Sr., Jacob, land patentee, 5; account, 6; soldier, 209.
Harmon Jr., Jacob, soldier, 209.
Harmon, Valentine, land patentee, 5; loyalist, 138.
Harmony Grove, letter from, 283.
Harpe brothers, highwaymen, 275.
Harper, Matthew, receipt, 31.
Harper, Micbael, receipt, 20.
Harrel, William, scout, 70.
Harris, M. M., sells cotton, 251.
Harrison, Benjamin, candidate for governor, 141; governor, 228; in Revolution, 278; sketch, 278.
Harrison, Capt. Benjamin, in Revolution, 210, 263.
Harrison, Daniel, resigns, 4.
Harrison, Henry, land grant, 68, 125.
Harrison. John, loyalist, 135.
Harrison, Dr. Peachy. letter, 278; death, 278.
Harrison, Toloman, loyalist, 138.
Harrison family, endangered, 94.
Harrison County (Va.), resident, 259; letter from, 270, 271; Revolutionary veteran in, 255.
Harrod, James, in Dunmore's War, 81, 82, 88.
Harrod, Capt. William, at Point Pleasant, 177; in Revolution, 256, 257, 260.
Harrodsburg (Va.), commissioners at, 224.
Hart, John, letter to, 242.
Hart, Capt. Nathaniel, visits Cherokee, 99.
Hart, Silas, receipt, 53.
Hart, Thomas, daughter captured, 269.
Hartley, Col. Thomas, in Revolution, 259, 270.
Harvey, Col. Matthew, sketch, 293.
Harvey, Robert, lawsuit, 247.
Harvey family, data, 247.
Harvie, John, registrar, 221.
Hatch, Dr. John, plaintiff in lawsuit, 306.
Haw Bottom (Va.), letter from, 115.
Hawkins, —, petition, 59.
Hawkins County (Tenn.), letter from, 296.
Hayes, Capt. Andrew, message from, 62; letter to, 55; land grant, 55.
Hayes, Moses, receipt, 202.
Hays, —, servant, 63.
Hays, John, death, 6.
Hays, John, on Cherokee expedition, 174; voucher, 166.
Hays, William, discharge, 57.
Haywood, John, *History of Tennessee*, criticized, 272.
Hazlet, William, accounts, 223.
Head, Anthony, messenger, 96.
Hearn, Howard, receipt, 207.
Heavin, Howard, loyalist, 130; furnishes list, 138.
Heavin, James, loyalist, 135.
Heavin, John, loyalist, 130, 135; letter, 130, 131.
Heavin, Thomas, charged with disloyalty, 118, 132.
Heavin, William, loyalist, 135.
Heavins family, loyalists, 213.
Hebrew, list of books, 303.
Hedges, Capt. Joseph, in Revolution, 210; killed by Indians, 288.
Hedges, Silas, voucher, 210.
Hellem, —, land claim, 242.
Helms, Phineas, substitute for, 261.
Hemp, cultivation, 249, 304; directions for bleaching, 301; manufacture of, 306.
Henderson, —, land owner, 304.
Henderson, James, letter, 211.
Henderson, Capt. John, in Dunmore's War, 96; in Revolution, 123, 182, 262; plot to capture, 217.
Henderson, John, loyalist, 135, 138; gives bond, 131.
Henderson, Rev. Joseph, presbytery, 303.
Henderson, Nathaniel, information, 123.
Henderson, Col. Richard, visits Cherokee, 99; purchases Kentucky, 101, 104, 248; opposition to. 102, 105; surveys bonndary, 219; messenger, 120, 215.
Henderson, William, receipts, 35, 41, 191.
Henderson (Ky.), settlers, 272; letter from. 272; lands in, 247.
Hendrick, Gustavus, sells cotton, 251.
Henley, Samuel, master of William and Mary College, 65.
Henry, —, delivers documents, 125.
Henry, Col. —, letter, 243.
Henry, Andrew, assistant commissary, 167–170, 172–175, 179, 180; receipt, 188; witness, 167.
Henry, John. wounded by Indians, 88, 90.
Henry Jr., Patrick, appoints commissioners, 117; letters, 120, 122, 155, 193, 210, 211, 213–215, 228, 230, 233, 236; letters to, 97, 117–119, 161.
Henry, Samuel, receipt, 204.
Henry, William, enters land, 69.
Henry family, captured by Indians, 90.
Henry County (Va.), troops from, 120, 121, 215; residents, 228, 236; letter from, 245.
Herbert, David, loyalist, 129, 138; confession, 133.
Herbert, Josiah, pension statement, 264.
Herbert, Thomas, acconnt, 49.

Index

Herbert, Capt. William, commands militia, 76; in Dunmore's War, 85, 88, 89.
Herbert's Ferry, on New River, 131.
Herring, Col. William, military services, 278; notes on, 278.
Hetcher, John, loyalist, 129.
Hicklin, Hugh, receipt, 17, 31, 41, 185; witness, 30, 33.
Hicklin, John, receipt, 27.
Hicklin, Thomas, receipt, 15, 31, 41, 54.
Hickman, John, receipt, 168, 206.
Higgins. Richard, signs land entry, 226; survey, 228.
Hightower Indian campaign, 275.
Hildreth, Samuel P., author. 271.
Hill, James, receipts, 142.
Hill, Robert, voucher, 166; receipt, 170.
Hillsborough (Ohio), letter from, 275, 279.
Hinds, Edward, receipt, 20, 31, 48; note, 51.
History, advantages from study of, 309.
Hite Jr., Abraham, letter, 73.
Hodge, Samuel, land grant, 3; receipts, 17, 41.
Hodge. William, receipt, 21, 31.
Hog, James, receipt, 28.
Hog, Capt. Peter, on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; provisions for, 13; receipt, 46; letters, 57, 128.
Hoge, John, land plat, 228.
Hogeland, Capt. Derrick, in Revolution, 260, 264.
Holliday, William, paymaster, 216.
Hollidays Cove, in Revolution, 257, 262.
Hollingsworth, Levi, letters, 243, 246.
Hollins Institute (Va.), founded, 292.
Hollis, John, Indian chief, 276, 277, 308.
Holly Springs (Miss.), letters from, 293, 294
Holmes, Lewis, receipt, 199.
Hopkins, —, executed, 271.
Hopkins, John, land entry, 226.
Hopkins, Capt. John, in Revolution, 258.
Hops, directions for cultivating, 301.
Hord, Mordecai, information from, 127.
Hornsby, —, payment to, 63.
Horse Shoe Bottom (Va.), purchased, 61; resident, 144.
Horses, importation of, 2; purchased by the State, 195–199, 201–209, 221, 222; for Cherokee expedition, 165, 181, 183; for Clark's expedition, 219; prescriptions for, 306.
Hoskins, William, affidavit before, 256; certification, 257.
Hot Springs (Ark.), analysis, 247.
Hotwater (Va.), in Revolution, 251, 252.
Houghton, Thomas, justice of peace, 218.
Houston, John, sells horses, 202.
Houston, Robert, account, 38.
Howard, —, Kentucky land owner, 100.
Howard, Benjamin. in Kentucky, 145.
Howard. John, land owner, 88; residence, 62, 63, 72; conduct, 60, 134.
Howard, Mrs. John. sister of Preston, 134.
Howdeshall, —, killed by Indians, 238.
Howe, Henry. *Historical Collections of Virginia*, criticized, 277.
Howe, Gen. William, British officer, 120.
Howison, Robert Reid, *History of Virginia*, excerpt from, 283.
Hoy, —, captive, 279.
Hubbard, Lieut. Edward, affidavit, 46.
Hugart, Sergt. Thomas, receipt, 31, 48; at Fort Lewis, 21, 26; message for, 55.
Huggins, William, messenger, 164.
Hughes, Capt. —, in Revolution, 252.
Hughes, David, in Dunmore's War, 87.
Hughes, John, receipt, 52, 204.
Hughes, Robert, receipt, 196.
Hume, George, surveyor, 3.
Humphries, Uriah, receipt, 183.
Hunter, John, survey for, 192.
Hunter. Malcolm, receipt, 222.
Hunter, Robert, witness, 131.
Hunter, Col. Samuel, in Revolution, 259, 270; signs document, 215.
Hunterdon County (N. J.), native, 264.
Huntingdon, Selina, countess of, mission to Indians, 228.
Huntingdon (Pa.), in Revolution, 216.
Hupp, John C., letters, 290, 297; biographical sketch, 295.
Hurd, Capt. Jesse, in Revolution, 266.
Hutchinson, William, account, 49; receipt, 50.
Hutchison, Ensign —, guards prisoners, 211.
Hutchison, George, receipt, 185, 200.
Hutchison, John, receipt, 185.
Hutchison, William, receipt, 180.
Hymn, copied, 308.

ILLINOIS, French inhabitants, 224; British commandant, 155, 156; land grants in, 156; settlers, 261, 297; journeys to, 219, 241, 305.
Illinois County (Va.), letter from, 125.
Indian agents, appointment, 233.
Indian fields, land grant, 5.
Indiana Company, land grants, 163.
Indiana County (Pa.), Revolutionry veteran in, 254.

Index

Indians: habitat, 241; boundaries, 54, 79, 117, 118; dances, 90; character described, 160, 286; influence of conjurers, 149; medals for, 230; missions, 228, 307; trade with, 7; protected, 37, 155; bounty for killing, 36; murdered by whites, 53, 58, 74, 76, 119, 214, 283, 288, 293; early raids, 9–14, 22, 49, 54, 56, 57, 67, 69–100, 148, 150–155, 235–239, 248, 255, 261, 278, 281, 283–285, 287, 288, 294, 295, 299; captives among, 292, 294; tomahawk a child, 92, 93; in Dunmore's War, 252, 269, 270; Cherokee expedition, 265, 267, 271, 272; in Revolution, 108–113, 115–122, 125, 127–129, 138, 142, 143, 163–165, 182, 193, 210–221, 255–257, 259–261, 263, 264, 267–269, 279, 287; Kentucky raids, 117, 129, 224, 229, 230; campaigns against, 275; sell lands, 248; message for, 105; taught to make gunpowder, 184; Congress plans for, 107; narrative of, 271; novel on life of, 299.
Ingles, Col. John, narrative, 284, 286.
Ingles, Thomas I, emigrates to Virginia, 284.
Ingles, Thomas II, in Dunmore's War, 87; family captured, 142; protected, 130; accused of disloyalty, 133.
Ingles, Thomas, of Virginia, letters, 284.
Ingles, Thomas, of Kentucky, letters, 284, 286.
Ingles, W., receipt, 176.
Ingles, Col. William, settlement in western Virginia, 284; recommended for appointment, 36; vouchers, 44; receives public stores, 46; paper sent to, 61; letters, 56, 96; message for, 127; land claims, 100, 140; in Dunmore's War, 99; in Revolution, 217; loyalist, 135, 138.
Ingles, Mrs. William, captivity, 284.
Ingles' Ferry (Va.), visit to, 286.
Ingles' Station (Va.), journey via, 143.
Ingram, —, land dispute, 125.
Ingram, Jonathan, loyalist, 138; sends substitute, 137.
Ingram, Samuel, loyalist, 135.
Ingram family, in Dunmore's War, 77.
Ink, manufacture of, 306.
Innes, Henry, federal judge, 245.
Invasion Act, amended, 121.
Ireland, news from, 1; emigrants, 63, 145, 257, 258, 268.
Irish language, studied, 298.
Iroquois (Five Nations) Indians, battle in Virginia, 148.
Irvin, Robert, receipt, 191.
Irvine, Capt. Christopher, receipt, 191, 192, 196; account, 206.
Irwin, —, mentioned, 63.
Irwin, Lieut. —, messenger, 152; in Cherokee War, 154.
Irwin, —, land title, 242.
ISLANDS:
Baccus, in the Ohio, 248.
Big, on Holston. See below, Long.
Big, on Susquehanna, 256.
Great, on Holston. See below, Long.
Gwyn's, in Revolution, 115.
Long (Big, Great), on Holston, 109, 115, 163; rendezvous, 154; battle at, 113, 265, 266, 271, 272, 275, 295, 296; owner, 299.
Man, natives, 294.
Martha's Vineyard, described, 55.

JACKSON, Francis, receipt, 25.
Jackson Sr., John, receipt, 25, 32.
Jackson, John, receipt, 31.
Jackson, Robert, letter, 8.
Jackson (Miss.), letter from, 280.
Jameson, —, plantation, 121.
Jameson, James, voucher, 210.
Jameson, William, land grant, 3.
Jamieson, —, messenger, 280.
Jefferson, —, mentioned, 61.
Jefferson, Thomas, lawyer, 141, 213; governor, 131, 132; state paper, 87; letters, 127, 129, 136; letters to, 128, 132.
Jefferson County (Ky.), resident, 246.
Jefferson County (Tenn.), Revolutionary veteran in, 264.
Jefferson County (Va.), letter from, 282.
Jeffries, Thomas, preëmption claim, 225.
Jenkins, —, sells cotton, 251.
Jenkins, John, loyalist, 138; confession, 133.
Jennings, Jonathan, son killed, 116.
Jessamine County (Ky.), deposition taken in, 247; letter from, 248.
Jilbert, Jervis, deed of land, 155.
Jobiden, Francis, deed of land, 155.
Johnson, —, messenger, 130.
Johnson, Amos, loyalist, 138.
Johnson, Christopher, receipt, 191.
Johnson, John, contractor, 8; receipt, 173.
Johnson, Col. Joseph, writes declaration, 266.
Johnson, Robert, assignee, 223; land entry, 223, 226, 302.
Johnson, William, receipt, 32, 41.
Johnson, William W., receipt, 15.
Johnson, Capt. Zaechcus, in Revolution, 261.
Johnson County (Ind.), Revolutionary veteran in, 259.
Johnston, —, mentioned, 100.

Index

Johnston, Andrew, brother, 292.
Johnston, Charles, captured by Indians, 294; sketch of, 292.
Johnston, Edward, brother, 292.
Johnston, Erwaker, receipt, 52.
Johnston, Fanny R., letter, 294.
Johnston, Frederick, biographical sketches, 291–294; letters, 294.
Johnston, John, receipt, 19, 35, 47.
Johnston, Peter, son, 292.
Johnston Jr., Peter, brother, 292.
Johnston, Thomas, soldier, 52.
Johnston, William, scout, 164.
Jolly, David, captivity, 279.
Jolly, Henry, pension statement, 250, 253.
"Jones," cited, 250
Jones, —, creditor, 145.
Jones, Gabriel, receipt, 27, 32; heirs, 145.
Jones, John, improves land, 62; receipt, 200.
Jones, Capt. John Litton, in Dunmore's War, 83.
Jones, Joshua, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
Jones, Mark, fence on land, 8.
Jones, Gen. R., letter, 279.
Jones, Thomas, witness, 224, 226, 231, 232.
Jones, William, letter to, 242.
Jonesville (Va.), letter from, 276.
Jordan, Adam, receipt, 15, 32, 42; witness, 28.
Jordan, John, receipt, 24.
Judge Friend, Cherokee chief, 117; letter to, 105.
Judson, Rev. Adoniram, superscription of letter to, 307.
Julons, Capt. George, in Revolution, 258.

Kanawha County (Va.), resident, 280.
Kanawha Court House (Va.), resident, 273.
Kaskaskia (Ill.), letter from, 125; land sales near, 155; visited, 241; voyage from, 156.
Keening, Patrick, receipt, 32.
Keeny, Edward, furnishes provisions, 45.
Kelly, Walter, attacked, 81; killed, 82; residence, 119. See also Forts: Kelly's.
Kelsey, David, receipt, 204.
Kennedy, Ensign David, witness, 46.
Kennedy, John, address, 303.
Kennedy, Patrick, voyage on Illinois, 156.
Kennedy, Mrs. Sarah, address, 303.
Kennedy, William, certifies, 79.
Kennedy, William, land entry, 242, 245.
Kennedy vs. Justices of Madison County, case in Kentucky courts, 239.
Kennerley, Reuben, in Revolution, 200.
Kennerly, Samuel, receipt, 198, 200.
Kennerly, William, pension statement, 264, 265.
Kenny, Thomas, receipt, 204.
Kenton, Simon, land entry, 221, 232, 302; survey for, 230.
Kenton's Station (Ky.), land claim, 242.
Kentucky, map of portion, 235; explorations, 94, 106; route to, 308; emigration to, 108, 227, 240, 258, 261, 264, 279, 285; troops return via, 98, 158, 161; purchased of Cherokee, 101–103; surveys in, 86, 89, 100, 103, 125, 157; land claims, 106, 124, 219–221, 227, 302, 304, 307; speculation in lands, 230; disputed titles, 112, 218, 224; settlements in, 104, 144, 229; return from, 122, 177; visits to, 141, 273, 292; description of, 218; Indian raids in, 106, 117, 143, 182, 184, 212, 221, 277, 281, 294, 299; reinforcements for, 193; courts in, 243–245, 247; schools, 242, 243; Presbyterians, 303; negroes from, 233; new counties in, 128, 134; desires separation from Virginia, 144, 229, 231; convention, 145; state assembly, 237; acts, 237; court of appeals, 239; commissioners to settle accounts, 141, 223.
Kentucky County (Va.), commissions for, 141, 223; surveying in, 128, 129; Indian alarm, 129.
Keowee, Cherokee town, 151.
Kernes, Michael, receipt, 196, 199; voucher, 196.
Kerr, —, deposition, 125.
Kerr, James, loyalist, 135.
Kerr, John, witness, 6.
Keys, James, Revolutionary services, 266; deposition, 266, 267.
Kickapoo Indians, hostile, 212; friendly, 214.
Kidd, Daniel, receipt, 18; voucher, 166.
Kilgore, Capt. David, in Revolution, 250.
Kilpatrick, Charles, receipt, 204.
Kimball, David, receipt, 12.
Kincheloe's Station (Ky.), route via, 224.
Kinder, Gasper, fort at home, 79.
King, James, messenger, 109; residence, 96.
King, Joseph, receipt, 200.
King, Robert, loyalist, 135; confession, 137.
King, Thomas, soldier, 50.
King, William, narrative, 272.
King and Queen County (Va.), land in, 228.
King's Mill (Tenn.), garrison at, 95.
Kinkead, Andrew, information from, 211.
Kinkead, James, receipt, 50.
Kinkead, John, messenger, 93, 95.

Kinkead, Capt. John, assignee, 128.
Kinkead, Matthew, receipt, 32.
Kinkead, Thomas, receipt, 42, 50; pay, 50.
Kinkead, William, receipt, 23.
Kinney, William, certification, 264.
Kirk, —, cabin in Fayette County, 242.
Kirk, Mrs. —, information concerning, 289.
Kirkendall, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 265.
Kirkpatrick, Maj. —, residence, 308.
Kishacoquilles Valley (Pa.), in Revolution, 258, 265.
Knight, Dr. John, escapes, 279.
Knights of the Horseshoe, in colonial Virginia, 282, 283.
Knox, James, receipt, 21, 42; robbed by Indians, 94.
Knox, Robert, receipt, 20, 21, 42, 49, 53.
Knoxville (Tenn.), capital of Tennessee, 237, 238; journey from, 286.
Kuhn, Adam, certification, 262.
Kyle, Hazlitt, sketch, 293.
Kyle, Joseph, witness, 171, 183.
Kyle, Robert, sketch, 293.
Kyle, William, receipt, 169; witness, 170.

LACKEY, James, receipt for, 201.
Lackey, Thomas, receipt for, 201.
Lafferty, John, land entry, 231, 242, 302; survey for, 234.
Lafferty, William, plantation, 262.
LAKES:
Erie, route via, 305; navy in, 249.
Ontario, navy in, 249.
Lamb, —, voucher, 210.
Lamb, Capt. William, in Revolution, 255.
Lambert Jr., Charles, receipt, 196.
Lambert, Jeremiah, loyalist, 138.
Lambert, Philip, granted protection, 133.
Lammey, Andrew, family endangered, 94.
Lancaster (Pa.), Indian treaty at, 248; lawsuit, 234.
Lancaster County (Pa.), in Revolution, 249; settlers, 268.
LANDS:
Royal policy, 105; large grants, 1–5, 67, 104, 237, 243, 247, 307; companies, 7, 99, 101, 104, 163, 223, 243, 244; military bounty, 65–70, 77, 99, 100, 102, 105, 148, 154, 155, 274; western cessions, 233; grants for schools, 243, 244; land claims, 119, 125, 127, 128, 140, 141, 144, 219, 220, 223–226, 229, 238, 302, 304; speculation in, 230; conflicting titles, 66, 112, 145, 218; commissioners to settle, 124, 218; transfers, 239, 240; taxes, 237; surveys, 59–62, 64–69, 91, 98, 100, 102, 103, 124, 125, 156, 157, 192, 226–228, 238, 244, 246, 302; surveying rules, 307; surveyor's certificate, 65. See also Loyal Land Company.
Lane, Capt. —, in Revolution, 264.
Lane, S. Eliot, article, 296.
Lanier, Robert, boundary commissioner, 117.
La Plante, Alexis, deed of land, 155.
Lapsley, Capt. Joseph, militia officer, 11; cited to court martial, 5; receipt, 188.
Lapsley, Samuel, receipt, 169, 188; assistant commissary, 199.
Larkin, John, receipt, 202.
Latin phrases, list, 302.
Laudanum, antidote for, 300.
Lauden, James, affidavit before, 270.
Lavern, Samuel, receipt, 202.
Lawer, Andrew, loyalist, 135.
Lawer, Henry, loyalist, 135.
Lawrence, —, cotton buyer, 251.
Lawrence, Samuel, receipt, 169; witness, 170.
Lawrence, Thomas, receipt, 42.
Lawrence County (Ky.), Revolutionary veteran in, 265.
Laybrook, Henry, loyalist, 135.
Leather, directions for tanning, 301.
Leathwood (Va.), Fontaine's residence, 236.
Leaven, —, cotton broker, 251.
Lebo, Isaac, accused of disloyalty, 217, 218.
Le Clercy, Francis, certification, 261.
Lecompte, Charles, improvement right, 219; deposition, 240.
Lederer, John, *Discoveries*, copy, 147.
Ledgerwood, James, receipt, 194.
Ledgerwood, John, receipt, 186.
Lee, C. C., letters, 274, 279, 280.
Lee, Francis W., witness, 227.
Lee, G. H., land owner, 248.
Lee, Capt. Hancock, surveyor, 101.
Lee, Gen. Henry, of Kentucky, land claim, 230, 234; leases lands, 244; plaintiff in lawsuit, 247.
Lee, Gov. Henry, of Virginia, proclamation, 239.
Lee, Rev. Henry, notes, 290.
Lee, Peter, survey, 234.
Lee, Richard Henry, candidate for governor, 141.
Lee, Gen. Robert E., letter, 292.
Lee, Thomas Ludington, on Committee of Safety, 108.
Lee & Company, account, 246.

Index

Lee County (Va.), letter from, 248; resident, 260.
Leffler, Isaac, affidavit before, 256, 257, 260.
Leftwich, William, account, 174.
Lemon, Capt. John, in Revolution, 210.
Lemon, Jones, voucher, 210.
Lemon, Samuel, witness, 177.
Leslie, Alexander, British general, 142.
Letcher, —, murdered, 131.
Letter, Richard, receipt, 24, 42.
Levels. See Camp Union.
Leverington (Pa.), resident, 283–286.
Lewin, J., letter, 252.
Lewis, —, letter to, 68.
Lewis, Capt. —, in Revolution, 264.
Lewis, Capt. Aaron, in Revolution, 191, 267; letter, 110; witness, 218.
Lewis, Andrew, date of birth, 278; militia officer, 2, 9, 19; on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; in French and Indian War, 10, 11, 272, 274, 277, 292; orders, 12, 13, 27; in Dunmore's War, 77, 80, 88, 96, 97, 157, 159–162, 252, 269, 270, 272, 292, 297; promoted, 155; in Revolution, 292; at Williamsburg, 66; Richmond, 139; meeting at house, 119; candidate, 62, 63; relations with Cherokee, 54, 60, 118; letters, 11, 18, 26, 36, 56–59, 63, 65, 66, 79, 84, 88, 92, 115, 121, 124, 159, 161, 218; letters for, 26, 27, 79, 81, 122; sons, 280, 308; notes on, 271, 276; characterized, 274; date of death, 273, 275; sketch, 292.
Lewis Jr., Andrew, letters, 269, 270; notes, on, 275, 280.
Lewis, Charles, made lieutenant, 12; in French and Indian War, 273; pursues Indians, 57; receipts, 32, 49; witness, 15, 17–21, 30, 33, 35, 39, 40, 43; land grant for, 124; letter, 78; in Dunmore's War, 80, 92; killed, 98, 274, 296; commended, 278; notes on, 276.
Lewis, Maj. Charles H., letters, 274, 275, 277, 278, 282.
Lewis, George, receipt, 32.
Lewis, Griffith, loyalist, 138.
Lewis, James A., letter to, 273, 280.
Lewis, John, Augusta County militia officer, 5; patents lands, 6, 8; judgment against, 3; surveys for, 6, 140.
Lewis Jr., Capt. John, of Augusta County, 58; letter, 62; notes on, 277.
Lewis Jr., Capt. John, of Botetourt County, in Dunmore's War, 158, 162; notes on, 280.
Lewis, Dr. John B., letter, 283.
Lewis, Samuel, supposed brother of Andrew, 273.
Lewis, Samuel, son of Andrew, at Donnally's fort, 122; in Revolution, 265; letter enclosed, 121; letter to, 139; notes on, 280.
Lewis, Gen. Samuel H., letters, 273, 277, 282; letter to, 278.
Lewis, Thomas, militia clerk, 2, 3; certifies document, 5; in French and Indian War, 273; letters, 13, 54, 55, 59, 60, 69, 73, 98, 104, 107, 124, 140; death, 277; papers lost, 273.
Lewis, Thomas, son of Andrew, adventure with Indian Hollis, 276, 277, 308; notes on, 280.
Lewis, Thomas, son of Thomas, information from, 277.
Lewis, Thomas, of Mason County, certification, 259.
Lewis, Virgil A., commissioner, 298.
Lewis, William, in French and Indian War, 273.
Lewis, William Terrell, letter, 296.
Lewis family, genealogy of, 292, 296; notes on, 274, 277, 283.
Lewis County (Va.), Revolutionary veteran in, 263; letter from, 283.
Lewisburg (Va.), letter from, 276.
Lewiston (Va.), letter from, 273, 277, 282.
Lewisville (Ga.), resident, 230.
Lexington (Ky.), commissioners at, 224; farm near, 302; distance to, 308; letters from, 238, 284; letter to, 248; physician at, 246; Draper visits, 277.
Lexington (Va.), settled, 275; letters from, 280, 292; letter to, 270; *Gazette*, editorial, 294.
Liberty Hall Seminary, begun, 103, 107; subscriptions for, 166.
Lightfoot, Capt. —, in French and Indian War, 148, 149.
Limestone (Ky.), distance to, 308.
Lincoln, Gen. Benjamin, in Revolution, 126.
Lincoln County (Ky. and Va.), letters from, 140, 224, 229; surveyor for, 140; removal to, 230; resident, 239.
Linn, John, affidavit sworn before, 255.
Linn, William. See Lynn.
Litchfield (Mass.), letter for, 307.
Little Carpenter, Cherokee chief, 99, 102, 149–153; letter to, 105; treaty with, 117.
Little, Thomas, sheriff, 3.
Littleton, Andrew, receipt, 37.
Liveer, Adam, loyalist, 135.
Llinn, Thomas, survey for, 192.

Index

Lloyd, Dr. —, services desired, 93.
Lloyd, Charles, receipt, 42.
Lloyd, Thomas, receipt, 28; witness, 14, 18–21, 23, 24, 32, 38, 40, 43–45, 52.
Lochry, Archibald, surveyor, 157.
Locke, Thomas, sells horses, 195.
Lockhart, Charles, scouting, 58.
Lockhart, Jacob, scout, 164; killed by Indians, 276.
Lockhart, Capt. James, militia officer, 11; receipts, 25, 32; land grant, 3; letter to, 49.
Lockhart, Levi, messenger, 182.
Lockhart, Patrick, magistrate, 135; residence, 137; assistant commissary, 166–177, 179–181, 183, 184, 213; receipts, 187, 195, 201, 210; accounts, 122, 189; witness, 132, 184–186, 188, 200; messenger, 71, 73; payment for, 145; rescues captives, 276; letter, 132.
Lockridge, Andrew, receipt, 42; witness, 44.
Loftus, Steel, killed by Indians, 211.
"Logan," a drama, 252.
Logan, Lieut. —, in militia, 86.
Logan, Benjamin, letter, 62; lands, 62; residence, 95.
Logan, David, receipts, 169, 202; voucher, 183.
Logan, Hugh, receipt, 169.
Logan, James, drover, 202; land grant, 128.
Logan, John, voucher, 175, 183; receipt, 195.
Logan, John, Indian chief, 95, 98, 125; family murdered, 281; letter, 95; characterized, 96; tragedy based on, 295.
Logan, Rev. Robert, sketch, 291.
Logan, William, sells horse, 195; delivers provisions, 169.
Logan's Sugar Camp, in Fayette County, 242.
Logwood, Thomas, receipt, 191.
London (Eng.), mayor of, 1; merchants, 156; visited, 56; letter from, 1.
Long, Capt. Alexander, in Revolution, 261.
Long, David, militia officer, 12; on Cherokee expedition, 154; receipts, 32, 42, 47; orders, 52; witness, 34; letter to, 83, 84.
Looney, Capt. —, commands militia, 76, 82, 92; in Dunmore's War, 84, 99; absence, 95; representative from Sullivan County, 127.
Looney, Absalom, residence, 121.
Looney, David, account, 37; letter, 59.
Looney, Peter, buys provisions, 6; contractor, 8.
Looney, Robert, receipt, 44.
Looney Jr., Robert, buys provisions, 6.
Lorton, Capt. —, orders to, 138.
Loudoun, John Campbell, earl of, commander of colonial forces, 10, 22, 148, 149.
Loudoun County (Va.), in Revolution, 264.
Louisa County (Va.), law practice in, 141; letter from, 117; letter to, 155.
Louisburg, attack failed, 22.
Louisiana, geography of, 305; cession, 305.
Louisville (Ky.), early settlement, 144; described, 218; commissioners at, 224; resident, 268.
Louisville (Miss.), letter from, 296; *Journal,* excerpt from, 288.
Louviere, Chaufour de, land sale, 155.
Love, Capt. Philip, in Dunmore's War, 158, 160; letter, 89.
Lovell, Marcum, loyalist, 138.
Lowry, Henry, receipt, 197.
Lowry, Malvan, receipt, 191.
Lowry, Patrick, account, 38.
Lowther, Col. William, descendants, 283.
Loyal Land Company, grant, 8, 119; arrangements for, 122–124, 142–144; claims, 104; accounts, 282; surveys for, 66, 139.
Loyalists (Tories), in Hardy County (Va.), 278; in North Carolina, 267; Pennsylvania, 261; western Virginia, 111, 118, 128–133, 135, 137, 138, 140, 213, 217; trials of, 127.
Lucas, J., certificate, 141.
Lucas, Robert, lieutenant, 84.
Lunenburg (Va.), letters from, 13, 14.
Lunenburg County (Va.), officers, 22.
Luney family. See Looney.
Lusk, —, lawsuit, 22.
Lusk, R., sells horse, 204.
Lycoming County (Pa.), Revolutionary veterans in, 259, 265, 267, 269, 270.
Lying Fish, Cherokee chief, 117.
Lyle, Daniel, receipt, 204.
Lyle, James, land entry, 245.
Lyle, Capt. John, on Cherokee expedition, 176.
Lyle, Rev. John, presbytery, 303.
Lyle, Samuel, account, 45; receipt, 202.
Lyle, Capt. William, on Cherokee expedition, 181.
Lynch, Charles, magistrate, 133, 137; land grant, 65; mill site, 69; in Revolution, 266; lawsuit, 227; provides ammunition, 113, 215; letters, 64, 133.
Lynn, —, killed by Indians, 287.
Lynn, John, soldier, 53.
Lynn (Linn), Col. William, in Revolution, 212, 269.
Lyon, —, attorney, 253.

Index

McAdo, —, cotton buyer, 251.
McAfee, —, residence, 155.
McAfee, George, master drover, 186; purchases provisions, 172–175; receipts, 184–186.
McAfee, Robert, receipt, 172; witness, 173; sells horses, 198.
McAfee, William, purchases provisions, 167.
McAfee family, notes on, 292.
McAfee's Station (Ky.), route via, 224.
McAuley, James, land claim, 221, 242.
McBride, William, justice of peace, 132.
McCabe, James, certification, 261.
McCall, —, residence, 81.
McCall, Thomas, pension statement, 263.
McCauley, James. See McAuley.
McCay, Richard, assistant commissary, 195.
McClaim, Alexander, land entry, 304.
McClaim, Rev. John, character, 63, 64.
McClanahan, Capt. —, in Revolution, 136, 258, 261; messenger, 120.
McClanahan, Alexander, in Dunmore's War, 85.
McClanahan, Col. E., letters, 275, 278.
McClanahan, Elijah, witness, 27; captured by Indians, 57.
McClanahan, Rev. John, residence, 303.
McClanahan, Capt. Robert, in Dunmore's War, 158; residence, 5.
McClanahan, William, letter, 163; notes on, 278.
McClanahan family, data on, 284.
McClean, W., affidavit before, 257.
McClellan, John, receipt, 53.
McClellan, William, receipt, 174, 187.
McClelland, Capt. —, in Revolution, 258.
McClelland, Alexander, land entry, 304.
McClelland, Joseph, land entry, 221, 224, 242; survey for, 230.
McClintock, William, receipt, 25, 27, 43.
McClure, Capt. —, in Revolution, 268.
McClure, Alexander, account, 38.
McClure, Arthur, sells provisions, 169.
McClure, John, receipt, 166, 169; sells horse, 195.
McClure, Malcolm, claim, 166.
McClure, Samuel, witness, 166; receipt, 167; pension statement, 261, 263.
McClure, William, receipt, 169.
McColloch, Abraham, Revolutionary services, 256, 260.
McColloch, Maj. John, scouting, 285, 287; in Revolution, 263, 285, 287; information concerning, 289.
McColloch Jr., John, clerk of court, 257.
McColloch, Maj. Samuel, at siege of Fort Wheeling, 268; leap, 285, 297, 298; death, 287; widow, 295.
McColloch, William, married, 285.
McConnell, Francis, assignee, 224; land entry, 219, 220, 304, 307; survey for, 226; heirs of, 230.
McConnell Jr., Francis, land entry, 304.
McConnell, James, land survey for, 230.
McConnell Sr., William, preëmption claim, 219, 220, 223; entry, 220, 221.
McConnell, William, land claim, 245, 304, 307; survey for, 226, 227, 230.
McCord, James, affidavit, 256.
McCorkle, Capt. James, receipts, 208, 209; witness, 124, 176–181; report, 112; militia company, 130; accused of disloyalty, 133.
McCormick, Adam, drover, 210.
McCown, H. B., article by, 288.
McCown, James, receipt, 200.
McCown, John, receipt, 202.
McCown family. See McKown.
McCoy, Enos. See Mackey, Aeneas.
McCoy, Capt. Alexander, in Revolution, 255.
McCoy, Capt. John, in Revolution, 259.
McCoy, Neal, in Revolution, 249.
McCrea, Edith, marriage contract, 156.
McCreery, John, receipt, 22, 43.
McCue, J. Marshall, letter, 294; sends papers, 294.
McCulloch, Capt. Hugh, land claim, 234.
McCulloch, Maj. Samuel. See McColloch.
McDermott, Joseph, Revolutionary services, 266.
McDill's Lessee vs. McDill, law case, 234.
McDonald, —, information from, 279.
McDonald, Capt. —, in Revolution, 216.
McDonald, Angus, land grant, 68; expedition, 87, 92, 157.
McDonald, Bryan, constable, warrant for, 118.
McDonald, Daniel, locates land, 69.
McDonald, John, loyalist, 131, 135; gives bond, 131.
McDonald, Col. John, reference to, 289.
McDonald, Joseph, witness, 131; loyalist, 135.
McDonald, Theodosius, land grant, 69.
McDowell, James, land grant, 70; brother killed, 148.
McDowell, Gov. James, owns Preston papers, 277; letter, 277.
McDowell, Capt. John, militia officer, 2; killed by Indians, 148, 248, 278, 280; data on, 277.
McDowell, Lieut. Joseph, at Fort Fauquier, 38; receipt, 46; public stores, 46.
McDowell, Josiah, scout, 164.
McDowell, Patsey, witness, 231.

Index

McDowell, Peggy, witness, 231.
McDowell, Col. Samuel, in Dunmore's War, 85; commissioner to adjust claims, 119, 222, 224; candidate, 63; resignation, 141; land affairs, 67, 231; order on, 145; letter, 248; letter to, 72; deposition, 247.
McElhattan, Capt. —, in Revolution, 255, 256.
McElhenny, Robert, receipt, 202.
McElhenny, William, land grant, 105.
McElroy, William, receipt, 178.
McElwrath, Robert, account, 49; receipt, 51.
McFarlan, William, wounded, 78.
McFarland, Daniel, letter, 212.
McFaul, Daniel, soldier, 34.
McFaul, James, soldier, 34.
McFerran, John, voucher, 178; witness, 46.
McFerran, Martin, conveys horses, 157.
McFerran, Samuel, receipt, 169; witness, 181.
McFerran, Thomas, receipt, 167.
McGary, Col. Hugh, residence, 272, 273.
McGavock, Lieut. —, in Revolution, 265.
McGavock, James, militia officer, 126; magistrate, 109, 132; residence, 105, 133; istrate 109, 132; residence, 105, 133; letters, 113, 115.
McGeagh, William, ranger, 27.
McGee, James, gives bond, 131.
McGee, Robert, loyalist, 131, 135.
McGeorge, Thomas, witness, 222.
McGillivray, Alexander, Creek chief, 236.
McGregor, Thomas, receipt, 15.
McGuire, John, wounded, 87.
Machir, John, plaintiff, 245; ejectment action, 243, 245; bond, 247.
McIlrain, Moses, receipt, 191.
McIntosh, Capt. Lachlan, in Revolution, 250; expedition, 261, 265, 266, 278.
McJenkins, William, land entry, 226.
Mackacheck, Shawnee town, 214.
McKeachy, James, receipt, 45.
McKean, Thomas, chief justice of Pennsylvania, 234.
McKee, Capt. Alexander, land purchase, 106.
McKee, John, receipt, 202.
McKee, Thomas, trader, 148.
McKeever, Hugh, killed by Indians, 264.
McKenny, William, account, 45.
McKenzie, Capt. Robert, land grant, 102–104.
Mackey (McCoy), Col. Aeneas, in Revolution, 250, 253.
Mackey, Capt. James, in Maryland, 245; bond, 241; lawsuit, 245.
Mackey, John, sells merchandise, 241.
Mackey, William, leases land, 244; lawsuit, 245, 247; accounts, 246.
McKiernan, George S., cited, 295; death, 298; sketch, 298.
McKiernan, Mrs. George S., letters, 298.
McKinney, —, surveyor, 157.
McKinney, James, sells horses, 204.
McKinney, John, voucher, 183.
McKinney, Robert, receipt, 204.
McKitric, Capt. John, in Revolution, 263.
McKnight, —, on Cherokee expedition, 154.
McKnight, James, receipt, 23, 32, 43, 49.
McKown, John, receipt, 45, 52. See also McCown.
McKown, Joseph, account, 52.
Macky, Robert, letter, 1.
McLaney, W., witness, 268.
McMahon, Capt. —, in Indian Wars, 262.
McMillan, James, witness, 155.
McMullen, William, witness, 118; receipt, 207; gives bond, 131.
McMurtrey, —, residence, 155.
McNabb, Samuel, account, 49, 53.
McNabb, William, receipt, 53.
McNair, David, voucher, 174.
McNeal, James, soldier, 51.
McNeal, John, soldier, 51.
McNeal, Neal, hires horse, 51.
McNealy, William, receipt, 222.
McNeill, Col. —, illness, 57; death, 155.
McNutt, A. G., letter, 280.
McNutt, Gov. Alexander, in Nova Scotia, 55; sketch, 280, 281.
McRoberts, —, survey for, 8.
McRoberts, John, conveys horses, 157; witness, 167.
McRoberts, Samuel, voucher, 13; receipts, 167–169; son, 157.
McWilliams, Andrew, deposition, 138.
Madison, —, in Dunmore's War, 77.
Madison, Gabriel, letters, 220, 224.
Madison, George, letter, 241.
Madison, James, author of Federalist, 232; biography planned, 279.
Madison, James, president of William and Mary College, 65, 136; letters, 227, 231.
Madison, John, clerk of court, 6; justice of peace, 37; survey for, 192; receipt, 207; messenger, 101; criticism of, 143; letters, 162, 217; estate, 227.
Madison Jr., John, surveyor, 65, 220, 221; letters, 221, 223; letters to, 224, 225; estate, 227.
Madison, Roland (Rowland), sued, 241; letter to, 227.
Madison, Luckey, death, 229.
Madison, Capt. Thomas, commands militia, 76; volunteer, 276; messenger, 122;

Index

Madison, Capt. Thomas—continued. information from, 113; reference to, 227; plans to remove to Kentucky, 227; appointed commissary, 112, 114, 115, 183; percentage received, 193; commissary's accounts, 156, 166–192, 194–214; letters, 137, 193; letters to, 227, 229–232, 235–237, 240, 241.
Madison, Mrs. Thomas, letter to, 229.
Madison, William S., letter, 106; letters to, 220, 221; message for, 125; witness, 179; requested to take charge of prisoners, 136; commissary for Clark's expedition, 219, 221, 222.
Madison (Wis.), resident, 288, 291, 293, 295, 297, 298.
Madison County (Ky.), justices, 239.
Magazine of American History, cited, 252; reprint from, 297.
Magazine Spring (Va.), letter from, 105.
Magruder, Allen, letter to, 248.
Mahanaim (Va.), Christian's residence, 125, 137, 217, 227.
Malone, Hugh, receipt, 205.
Manchester (Va.), letter from, 126.
Manifee, Jarrot, receipt, 208.
Manifee, Jonas, receipt, 208.
Manly, M., affidavit before, 263.
Manning, Nat W., letter to, 278.
Mansco, Casper, Tennessee pioneer, 236, 276.
Mansfield, Capt. —, message for, 144.
Mansfield (Va.), letter from, 109, 112.
Maple sugar, camps in Kentucky, 242.
MAPS:
Clinch River, 78.
Kentucky and Tennessee, 235.
Lederer's, 147.
Pennsylvania, western part, 228.
Point Pleasant, 251, 273, 295.
Virginia-Carolina boundary, 307.
Mares, Hugh, receipt, 178.
Marietta (Ohio), distances to, 308.
Marlan's Bottom (Va.), letter from, 284.
Marlinton (W. Va.), letter from, 298.
Maron, Elizabeth, money paid to, 167.
Marriage ceremony, form, 301; marriages, lists of, 6, 223, 240.
Marshall, David, witness, 227.
Marshall Jr., John, assignee, 224, 229; land entry, 221, 230, 232; survey for, 232.
Marshall, Thomas, commissioner to adjust claims, 222; land entry, 224, 229; surveys, 227, 229, 230.
Marshall, William L., document to be sent to, 280.
Marshall's Road, in Fayette County, 242.
Martin, Rev. Alexander, president West Virginia College, 290.
Martin, Christopher, substitute for, 255.
Martin, George, receipt, 33.
Martin, Hugh, residence, 256.
Martin, James, receipt, 53.
Martin, Capt. John, in Revolution, 256.
Martin, Col. Joseph, Indian agent, 230; on Cherokee expedition, 166, 199; campaign, 275, 277; ranger company, 265; receipts, 15, 33, 209; statement of account, 208; information from, 127; cabin site, 218; letters to, 228, 233, 245; orderly book, 166; notes on, 270.
Martin, Mary, veteran's widow, 270.
Martin, Capt. Patrick, militia officer, 11.
Martin, Richard, pension statement, 259, 265, 267; Revolutionary veteran, 249.
Martin, Roger, pension statement, 255, 256.
Martin, Thomas, of Pennsylvania, Revolutionary services, 249, 269, 270.
Martin, Thomas, of Virginia, letter, 142.
Martin, William, of Virginia, pension statement, 266.
Martin, William, of Tennessee, pension statements, 255, 266.
Martin, Col. William, son of Joseph, letter, 270; letter to, 276; criticized, 272.
Martin's Station, protection for, 228.
Martin's Tavern, in Fayette County, 242.
Martinsburg (Va.), letter from, 282; *Gazette,* editor, 282.
Marvin, Capt. Seth, in Revolution, 261.
Maryland, money, 63; *Gazette,* excerpts from, 164, 165.
Masdin, Thomas. See Masten.
Mason, —, should be banished, 94.
Mason, John, account, 45, 51.
Mason, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 210, 256, 257, 260.
Mason, Thomas, land grant, 228, 300.
Mason County (Ky.), lands in, 239, 242, 244, 247, 307; town, 308; marriages, 240; county court, 240, 242, 243, 245, 247; commissioners, 240; residents, 243, 247, 303.
Mason County (Va. and W. Va.), letter from, 295; Revolutionary veteran in, 259.
Massie, Nathaniel, surveys land, 238.
Masten, Thomas, in Dunmore's War, 82; in Cherokee expedition, 197, 209.
Mathews, John, receipt, 49.
Mathews, Patrick, soldier, 52.
Matthews, Francis, money paid to, 167; receipt, 188.
Matthews, Capt. George, in Dunmore's War, 85; account of battle, 273; in Revolution, 261, 264; biographical notes on, 279, 282.

Index

Matthews, Sampson, commissioner, 119; in Revolution, 264; biographical notes on, 298.
Matthews, William, receipt, 18, 26.
Maury, Col. —, account, 51.
Maury, Reuben, grandson of Dr. Walker, 286.
Maxwell, —, surveyor, 157.
Maxwell, Capt. James, commands militia, 128; daughters killed, 142.
Maxwell, Capt. John, militia officer, 11; receipts, 36, 37, 199.
Maxwell, Thomas, to be court martialed, 78.
Maxwell, Thomas, land claim, 221, 242, 302.
May, —, lawsuit, 145.
May, John, clerk of Botetourt County, 156; letter, 223; assignee of land claims, 223.
May, Richard, witness, 171.
May's Licks (Ky.), lands near, 304.
Maysville (Ky), resident, 73.
Mead, William, receipt, 191, 192, 196.
Mead, Jr., William, receipt, 192.
Medals, for Indian chiefs, 230.
Meek, —, voucher, 210.
Meeks, —, loyalist, 131.
Memphis (Tenn.), resident, 293; letter from, 294.
Mercer, George, land owner, 247, 304.
Mercer, Col. Hugh, land warrant, 7, 101; message for, 149; letters, 6, 7, 90, 98, 108.
Mercer, James, on Committee of Safety, 108; land claim, 307.
Mercer County (Va.), land in, 231.
Merchant, Alexander, receipt, 17, 33.
Mercier, Marie Jeanne, deed of land, 156.
Meredith, William, Kentucky land owner, 100.
Miami Indians. See Twightee.
Middlesex County (Va.), farm in, 143, 144.
Midway (Ky.), resident, 270.
Mifflin County (Pa.) in Revolution, 258; veterans in, 255, 256, 265.
Mihills, Richard, receipt, 43.
Milburn, John, substitute for, 258.
Militia, officers of, 1, 6, 9, 11, 108; court martials, 2–5; muster rolls, 70, 72, 73, 81. 93, 134, 150, 157–160, 162, 249; pay rolls, 57, 216; general muster of, 143; muster hook, 2; rangers, 9–11, 19, 27; wages, 99; orders for, 103; accounts, 100, 210; provisions for, 22; in Dunmore's War, 74–100; in Revolution, 111, 114, 119, 121, 123, 126, 129, 130, 133, 163, 164, 182, 210, 215, 217, 255–265, 268, 269, 274; drafted, 12, 116, 255, 265, 266; unequal to defense, 154.
Miller, —, lawsuit, 61, 62.
Miller, Andrew, receipt, 54.
Miller, Edward, work on Psalmody, 55.
Miller, Hugh, receipt, 3; account, 53; pay as soldier, 49.
Miller, Maj. J. O., letter, 1.
Miller, James, receipt, 18; voucher, 210.
Miller, James W., certification, 262.
Miller, John, land grant, 3; receipts, 18, 20, 21, 27, 33, 43, 49; account, 54.
Miller, Robert, receipt, 25, 176.
Miller, T., visits Illinois, 241.
Miller, Thomas, receipt, 25.
Miller family, in Augusta County, 12.
Milliher, Samuel, residence, 256.
Mills, Mrs. —, narrates incident, 275.
Mills, Capt. John, letter, 134; receipt, 185, 186, 195.
Mills, John, affidavit, 257, 260.
Mills, Thomas, pensioner, 283; pension statement, 262.
Mills, William, receipt, 167.
Mills. See Sawmill.
Mines: coal, in Illinois, 156; lead in Virginia, 59, 60, 64, 113, 114, 134; protected in Revolution, 127, 129, 163, 193, 201, 217; ores near Point Pleasant, 304.
Mingo Indians, attitude, 104, 211, 214; attacked, 98; in Revolution, 182.
Minor, Franklin, letters, 286, 287; memoranda, 286, 287.
Miscampbell, Robert, sells horse, 201.
Mississippi, emigration to, 286.
Missouri Magazine, cited, 249.
Mitchell, Lieut. Charles, in Revolution, 268.
Mitchell, David, receipt, 183.
Mitchell, Capt. Hugh, in Revolution, 218.
Mitchell, Ignatius, land entry, 302.
Mitchell, Capt. James, militia officer, 11.
Mitchell, John, receipt, 110.
Mitchell, Mary. See Woods.
Mitchell, Nathaniel, pension statement, 250.
Moffett, Col. George, land grant, 70; receipt, 53; witness, 2; letter, 61; wife, 277; biographical data on, 275.
Moffett, Mrs. George, anecdote of, 277.
Moffett, Dr. George B., letters, 284, 286.
Moffett, John, sale of land, 61; Indian wife, 275.
Moffett, Capt. Robert, children captured, 142.
Moffett, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 261.
Moncey, Skidmore, receipt, 208.
Monckton, Gen. Robert, British officer, 153.
Money, continental depreciation, 141, 254; Virginia issues paper, 221; scarcity of, 229; foreign systems, 308.

Index

Monongalia County (Va.), officers of, 239; survey of, 221; residents, 224, 225; letters from, 212, 220.
Monopolies, petition against, 122.
Monroe, James, letter, 245; letters to, 142, 222.
Monroe County (Ohio), residents, 255.
Montaney, Samuel, receipts, 15, 16, 33.
Montcalm (Va.), letters from, 271, 272.
Montgomery, Capt. —, orders to, 138.
Montgomery, Lieut. James, of Pennsylvania, in Revolution, 258.
Montgomery, James, of Virginia, receipt, 178.
Montgomery, Col. John, magistrate, 109; in Dunmore's War, 92, 96; in Revolution, 199, 200, 208; in Illinois, 125; letters, 92, 113; receipt, 197; receipt for, 209; witness, 124.
Montgomery, Joseph, receipt, 178.
Montgomery, Robert, introduced, 73; receipt, 178.
Montgomery, Samuel, receipt, 178.
Montgomery, William, receipt, 178.
Montgomery family, in Dunmore's War, 77; sign petition, 122.
Montgomery County (Md.), resident, 297.
Montgomery County (Va.), county lieutenant, 119; justice of peace, 131, 139; commission for, 118; county court, 137; militia, 135–137, 217, 265; frontiers endangered, 119, 120, 142; expedition from, 129; loyalists' trials in, 135; military claims, 183; letters from, 118, 132; letters to, 120, 121, 123, 124, 126, 128, 133–137, 139–145, 193.
Moore, Capt. —, letter enclosed, 143.
Moore, —, purchase from, 224.
Moore, Gen. Andrew, notes on, 278.
Moore, Capt. John, militia officer, 11; furnishes provisions, 44; receipts, 35, 188.
Moore, Joseph, order, 187.
Moore, Robert, receipt, 170.
Moore, Samuel, receipt, 170.
Moore, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 250.
Moore, William, affidavit, 251.
Moorefield (Va.), letter from, 274, 279.
Mooresburg (Tenn.), letter from, 296.
Moreman, Charles, affidavit, 241.
Moreton, —, land claim, 242.
Morgan, Abraham, loyalist, 135.
Morgan, Col. Daniel, in Revolution, 250, 253.
Morgan, Col. George, Philadelphia merchant, 155; land grants for, 155, 156; in Indiana Company, 163; Indian agent, 211, 212.
Morgan, John, loyalist, 138.
Morgan, John, survey for, 192.
Morgan, N., residence, 133.
Morgan, Simon, survey, 227, 228.
Morgan County (Ill.), Revolutionary veteran in, 263.
Morgan County (Ohio), resident, 288.
Morgantown (Va.), letter from, 241; during Whiskey Rebellion, 239.
Morris, Israel, legal opinion, 232; directions for farming, 307.
Morris, Robert, land conveyed to, 244, 245, 302.
Morrison, Maj. John, in battle of Long Island, 271.
Morristown (N. J.), winter quarters, 258.
Morrow, —, cabin in Fayette County, 242.
Mound, John, receipt, 51.
Mount Airy (Va.), letter from, 101.
Mount Solon (Va.), letter from, 294.
MOUNTAINS:
Chestnut Ridge, crossed, 253.
Clinch, as boundary, 93.
Iron, route via, 122.
King's. See Battles.
Laurel Ridge, crossed, 253.
Negro, how named, 285.
Rich Creek, settlers near, 72.
Savage, how named, 285.
Warrior's Ridge, scouting toward, 182.
Mawport, John, receipt, 3.
Moy Toy, Cherokee chief, 149.
Muhlenberg, Gen. John P. G., letter to, 135.
Muldrough, Hugh, receipt, 195.
Muldrough, Jean, receipt, 186.
Muldrough, John, receipt, 186.
Mullen, Thomas, receipt, 26.
Munford, Capt. Robert, in French and Indian War, 149.
Munsee Indians, in Revolution, 260.
Murdough, John, witness, 175.
Murphy, —, accounts, 50.
Murphy, Cherokee Indian, 96.
Murray, Col. James, militia return, 215.
Murray, Capt. John, in Dunmore's War, 158; killed, 274.
Murray, William, in Illinois, 156.
Muster rolls. See Militia.
Myers, —, messenger, 143.
Myers vs. Speed, case in Kentucky courts, 239.
Mynatt, Richard, witness, 173; receipt, 173.

NALLE, Capt. William, in Dunmore's War, 159.
Napa City (Cal.), letter from, 297.

Index

Nash, E., cotton buyer, 251.
Nash, Col. Francis, election, 13.
Nash, William, surveyor, 70.
Nashville (Tenn.), distance from, 308. See also French Lick.
Natchez (Miss.), voyage to, 219. 241; resident, 247.
National Intelligencer, cited, 276.
Natural Bridge (Va.), letter from, 281, 282.
Navy, vessels in, 248; in 1812, 249.
Neely, James, residence, 121; receipt, 172.
Neely, John, sells provisions, 172.
Neely, Capt. William, magistrate, 135; defends fort, 238; receipt, 172.
Negroes, in Kentucky, 233; in Pennsylvania, 234; in Virginia, 69; captured by Indians, 94, 98; killed by Indians, 116; clothes for, 237; sold for board, 236.
Nelson, —, land holder, 55.
Nelson, Gov. Thomas, resignation, 140.
Netherland, Thomas, land owner, 296.
Nettle, Abraham, receipt, 200.
Nevill, Lieut. Joseph, in Revolution, 263.
New Albany (Ind.), letter from, 298.
New Brittaine, discovery of, 147.
New Dublin (Va.), letter from, 74, 77.
New England, land grant on the Ohio, 304, 307.
New Holland (Ky.), commissioners at, 224.
New Jersey, in Revolution, 124, 258.
New Jersey, College of. See Princeton.
New London (Va.), letter from, 64.
New Orleans, Salling at, 12; trade with, 144; location, 305; distance to, 308.
New Providence (Va.), meeting-house at, 143; resident, 62.
New York City, visited, 152; letters from, 150–153; newspapers, 154; in Revolution, 115, 125, 129, 140.
New York State, in Revolution, 261.
Newark (N. J.), letter from, 233, 243.
Newbern (N. C.), Indians visit, 99; capital of state, 117, 127.
Newell, Capt. James, orderly book, 158; assistant commissary, 201; receipt, 179; in Revolution, 265.
Newell, John, receipt, 172.
Newell, Samuel, witness, 218.
Newell, William, witness, 172.
Newland, Jacob, voucher, 210.
Newland, John, accused of disloyalty, 133.
Newspapers, not printed, 140; in New York, 154.
Newton, John, loyalist, 138.
Ney, Marshal Michel, identity, 292.
Niagara, distance to, 305.
Nice, Capt. William, in Revolution, 265.
Nicholas, —, loyalist, 131.
Nicholas, James, witness, 174.
Nicholas, Robert C., letter, 59.
Nicholson, John, land sold to, 244, 302.
Norris, John, sells provisions, 176; receipt, 207.
North American Land Company, holdings, 243, 244.
North Carolina, boundary commission, 117, 118; boundaries, 8, 73, 219, 307; frontier settlements, 228; militia from, 90, 95, 97, 100; defeat, 114; Indian expedition in, 129, 130, 151; loyalists, 267; news from, 110, 116; colonial governors, 117, 150; convention, 109; assembly, 231; western cession, 233; emigration from, 261.
North Mahoning township (Pa.), resident, 254.
Northumberland County (Pa.), militia return, 215, 249; in Revolution, 256, 259, 269, 270.
Northwest Territory, legislature opened, 243; counties formed, 302.
Norvell, James, gives bond, 132; letter to, 144; witness, 183, 185.
Norwood, Capt. Samuel, militia officer, 11.
Nova Scotia, governor, 55.
Nowlin, Patrick, receipt, 186.

Oaklands (Va.), Watts's residence, 293.
Oats, Roger, loyalist, 138.
O'Bannion, John, land entry, 220, 302.
Ocheltree, Michael, receipts, 170, 206; voucher, 181.
Oconastota, Cherokee chief, 79, 97; friendly, 108; letters to, 92, 105; message, 81; treaty with, 117.
Octorara, resident, 233.
O'Daniel, John, land entry, 225.
Ogle, Capt. James, in Revolution, 265.
Ogle, Capt. Joseph, in Revolution, 210, 266; at Foreman's defeat, 212; siege of Fort Henry, 267; voucher, 210.
Ohio, governor, 286; sale of book in, 289.
Ohio Company, surveys for, 101, 104; colony, 99; grant, 7.
Ohio County (Va.), in Revolution, 263; veterans in, 260, 262; residents, 241, 256, 257.
Old Hop, Cherokee chief, 149.
Olden Time, cited, 149.
Oliver, James, receipt, 33.
Oney, Richard, loyalist, 138.
Orange County (N. Y.), in Revolution, 261.
Orange County (Va.), document recorded in, 2; prison, 6; lawyer, 141; native, 279.

Index

Orbesin, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 257.
Oregon, pioneer in, 297.
Orphans' court, memoranda on, 304.
Orr, Col. Alexander D., information from, 243; surveys, 244.
Orr's Mill, in Fayette County, 242.
Osage Indians, purchase from, 248.
Osborn, Capt. —, captured, 217.
Ottawa (Tawa) Indians, in Revolution, 182; attack on Kentucky, 212.
Overton, Capt. James, in French and Indian War, 69; on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; land grant, 112.
Overton County (Tenn.), letter from, 275, 277.
Owen, John, cures cancer, 303.
Oxford (Md.), letter from, 232.

P—, T—, receipt, 307.
Page, Mrs. —, interviewed, 286.
Page, John, candidate for governor, 141; governor, 118; letters, 114, 118.
Palfreman, A., witness, 131.
Parker, —, land grant, 112.
Parker, Robert, surveys, 226; land for sale, 304; signs land entries. 226, 229; witness, 220, 221, 223–227, 229, 230.
Parkes, James, voucher, 210.
Parks, —, killed, 110.
Parks, William, land patentee, 5.
Parsinger, Christopher, receipt, 199.
Parsinger, Jacob, receipt, 186. See also Persinger.
Parsons, Capt. James, in Revolution, 263.
Patrick, Jeremiah, loyalist, 135.
Patrick, William, certification, 264.
Patterson, Erwin, among the Cherokee, 7.
Patterson, George, cleared of charges, 123.
Patterson, John, voucher, 167.
Patterson, William, horses stolen, 128.
Patterson vs. Bradford, case in Kentucky courts, 239.
Patton, Henry, sells provisions, 176; receipt, 208.
Patton, Col. James, lieutenant colonel, 1, 2; county lieutenant, 6, 248; collector of duties, 2; justice of peace, 6, 7; coroner, 6; escheator, 8; president of court-martials, 2–4; militia officer, 1–4; contract, 8; indentured servant, 1; imports negroes, 5; visits Cherokee, 7; land patents, 1, 4, 6, 7, 67, 123, 140; lawsuits, 10, 11; letters, 7; letters to, 1, 5–7, 9; witness, 6; commissions, 1, 2, 6, 8; will, 5, 213; death, 9, 12; estate, 71, 122.
Patton, James, in Dunmore's War, 82.
Patton, Capt. John, in Revolution, 130.
Patton, Robert, survey for, 192.
Patton, William, notes on, 293.
Patton family, in Dunmore's War, 77; intermarriages, 145.
Paul, Lieut. Audley, receipt, 26; witness, 26; biographical notes on, 282.
Pauling, Capt. Henry, in Dunmore's War, 159; in Revolution, 136.
Paullen, Henry, witness, 174.
Paulus Hook (N. J.), captured, 125.
Paxton, Capt. —, in Revolution, 264.
Paxton, James G., letter, 280.
Paxton, John, account, 39; receipts, 203, 206.
Paxton, Thomas, receipt, 170, 188.
Paxton, William, receipts, 188, 203; witness, 188.
Pawley, John, emigrates to Kentucky, 279.
Payton, Ephraim, assignee, 220.
Peaches, directions for preserving, 301.
Peachy, Col. William, letter, 67, 73; money from, 104.
Pearce, Capt. —, in Revolution, 210.
Pearce, John, receipt, 178.
Pearis, Richard, agent to Cherokee, 9; on Sandy Creek expedition, 10.
Peary, David, sells provisions, 176.
Pease, Josiah, migrates to Kentucky, 108.
Peck, John Mason, *Life of Daniel Boone*, criticized, 300.
Peel Tree (Va.), letter from, 270.
Peerie, John, receipt, 199.
Peery, —, surveyor, 157.
Peery, David, land entry, 304.
Pemberton, George, accused of disloyalty, 133.
Pendergrass, Garret, station attacked, 268.
Pendleton, Col. Edmund, lawyer, 141; president of Virginia council, 111, 112; on Committee of Safety, 108; land claims, 62, 219; receipt, 122; letters, 10, 11, 22, 59, 73, 140; letters to, 71, 108, 111.
Pendleton County (Va.), Revolutionary veteran in, 263.
Pendleton District (N. C.), letter from, 109.
Pendrie, Thomas, sells horses, 209.
Penn, Capt. Abraham, commands militia, 95.
Pennant, Elias, explorer, 147.
Pennsylvania, map of portion, 228; boundary, 73, 124, 220, 221; distances in, 308; frontiers threatened, 119, 254; Indian murders in, 53; troops in Revolution, 250, 252–260, 265, 268–270; 8th Infantry, 250, 253; Whiskey Rebellion in, 239; governor of, 148; supreme court, 234; emigration from, 284; mar-

Index

Pennsylvania—continued
riage in, 156; sale of book, 289; *Gazette,* excerpts from, 148, 182; *Packet,* excerpts from, 163.
Penn's Valley, in Revolution, 260.
Pensions, commissioners of, 268, 283; clerk in office, 288; investigating agent, 267; for Indian fighters, 276; Revolutionary veterans, 250–268, 283; laws concerning, 258.
Peoples, —, soldier, 50.
Peoples, Nathan, receipt, 50.
Pepper, Samuel, loyalist, 135.
Pepper, Samuel, sends substitute, 137.
"Peripatetic." See Robinson, David.
Perkins, —, instructions, 5.
Pernambuco (Brazil), population, 305.
Perry, David, Kentucky settler, 240.
Persinger, Jacob, pension statement, 287. See also Parsinger.
Petersburg (Va.), in Revolution, 126.
Peteson, Jacob, letter, 129.
Peyton, J. L., letter, 296.
Phagen, Philip, receipts, 21, 23, 33, 48.
Pheasant Branch (Wis.), resident, 288–291.
Phelps, Col. —, insubordination, 56.
Phelps, John, receipt, 197.
Philadelphia (Pa.), route to, 56; visited, 55, 241; merchants, 155, 156; Congress meets at, 87, 90; capital of United States, 235, 236, 240; residents, 153, 233–235, 238, 281–284, 302; letters from, 53, 154, 285, 291.
Philadelphia County (Pa.), letter to, 283–285.
Philips, William, Kentucky land owner, 100.
Phillips, —, cotton buyer, 251.
Phillips, Maj. —, messenger, 87.
Phillips, Hezekiah, loyalist, 135.
Phipps, Joshua, receipt, 173, 198; witness, 167, 169, 173.
Phipps, William, receipt, 180.
Phristo, Robert, loyalist, 138.
Pick Indians, attitude, 104.
Pickaway, Shawnee town, 214.
Pickaway County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 258.
Pickens, Gen. Andrew, memoir, 274; sent to Draper, 279, 280.
Pickens, Maj. John, residence, 3.
Pillager, Augustine, land grant, 228, 300.
Pindell, Thomas, survey for, 192.
Pinkerton, John, witness, 225.
Piper, Col. Thomas, residence, 258.
Pitchlynn, Isaac, receipt, 48.
Pittsburgh (Pa.), in Dunmore's War, 157; in Revolution, 210; Indian treaty at, 115, 122; prisoners, 114; Indian commission, 119; Ohio port, 248; route via, 249, 253; distances from, 305, 306; proposed visit to, 56; letters from, 101, 106.
Pittsylvania County (Va.), letter from, 122; militia, 87, 166, 215; defense of, 110; refuses aid, 120.
Pittsylvania Court House (Va.), letter from, 285.
Platina, directions for rendering malleable, 301.
Pluggy, Captain, Mohawk chief, 182.
Poage, Maj. George, statement of account, 194; receipt, 173.
Poage, James, receipt, 203.
Poage, John, receipt, 170.
Poage, William, recommended as officer, 95.
Pocahontas County (Va.), veterans in, 259, 262; letter from, 284.
Poe, John, pension statement, 250–252, 288.
Point Pleasant (Va. and W. Va.), maps of, 251, 273, 295; ore found near, 304; expedition to, 157–159, 162; battle at, 249, 252, 253, 292, 293, 296–298, 300; garrison at, 95, 96, 98, 102, 104, 160, 161; in Revolution, 114, 165, 177, 182, 258, 268, 287; letter from, 280; *Weekly Register,* articles from, 293.
Points, Capt. Nathaniel, in Revolution, 268.
Polson, Capt. —, land grant, 104.
Polson, Swain, loyalist, 135.
Pontotoc (Miss.), resident, 270, 272; letters from, 282, 283.
Poopiekhoover (Poppecaughfer), Joseph, loyalist, 130, 135.
Porter, D., recommended for surveyor, 71.
Porter, John, receipt, 170.
Porterfield, John, affidavit before, 265.
Porterfield, Robert, certification, 264.
Posehright, Richard, voucher, 210.
Posey, John, letter, 272, 273.
Posey, Capt. Thomas, in French and Indian War, 148; in Dunmore's War, 272; land owner, 247; money paid to, 167.
Post St. Vincent. See Vincennes.
Potash, directions for making, 301.
Potter, Thomas, loyalist, 138.
Potts, John, buys provisions, 6; receipt, 44.
Powell, Richard, survey for, 192.
Powell, William, survey for, 192.

Powell's Valley (Va.), ranging in, 265; surveys, 244; scout to, 90; Indian raids in, 70, 110; deserted, 111; settlements, 270, 271; post in, 218.
Power, James, articles of agreement, 227; bond for, 227.
Powers, James, land grant, 7.
Prairie du Rocher (Ill.), French settlement, 155.
Prather, Charles, anecdote of, 285.
Prentiss, Henry L., affidavit before, 260, 264.
Presbyterians, in Kentucky, 303; Maryland, 297; Pennsylvania, 234; Virginia, 61, 275, 280.
Presbytery, minutes for, 305; of Hanover County, 166.
Preston, Elisabeth, receipt, 19.
Preston, Francis, assignee, 8; letter, 240.
Preston, James Patton, assignee, 8.
Preston, John, land grant, 3; son, 145.
Preston Jr., John, assignee, 8; witness, 131; letters to, 144, 145.
Preston, Mary, witness, 51.
Preston, Nancy, death, 142.
Preston, Robert, in Dunmore's War, 85; assistant commissary, 166, 167, 171–173, 183; receipt, 197; witness, 184–187.
Preston, Thomas, receipt, 197.
Preston, W. R., letter, 278.
Preston, Col. William, militia officer, 9–17; magistrate, 135; commissioner, 116, 117, 141, 222; register, 8; county lieutenant of Fincastle, 112, 113; of Montgomery, 119; issues warrant, 118; stations troops, 193, 265; surveyor of Botetourt, 66; Fincastle, 65, 67–70, 101, 104, 106, 108; commission for, 128; on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; marriage, 55; daughter's death, 142; visits Kentucky, 141; owns Kentucky land, 100; lawsuit, 22; orders for, 18, 26, 27; issues order of court, 133; executor of estates, 227; receipt, 209; receipts for, 14–55, 123; house guarded, 120; memorandum on Indian murder, 119, 120; list of loyalists, 133; statements concerning, 123, 132, 138; address to Cherokee, 92; to Shawnee, 215, 216; witness, 8, 131; letters, 10, 11, 13, 26, 49, 71, 72, 75, 76, 80, 81, 83, 85, 97, 101, 103, 105, 107, 108, 111, 114, 115, 118, 119, 122, 123, 128, 130, 132, 134–136, 139, 142, 161, 184, 213–217, 221, 273; letters to, 8, 12, 51, 53–144, 193, 214; soldiers' book, 76; survey account book, 55; criticism of, 104; biographical notes, 145, 269.
Preston Jr., William, assignee, 8.
Preston, William C., letter, 269.
Preston family, intermarriages, 145.
Preston papers, owner, 271, 277, 279; Draper secures, 278, 280; calendar of, 1–146.
Prestonville Company, promoted, 292.
Price, David, loyalist, 135.
Price, Michael, residence, 74, 134, 137; loyalist, 123, 129, 130, 213.
Price, Tomas, deposition, 112.
Price, William, receipt, 21, 33, 43.
Price, Rev. William T., article, 295, 297; letters, 298.
Prince, Cherokee chief, 149.
Prince Edward County (Va.), resident, 292; letters from, 233, 236.
Princeton College, president, 285; graduates, 302; letters from, 275, 280, 283.
Prisoners, surrendered by Indians, 57.
Pruit, Mrs. —, daughter married, 133.
Pryor, John, receipts, 16, 33.
Pryor, John, land entry, 221, 225, 242, 302; survey for, 227.
Pryor, Joseph, receipt, 19, 33.
Pryor, Nicholas, receipt, 205.
Pryor, Richard, receipt, 34.
Pryor Jr., Richard, receipt, 43.
Pugh, Samuel, receipt, 11.
Pullin, George W., letter, 295.
Pullin, Loftus, receipt, 21, 34, 38, 43, 44; witness, 21.
Pullin, Moses, receipt, 197.
Pullin, Thomas, receipt, 192.
Purdie, Alexander, editor, 97, 162.
Purviance, —, land owner, 304.
Purviance, William, receipt, 52.
Putnam, A. W., *History of Middle Tennessee*, cited, 219.

Quaker Meadows (N. C.), defeat at, 114.
Quakers, refuse to take oath, 138.
Quarles, Stephen, witness, 239.
Quarles, Temstall, witness, 229.
Queen Charlotte, birthday celebration, 120.
Quick, Capt. —, messenger, 127.

Radford, —, order on, 237.
Radford, William M., possesses Preston papers, 279.
Rains's Station (Tenn.), Indian raid at, 235.
Ralston, William, account, 13.
Ramsey, Mrs. Eliza, letter, 271.
Ramsey, James, accounts, 238.
Ramsey, John, executor, 237; letter, 235; letter to, 233; witness, 234.
Ramsey, Capt. John, militia officer, 11; buys provisions, 6; deposition, 110.

Ramsey, Samuel, receipt, 188, 203.
Ramsey, Thomas, receives public stores, 46.
Ramsey, William, receipt, 34, 51; account, 45.
Randall, Col. —, mentioned, 62.
Randolph, —, lawyer, 126.
Randolph, Edmund, attorney general, 140.
Randolph, John, letter, 55.
Randolph, Peyton, candidate for speaker, 59.
Ranger, costume described, 285.
Rankin, Rev. Adam, residence, 303.
Rankin, Rev. John, residence, 303.
Rankin, William, pension statement, 259.
Rayra, George, receipt, 34.
Razor, Peter, loyalist, 138; voucher, 176.
Read, Col. Clement, officer, 12, 22; provisions from, 19; letters, 13, 14.
Read, William, receipt, 190, 192.
Reading (Pa.), native, 255.
Reed, Robert, receipt, 28.
Reese, Thomas, in Revolution, 249.
Reid, Alexander, witness, 173, 184.
Reid, Gasper, loyalist, 135.
Reid, Mrs. Liley, sketch, 293.
Reid, Nathan, witness, 200.
Reid, Thomas, receipt, 186.
Reid, Walker, note for, 246.
Reins, John, receipt, 208; account, 208.
Reins, Meredy, receipt, 209.
Relfe, —, lawsuit, 241.
Remsen, G. W., letter, 291.
Remsen, Peter A., cotton factor, 251, 252.
Renfro, Jethro, voucher, 176.
Renfro, William, drover, 198.
Renfro, William, receipt, 186.
Renyx, Robert, buys provisions, 6.
Rhea, Rev. Joseph, introduced, 106, 107.
Rice, Ben, clerk of Bedford County, 157.
Rice, Rev. David, residence, 303.
Rice, Ebenezer, missionary, 307.
Rice, Capt. George, in Revolution, 250, 264.
Rice, Jacob, voucher, 210.
Richardson, Holt, land grant, 67.
Richardson, Joseph, receipt, 173; witness, 173.
Richey, Robert, witness, 118.
Richfield (Va.), Andrew Lewis' residence, 84, 124; letter from, 65.
Richmond (Va.), land office, 221; convention at, 107, 163; capital of State, 129, 136, 137, 139, 142, 227, 228, 239; letters from, 231, 236, 245, 254, 277; residents, 64, 274, 282; visits to, 57, 106; distances from, 218; expenses at, 141; on route to Kentucky, 308.
Richmond County (Va.), letter from, 67.
Ridgeway (Miss.), Fontaine's residence, 282.
Ridgeway (Va.), Minor's residence, 286, 287.
Riley, Francis, receipt, 34.
Riley, John, in Revolution, 257.
Rind, —, newspaper publisher, 60.
Ritchey, James, witness, 169; receipt, 170.
Ritchey, William, receipt, 170, 181.
Rivers:
Appomattox, fort on, 147.
Arkansas, route via, 305.
Big Kanawha. See below, Great Kanawha.
Big Sandy, mouth, 218.
"Blandina," falls of, 147.
Bluestone, settlements on, 76, 138; letter from, 75.
Calf Pasture, west branch, 2.
Catawba, fort on, 9.
Clinch, headwaters, 10; map of, 78; settlements on, 86, 128, 138; emigrants from, 235; Indian alarm on, 71, 75, 88, 93; raids, 90, 91, 141; defenseless, 128, 138; forts on, 79, 92, 95; militia on, 84, 85; scouting from, 72; visited, 116.
Coal, scouting near, 75, 77.
Cumberland, headwaters, 307; voyage on, 219; letter from, 127.
Dick's, in Kentucky, 94.
Elk, lands on, 234; camp at mouth, 159.
Gauley, scouting near, 182.
Great Kanawha, mouth, 96, 160, 161, 273, 307; garrison on, 77, 95; Dunmore, 87; land grant, 104; falls, 95. See also below, New.
Green, route via, 308.
Greenbrier, settlements on, 211; defense of, 122, 263, 264. See also Greenbrier (Va.).
Guyandot, mouth, 218.
Hockhocking, mouth, 160.
Holston, islands in, 296; land grant on, 8, 63; settlements, 62, 69, 90, 109, 161, 231, 271; petition of, 71; Indian alarm, 9, 79, 91; defense of, 83, 92, 93, 96, 265; fort on, 219; battle on, 115, 116, 163, 165, 183, 266; Indian treaty, 235; troops from, 82; spying from, 74; loyalists on, 129; capital of Tennessee, 238; letters from, 76, 78.
Illinois, voyage on, 156.
Indian. See above, Holston.
Jackson, in French and Indian War, 12, 18, 65.
James, house on, 8; resident, 136; beeves killed, 54.

RIVERS—continued
Kaskaskia, land claim on, 226.
Kentucky, as a boundary, 105, 134; settlers on, 104, 106, 112; land claims, 104; Indian capture, 114.
Little, flight from, 84; pack horses on, 222.
Little Guyandot, surveying on, 70, 71.
Little Kanawha, mouth, 248, 308.
Little Miami, mouth, 248.
Little Sandy, lands on, 243.
"Meho," Indians on, 56.
Mississippi, tributaries, 5, 7; lands on, 155; navigation of, 230; Spanish control, 125, 145.
Missouri, journey up, 305.
Monongahela, Indian attack on, 182; fort at mouth, 148.
New, mine on, 100; land grant, 8, 63; route via, 84; surveying on, 60; settlements, 77, 84, 294; petition of, 60, 61; ferry across, 286; danger on, 85; ranging, 58, 83; troops, 112, 193; forts, 74; town at mouth, 64; loyalists on, 130, 131; in Revolution, 262; letters from, 284. See also above, Great Kanawha.
Nolichucky, settlements on, 109; Indian raids, 105.
Ohio, as a boundary, 61, 221, 250; tributaries, 218, 273; falls of, 98, 129, 140, 218, 220; mouth, 155; distances on, 248, 306; Indians, 211; settlements, 64, 267; lands, 105, 245, 247, 304, 307; surveying on, 68, 70, 71; Indian attacks, 220, 284; in French and Indian War, 9, 12; Dunmore's War, 78, 80, 159; Revolution, 262, 263, 269; posts on, 148, 212, 255.
"Oronoke," described, 300.
Roanoke, land on, 65; house, 22.
Rockcastle, ford of, 143.
St. Lawrence, geography of, 305.
Scioto, mouth, 307, 308.
Smith, Indian raid, 56.
Smith's Fork, Indians on, 236.
Susquehanna, as boundary, 228.
Wabash, Indians of, hostile, 144.
Washita, hot springs on, 247.
Watauga, settlements on, 74, 96, 109-111; Indians visit, 92; Indian treaty on, 101; troops from, 115; danger on, 113; forts, 114, 116, 165; messengers from, 78.
Wood's, trip to, 4; land grant on, 4, 8.
York, fleet off mouth, 111.
Rives, William C., information from, 287; owns Walker papers, 279, 282, 286; to write biography, 279.
Rives, Mrs. William C., sister, 286.
Roads, in Sullivan County (Tenn.), 296.
Roan, —, extract from letter, 63.
Roan County (N. C.), trial in, 132.
Roanoke (Va.), letter from, 278.
Roanoke County (Va.), visited, 69; residents, 56-58; militia at, 58.
Roanoke Navigation Company, promoted, 292.
Roark, James, family killed, 128.
Roberts, —, among horses, 111.
Roberts, James, captured, 98.
Roberts, John, family captured, 90.
Roberts, Matthew, soldier, 49.
Roberts, Samuel, witness, 250, 251.
Robertson, Alexander, receipt, 180; receipt for, 209.
Robertson, Col. Elijah, pursues Indians, 235.
Robertson, James, of Tennessee, drives wagon, 54; letter mentioned, 112; iron for, 122; residence, 238; family emigrates, 219; letter to, 235; pursues Indians, 236.
Robertson, James, of Virginia, lieutenant, 58, 59; magistrate, 135; in Dunmore's War, 88; Revolution, 113, 116; letters, 60, 66, 69, 75, 77, 79-83, 86, 87, 89, 116, 121, 141, 143; letter to, 80; carries letter, 231.
Robertson, James, certification in 1833, 264.
Robinson, Capt. —, collection from, 241.
Robinson, Lieut. —, in Revolution, 265.
Robinson, Charles, plans for defense, 110.
Robinson, David, in French and Indian War, 9, 146; recommended for appointment, 27; certificates, 57, 58; receipts, 9, 11, 12, 23, 174, 175; witness, 31, 175; message for, 108; letters, 47, 51, 55, 56, 60, 61.
Robinson, Edward, voucher, 210.
Robinson, Capt. George, militia officer, 2; patents land, 4; statement of account, 13.
Robinson, James, gives bond, 132; witness, 180.
Robinson, John, treasurer of Virginia, 6, 59.
Robinson, John, statement of account, 9; debtor, 61; receipts, 48, 205; sells provisions, 175.
Robinson, Richard, receipt, 199.
Robinson, Robert, witness, 172; receipt, 203.
Robinson, Samuel, loyalist, 132, 135.
Robinson, Capt. William, in Revolution, 163, 216; letter to, 217.

Index

Robinson, William, statement of account, 9; sells provisions, 175.
Rockbridge County (Va.), settlers, 270, 275, 282; troops from, 135, 215.
Rockingham County (Va.), resident, 140.
Rocky Ridge (Va.), ammunition from, 74.
Rodgers, Abraham, deposition, 262.
Rodgers, George, receipt, 24, 55.
Roe, Richard, letter, 242, 243; complaint against, 244.
Roe, William, receipt, 207.
Rogan, —, mentioned, 276.
Rogan, Maj. —, in Revolution, 278.
Rogers, Abraham, article, 267.
Rogers, Col. David, defeat, 299.
Rogers, T. A., letter, 296.
Rogersville (Tenn.), letter from, 296.
Rollins, Alexander, receipt, 34, 48.
Romine, James, accused of disloyalty, 133.
Rooks, George, desires new state, 220.
Rose, James A., *Counties of Illinois*, cited, 302.
Ross, —, message for, 144.
Ross, Alexander, letter, 106.
Ross, David, accused of disloyalty, 133.
Ross, Enoch, land claim, 242.
Ross, Joseph W., certification, 261.
Ross, William, receipt, 173.
Ross County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 250–252.
Round Oak (Va.), school at, 107.
Roush, George, certification, 259.
Roush, Henry, substitute, 259.
Roush, Jonas, pension statement, 259.
Roush, Michael, certification, 259.
Rowland, Maj. Thomas, in Revolution, 137.
Royal Oak (Va.), Arthur Campbell's residence, 74, 82–85, 88, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96, 97, 99, 101; in Revolution, 272.
Ruble, Samuel, survey for, 192.
Ruddell's Station (Ky.), attacked, 218.
Ruddle, Isaac, signs petition, 122.
Rudolph, Capt. Michael, identified, 292.
Ruffner, Dr. Henry, proposed history, 281.
Rumsey, James, witness, 155; land grant, 156.
Rumsey, James, inventor, 232.
Rush, Dr. Benjamin, prescription, 239.
Rusk, Hugh, receipt, 205.
Rusk, John, sells horse, 205.
Russell, Andrew, receipt, 49.
Russell, Bryce, letter, 76, 77; daughter captured, 125.
Russell, Henry, killed by Indians, 67.
Russell, R., directions for making plow, 307.
Russell, Rev. Robert, presbytery, 303.
Russell, Col. William, in Dunmore's War, 83, 84, 88, 94, 98; remains at Point Pleasant, 98; returns from, 102; residence garrisoned, 78, 100; protects frontier, 70, 72, 102, 193; message to Kentucky, 106; account, 209; stores for, 111; land claims, 100, 123; in Revolution, 139, 163; letters, 70, 75, 79, 84, 86, 98, 104, 112, 113, 116, 124, 126, 163; forwarded, 72.
"Russian Spy," articles, 254, 289.
Ruston, Edith, legacy, 241.
Ruston, Elizabeth, witness, 156; legacy, 210.
Ruston, Job, land holdings, 231, 234; agreement with Finley, 225, 232, 233; marriage contract, 156; family, 303; will, 156, 226, 233; heirs, 233; executors, 233; estate, 230, 232, 234, 235, 237; will contested, 300.
Ruston, Rev. John Baker, residence, 303; death, 230.
Ruston, Dr. Thomas, suit against, 234, 235; accounts, 230, 232, 236; letters, 232, 235; extracts from, 233; letter to, 236.
Rutherford, —, recommended for surveyor, 69.
Rutherford, —, cotton buyer, 251.
Rutherford, R., letter, 225.
Rutledge, Capt. George, magistrate, 135; receipts for company, 174, 177, 187; aids Lockhart, 183; witness, 174, 175, 180, 184, 187; military career, 275.
Rutledge, James, sells provisions, 177.
Rutledge, William, receipt, 52.
Ryan, Michael, land entry, 226; assigns land, 242.
Rye Coves (Va.), visited, 69.

SABIN, Joseph, reprint, 147.
Sadler, Samuel, loyalist, 135.
St. Asaph's Station (Ky.), commissioners at, 224; court at, 220.
St. Clair, Gen. Arthur, expedition, 275; defeat, 236; speech, 243.
St. Columb (Eng.), letter for, 1.
St. Louis County (Mo.), Revolutionary veteran in, 261.
St. John's furnace, in Pennsylvania, 253.
St. Philips (Ill.), land sale near, 156.
St. Piere. See Cadron.
Salem (Va.), resident, 291; letters from, 294.
Saline, on Scioto River, 308.
Salley, A. S., *Narratives of Early Carolina*, cited, 147.

Index

Salling, George, journal, 283. See also Salling, Peter.
Salling, Henry, notes on, 281.
Salling, Capt. Peter, cited to court martial, 5; journal of journey, 4, 12; residence, 248; notes on, 281. See also Salling, George.
Salling family, notes on, 282.
Salt, scarcity of, 166; search for, 156; works for making, 231, 232; mines of, 305; order for, 237; used as barter, 252.
Salter, —, in Revolution, 298.
Saltpetre, mined, 100, 101.
Sanders, Thomas, receipt, 16, 34.
Sandusky, in Revolution, 212.
Sawmill, timber for, 304.
Sawyer, William, residence, 75, 113.
Sayers, Alexander, wagonmaster, 54.
Sayers, Capt. David, recommended for appointment, 36; in French and Indian War, 38, 44, 56.
Sayers, Capt. Robert, magistrate, 135; militia officer, 126; in Revolution, 115, 265.
Sayers, William, receipt, 179.
Schools, in Augusta County, 64; in Kentucky, 242–244; Virginia, 64, 68, 107, 143, 166, 292; land grants for, 243, 244; rules for, 154; educational advice, 140; school for psalmody, 235. See also Princeton College and William and Mary College.
Scotch-Irish, in Virginia, 275, 293; attitude toward Revolution, 108.
Scotland, emigrants from, 292.
Scott, Capt. David, in Revolution, 250.
Scott, James, voucher, 166; receipt, 170; money order, 181.
Scott, John, receipt, 51; sells provisions, 176.
Scott, Molly, incident concerning, 298.
Scott, Nathan, sells provisions, 175.
Scott, Robert, receipt, 26.
Scott, Judge Thomas, information from, 285, 286.
Scott, William, of Kentucky, agreement, 231.
Scott, William, of Virginia, money order, 181.
Scott, Capt. William, in Revolution, 260, 264.
Scottish Virginia Presbyterianism, extract from, 297.
Scruggs, Thomas, receipt, 189.
Seaman, Frank, voucher, 210.
Sechler, Rudolph, takes affidavit, 255.
Seeley, Jeremiah, receipt, 28.
Seiler, Jacob, loyalist, 131.
Sergeant, —, visit to, 234.
Setteco, Cherokee town, 80.
Seven Mile Tree (Va.), land near, 141.
Sevier, Col. John, Indian campaign, 275, 277; message for, 144.
Sevier, Valentine, land patentee, 5.
Shakespeare, William, *Hamlet*, reference to, 294.
Shaney, Patrick, receipt, 175.
Shanks, David, notes on, 293.
Shanks, Thomas, notes on, 293.
Shannon, Samuel, escorts cattle, 94; commissary for Clark, 224.
Shannon, Rev. Samuel, residence, 303.
Shannon, Thomas, residence, 143.
Sharp, Col. —, narrative, 272.
Sharp, Abram, spy, 199.
Sharp, John, witness, 250.
Sharp, William, sketch promised, 286.
Sharpe, Edward, scout, 70.
Sharpe, John, land entry, 304.
Sharpe, Thomas, account, 243, 246; surveys, 244.
Sharpe, William, receipt, 38; boundary commissioner, 117.
Shaw, J., sells cotton, 251.
Shaw, James, receipt, 14, 34.
Shaw, Peter, translator, 147.
Shawnee Indians, intertribal relations, 90, 91, 97; hostile, 74, 104, 214, 281; expeditions against, 9, 10, 13, 80–83, 85, 87, 88, 90, 98, 129, 143; captives among, 279; treaty with, 122; disregard treaty, 97; chief murdered, 119; message to, 120, 215, 216; speech, 214.
Shay's Rebellion, mentioned, 231.
Sheep, breeding, 249.
Sheffield, —, cotton broker, 251.
Shelby, David, clerk of court, 225, 231.
Shelby, Col. Evan, guards settlements, 74; in Dunmore's War, 83–85, 88, 94, 160, 269; on Cherokee expedition, 203, 205; Indian campaign, 277; commissioner, 116, 117; senator, 127; signs petition, 122; negress captured, 94; residence, 109; biographical notes, 269; letter, 161; mentioned, 193.
Shelby, Isaac, justice of peace, 218; in Indian battle, 114; land claims, 225, 238; witness, 218; receipt, 201; letter to, 239; biographical notes on, 269.
Shelby, Capt. James, in Revolution, 276.
Shelby, Capt. John, residence, 163, 219; letter to, 161.
Shelby family, data on, 284.
Shelley, —, loyalist, 261.
Shenandoah County (Va.), resident, 259.

Index

Shepherd, Col. David, in Revolution, 263, 264, 267; residence, 257; voucher, 210; letter, 212.
Shepherd, Duhartus, receipt, 170.
Shepherd, James, creditor, 251.
Shepherd, William, creditor, 251.
Sherar, James, receipt, 241.
Shikellemus, Cayuga chief, 295.
Shippensburg (Pa.), distances from, 308.
Shoat, —, deposition, 97.
Shoat, Gabriel, deposition, 109, 110.
Shoat, Thomas, deposition, 89, 91.
Sholler, John, soldier, 51.
Shores, Thomas, pensioner, 283; statement, 250, 258.
Shoull, Capt. Peter, militia officer, 2.
Shull, Arnold, receipt, 179.
Shull Jr., Jacob, loyalist, 130, 135, 213.
Sigler, George, residence, 255, 256.
Sigler, Henry, affidavit, 256.
Silver, purifying of, 305.
Simms, Col. Charles, receipt, 52; notes on, 277.
Simms, Robert, account, 52.
Simpson, A., visits Illinois, 246.
Simpson, James, supplies provisions, 13; receipt, 186.
Sinclair, Ann, certificate, 141.
Sinclair, Charles, dogs killed, 7.
Singleton, W. G., pension agent, 267.
Skaggs, Henry, letter, 75; robbed by Indians, 94.
Skillern, Col. George, express messenger, 37; receipts, 21, 34, 49; witness, 49; Kentucky land owner, 100; in Revolution, 134, 258; on Indian murder, 119; letters, 136, 137; letter to, 135.
Skillern, William, receipt, 34; witness, 43; account, 47.
Slaughter, —, sells cotton, 251.
Slaughter, Cole, mentioned, 8.
Slaughter, Francis, heirs, 145.
Slaughter, Col. George, in Dunmore's War, 96.
Sleeker, Luderich, receipt, 53.
Slimp, Frederick, accused of disloyalty, 133.
Slover, John, escapes from Indians, 279.
Smallman, Thomas, letter, 101.
Smelzer, Paulser, receipt, 192.
Smith, Dr. —, surgeon, 164.
Smith, —, in Dunmore's War, 160.
Smith, Col. —, purchases land, 232.
Smith, Adam, substitute for, 258.
Smith, Lieut. Ballard, in Revolution, 125, 135.
Smith, Sergt. Charles, receipt, 16, 34, 49.
Smith, David, receipt, 199.
Smith, David H., letter, 283.
Smith, Gen. Daniel, commands militia, 85, 88, 89; fort, 94, 95; scouting, 90; pursues Indians, 95, 96; in danger, 123; in Dunmore's War, 98; Revolution, 116; assignee, 225; letters, 68, 69, 72, 78, 93, 95, 238; letters to, 122, 235–238; messenger, 99, 238; map, 235.
Smith, Mrs. Elizabeth, land owner, 100.
Smith, Capt. Francis, inquiries about, 101; receipt, 156; in Revolution, 261.
Smith, Frederick, loyalist, 135.
Smith, Granville, agent, 125; lawsuit, 145.
Smith, Capt. Hendry, aid requested, 211.
Smith, J., survey for, 241.
Smith, Capt. James, militia officer, 2.
Smith, Col. John, militia officer, 4, 5, 9, 10; buys provisions, 6; message for, 58; receipts, 16, 35, 40; residence garrisoned, 100; witness, 143; in French and Indian War, 47, 49; son dead, 65; creditor, 62.
Smith, John, soldier, 54.
Smith, Margaret, receipt, 36.
Smith, Messer, receipt, 179.
Smith, Nathan, letter, 280; narrative, 308.
Smith, Nicholas, account, 52; receipt, 35; widow of, 100.
Smith, Philip, estate, 6.
Smith, Susanna, married, 145.
Smith, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 261.
Smith, Capt. William, in Revolution, 261.
Smith, Maj. William Bailey, characterized, 272; residence, 273.
Smith, William Henry, *St. Clair Papers*, cited, 243.
Smith, William Moore, student at Princeton, 302.
Smith family, at frontier fort, 77.
Smith County (Tenn.), letter from, 270.
Smithfield (Va.), Preston's residence, 69, 72, 80, 85, 87, 90, 95, 96, 98, 100, 102, 103, 105, 107, 111, 115, 123, 125, 134, 140–142, 144, 213.
Smyth, Ad., receipts, 171, 187.
Smyth, Adam, preëmption claim, 223.
Smythe, John, witness, 118.
Snider, George, certification, 261.
Snodgrass, —, sees Indian, 94; Virginia pioneer, 272.
Snodgrass, David, receipt, 180.
Snodgrass, James, witness, 179; receipt, 194.
Snodgrass, Joseph, receipt, 170.
Snodgrass, Col. William, Revolutionary services, 266; letter, 272.
Somerset (Pa.), sermons at, 253.
Song, on Battle of Point Pleasant, 277.

Index

South, John, account book, 165; payroll, 183.
South, William, witness, 239.
South Carolina, boundary commission, 117; colonial governor, 150, 151, 153; expedition against Cherokee, 151; visit, 51. See also Carolina.
South Cove, Kentucky estate, 300.
South River (Va.), letter to, 278.
Southall, Col. Stephen, money from, 104.
Southern Literary Messenger, clippings from, 267, 269, 308.
Southwestern Christian Advocate, cited, 277.
Spain, —, returned, 137.
Spanish, in Revolution, 125; allies of United States, 120; control Mississippi, 145.
Sparks, —, sells cotton, 251.
Spaw, Henry, in Revolution, 272.
Speed, James, land claim, 221, 242, 245, 302; plat for, 221.
Spicer, Ishmael, teacher, 235.
Spotswood, Alexander, governor of Virginia, 282.
Springer, Edward, receipt, 174.
Springer, Lieut. Jacob, in Revolution, 255; deposition, 251.
Springer, Capt. Uriah, in Revolution, 250, 255, 264.
Springfield (Va.), resident, 56.
Spring Hill (Va.), purchased, 103, 104, 108.
Springstone, William, escapes from Cherokee, 137.
Stadden, William, affidavit, 255.
Stafford, Henry, loyalist, 135.
Staley, Abraham, land grant, 99, 101.
Stalnaker (Starnicker), Samuel, among Cherokee, 7; in Powell's Valley, 154.
Stamps, J. C., letter, 296.
Standefer, Israel, spy, 197, 198; receipts, 197.
Standing Turkey, Cherokee chief, 149.
Stanton, Richard, scout, 70.
Staunton (Stanton, Va.), provisions from, 37; proposed visit to, 56; Indians killed near, 58; residents, 12, 160, 296; letters from, 26, 49, 54, 57, 154, 162, 274, 277, 278; removal from, 282; *Standard,* editor, 296.
Steamboat, invention of, 232.
Steel, Capt. David, in Revolution, 257, 262.
Steele, William, certification, 252.
Stenhan, Jehu, receipt, 179.
Stephen, Gen. Adam, in French and Indian War, 274; Dunmore's War, 160; Cherokee campaign, 152, 153; daughter, 285; notes on, 274, 282.
Stephens, Capt. John, in Revolution, 265.
Stepstone (Ky.), land near, 245.
Steptoe, James, receipt, 192.
Steward, James, accounts, 72.
Stewart, Col. David, militia officer, 11; account, 254.
Stewart, Joseph, witness, 222.
Stewart, Thomas, witness, 5.
Stewart, Capt. Walter, land agent, 65; in Europe, 104.
Stewart, Walter, loyalist, 132, 135; receipt, 186.
Stewart, William, English clerk, 1.
Stewart, William, receipt, 16, 35, 48, 179.
Stewart, William, cotton buyer, 251.
Stevens, Edward, canoe man, 203.
Stevenson, James, survey, 230.
Stevenson, Robert, receipt, 50.
Stevenson, Thomas, receipt, 27, 48; account, 49.
Stillman, —, cotton buyer, 251.
Stokeley, Col. Jeremiah, in Revolution, 268.
Stone, Thomas, receipt, 199.
Stone House (Va.), Christian's residence, 155; Madison's, 229.
Stone meeting-house, presbytery at, 105; sacrament, 106.
Stoner, Michael, sent to warn surveyors, 75, 79.
Stony Point, evacuated, 125. See also Battles.
Stover, Jeremiah, loyalist, 135.
Strain, James, soldier, 201.
Strawbridge, James, witness, 226.
Strawbridge, Joseph, land claim, 234; witness, 226.
Stringham, Charles, ranger, 32; messenger, 9.
Strother, Anthony, mentioned, 8.
Stuart, Alexander, receipt, 189, 205.
Stuart, Charles A., letters, 273, 274, 276, 277, 280; revises manuscript, 279, 280.
Stuart, John, British Indian agent, 109, 118.
Stuart, Col. John, militia officer, 120; chooses route for army, 111; in Dunmore's War, 162; Revolution, 182, 215; letters, 164, 165, 177, 182, 192, 211; letters to, 164, 165; *Narrative,* 241, 242, 252, 253, 281; biographical notes on, 274, 276.
Stuart, William, land claim, 220, 221, 225, 229, 302; plat, 224, 230.
Sturguss (Ky.), letter from, 230.
Suffran's Tavern (N. J.), letter from, 124.
Sullivan County (N. C. and Tenn.), resident, 144; representatives, 127; proposed history, 296.
Sulphur, hard to obtain, 116.

Index

Summers, John, receipt, 205.
Summerville, letter from, 240.
Sumner, Jethro, letter, 122.
Sumner County (Tenn.), resident, 231; letter from, 238.
Sunday Leader, clipping from, 295.
Surgeons, in colonial army, 148.
Surry County (N. C.), letter from, 142; insurgents in, 134.
Surveys. See Lands.
Sussex County (N. J.), in Revolution, 265.
Swearingen, Col. Andrew, in Revolution, 268.
Swearingen, Capt. Van, in Revolution, 250, 253.
Swearingham, —, receives public stores, 46.
Swedenborg, Emanuel, writings, 232.
Sweeney, William, survey for, 192.
Sweet potatoes, directions for keeping, 301.
Sweet Springs (Va.), Indian alarm at, 121.
Swift, Flower, list of loyalists, 138.
Switchard, —, mentioned, 59.
Syers, Sampson, furnishes provisions, 43.
Symmes, John C., land grant, 243.

TABB, John, on Committee of Safety, 108.
Talbot, Isham, receipt, 189, 197.
Talbot, Sir William, translator, 147.
Taliaferro, John N., affidavit before, 264.
Taly, Christy, receipt, 171.
Tamplin, John, sells horse, 197. See also Templeton.
Tancrue, Rowland, sells cotton, 251.
Tate, —, on Cherokee expedition, 180.
Tate, Anthony, receipts, 184, 186, 199.
Tate, Caleb, receipt, 197.
Tate, James, voucher, 183; receipt, 203.
Tate, Samuel, receipt, 181.
Tate, Thomas, voucher, 183; receipt, 203.
Tatum, A., land claim, 225.
Tawa (Tawah) Indians. See Ottawa.
Taxes, increased, 58; remitted, 60, 61; lists, 143.
Taylor, Archibald, deposition, 89, 91, 97.
Taylor, Christopher, receipt, 187.
Taylor, George, receipt for, 206.
Taylor, Hancock, surveyor, 71, 89, 90, 98, 100; assignee, 68; messenger, 67; death, 86.
Taylor, Hugh Paul, statement criticized, 273; death, 274, 279.
Taylor, Capt. Isaac, letter for, 130; receipts, 36, 206.
Taylor, Col. James, directions for catching fish, 308.
Taylor, John, affidavit before, 269.
Taylor, Col. John, magistrate, 135; patents land, 5; aids commissioner, 140; sells horses, 199; letters, 101, 128.
Taylor, Skelton, drover, 198; receipts, 186, 187.
Taylor, William, receipts, 171, 205; owns land, 304; sells horse, 203.
Taylor, Zachary, land grant, 68.
Taylor Jr., Zachary, birthplace, 279.
Taylor's Spring (Ky.), land entry, 100.
Tazewell, John, clerk, 183.
Tedford, Alexander, receipt, 171.
Telfair, Dr. —, information from, 279.
Telford, Alexander, sells provisions, 171.
Telford, Jeremiah, receipt, 194.
Telford, John, sells provisions, 171.
Templeton, Rev. —, residence, 303.
Templeton, James, receipt, 171; survey for, 192.
Tencher, Francis, soldier, 51; receipt, 23.
Tencher, Samuel, receipts, 24, 44, 51.
Tencher, William, receipt, 35.
Teney, Mrs. Eve, sketch, 293.
Tennessee, boundary, 246; map, 235; settlers, 261, 284; events in, 299.
Test Act, justified, 138.
Teter, Capt. Samuel, notes on, 288, 289.
Thomas, Ben, loyalist, 138.
Thomas, Mrs. Grace, sketch, 293.
Thomas, John, sells cotton, 251.
Thomas, Isaac, messenger to Cherokee, 109–112; receipt for, 203.
Thomas, Richard, witness, 183, 194–206, 210.
Thompson, —, counterfeiter, 155.
Thompson, Capt. Alexander, militia officer, 11.
Thompson, Andrew, loyalist, 138.
Thompson, Edward, account, 52; receipt, 51.
Thompson, Elizabeth, receipt, 167.
Thompson, George, land claim, 220, 221, 225, 229, 232, 302; plat of, 224, 230.
Thompson, Capt. Hugh, militia officer, 2.
Thompson, Capt. James, magistrate, 135; residence, 86, 94; commands militia, 76, 84, 85, 90, 92, 93, 96, 97; ranging, 96; in Dunmore's War, 99; Revolution, 266, 271, 295; sells land, 108; witness, 132; letters, 116, 140, 144.
Thompson, John, receipt, 203; witness, 251.
Thompson, Joseph, receipt, 203.
Thompson, Samuel, residence, 141; receipt, 177; substitute, 137.
Thompson, Thomas, furnishes provisions, 17.

Index

Thompson, Gen. William, militia officer, 4; residence, 83–85; surveyor, 65, 157; receipt for, 65; witness, 27, 53; letters to, 56, 59, 67; sells cattle, 167.
Thornton, Anthony, land grant, 302.
Thornton, Mrs. Elizabeth, married, 139, 287.
Three Springs (Va.), camp at, 116.
Thwaites, R. G. and L. P. Kellogg, *Dunmore's War,* cited, 67, 69–89, 91–98, 100, 157–162, 231, 295; *Frontier Defense on Upper Ohio,* 118, 119, 210–215; *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* 102–107, 114, 163–166, 177, 182, 193.
Tibbs, John, bond, 228; land entry, 304.
Tibbs, Willoughby, land entry, 221, 226, 242.
Tilghman, Rev. Edward, residence, 303.
Tillery, John, witness, 174.
Tilton, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 260.
Timber, dimensions for sawmill, 304.
Timber Ridge (Va.), meeting-house, 166.
Timothy grass, yield per acre, 304.
Tinkling Spring (Va.), church at, 103.
Tipton, Thomas, pension statement, 268, 269; petition for, 268.
Titus, Ebenezer, sells provisions, 180; receipts, 187, 195.
Titus, Joseph, receipt, 180.
Titus, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 264.
Todd, Rev. John, land grant, 112; letters, 55, 63, 117.
Todd Jr., John, introduced to Preston, 62, 63; in Dunmore's War, 157; defeated in Kentucky, 184; letters, 109, 112.
Todd, Samuel, on Cherokee expedition, 183.
Todd, Thomas, witness, 219, 220.
Toleration Act, in Virginia, 61.
Tomlinson, Joseph, pensioner, 283.
Tony, —, letter from, 105; messenger, 106.
Tories. See Loyalists.
Tosh, Jonathan, witness, 172; receipt, 174.
Tosh, Tasker, receipt, 45; widow, 57.
Tosh, Thomas, residence, 22; receipts, 13, 45, 51, 175; furnishes provisions, 49.
Townsend, —, bond, 64.
Traces: Buffalo, in Fayette County, 242.
TREATIES:
Lancaster (1744), 105, 248.
Logstown (1748), 105.
Bouquets (1764), 57.
Fort Stanwix (1768), 105.
Lord Dunmore's (1774), 97, 98, 269, 270.
Watauga (Sycamore Shoals, 1775), 101, 105.
Pittsburgh (1776), 115, 182.
TREATIES—continued
Augusta town (1776), 111.
Middle Cherokee (1776), 111.
Cherokee (1777), 116–118, 265, 277.
Franco-American (1777), 120.
Pittsburgh (1778), 122.
Shawnee (1778), proposed, 215.
Indian (1785), refused, 229.
Holston (1791), 235.
Jay's (1794), action on, 240.
Trigg, —, messenger, 140.
Trigg, Abraham, witness, 189–192; receipt for, 209.
Trigg, Daniel, in Dunmore's War, 77; in Revolution, 121; magistrate, 135; receipts, 209; witness, 219.
Trigg, Col. Stephen, commands militia, 75, 143; recruiting, 70; order, 145; calls meeting, 163; residence, 224; receipts, 65, 208, 209; witness, 132, 167–172, 208, 209; letter, 121.
Trigg, William, receipt, 196.
Trimble, Mrs. —, captivity, 284.
Trimble, Gov. Allen, reference to, 286.
Trimble, James, witness, 50; receipts, 50, 171; business affairs, 58.
Trimble Jr., James, captured, 275, 276; relatives, 294; death, 279.
Trimble, John, settler, 57; receipts, 19, 203; witness, 46.
Trimble, John A., letters, 275, 279.
Trimble, Samuel, voucher, 174.
Trimble, William, voucher, 182.
Triss, W., sells cotton, 251.
Trotter, John, letter, 246.
Tucker, —, land grant, 302.
Tucker, Mrs. Evelina, reference to, 285.
Tucker, H. S. G., letter, 274.
Tunstall, Col. —, departing, 236.
Turman, James, receipts, 221, 222.
Turner, Daniel, land grant, 112.
Turner, George, messenger to Cherokee, 149; letter, 149.
Turner, James, land claim, 234.
Turner, John, receipt, 192.
Turpin, Joseph, land grant, 304.
Tuscaloosa Falls (Ala.), cotton trade at, 251, 252.
Twightee (Miami) Indians, hostile, 212.
Tygart, David, pioneer, 283.
Tygart's Valley, origin of name, 283; in Revolution, 261, 263. See also Creeks.
Tyler County (Va.), Revolutionary veteran in, 258.

UNION Camp. See Camp Union.
Union County (Pa.), Revolutionary veterans in, 258.

Uniontown (Pa.), letter from, 253.
United States: Adjutant general, 279; bank, lawsuit over, 254; constitution, comments on, 232, 236; courts, 235, 245; navy, list of, 248, 249; officers' titles, 302; pensions, 252; population, 249; statistics, 309; Whiskey Rebellion against, 239. See also Congress.

VACHEL, Joseph, receipt, 37.
Valette, Elie, legal treatise, 300.
Valley Forge (Pa.), letter from camp, 120; soldier at, 266.
Valwalon (Va.), letter from, 283.
Van Bibber, Capt. John, frontier defense, 164, 165; teaches Indians to make gunpowder, 184; letter, 211.
Van Buskirk, Laurence, voucher, 210.
Vance, John, receipt, 37.
Vance, Samuel, voucher, 179; land title, 140.
Vance, Thomas, receipt, 203, 205.
Vance family, endangered, 94.
Vandelure, —, traveler, 227.
Van Meter, Capt. John, in Revolution, 210; letter, 212; family captured, 281.
Van Meter family, captured, 281.
Varner, John, sells horses, 202.
Vaughan, —, Kentucky land owner, 100.
Vaughn, —, land claim, 302.
Vault, George, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
Vault family, loyalists, 138.
Vause, —, residence, 116.
Veingardner, John, deposition, 250.
Verronneau, Tempe Denis, deed of land, 155.
Vincennes (Ind.), men killed at, 125.
Vinyard, Christopher, receipt, 206.
Virginia, boundaries, 8, 61, 71, 73, 79, 117, 124, 219–221, 246, 307; charters, 236; explorations of, 147; list of counties in, 218; title to Kentucky, 102; control of Illinois, 224; emigration to, 284, 293, 294; Indian raids in, 148, 248, 283, 299; frontier defense, 119, 141, 149–151, 257; colonial governors, 139, 282; assembly, 121, 139, 141, 149, 154, 221, 231, 236, 246; speaker, 59, 222; acts and resolutions, 116, 150, 183; council, 5, 193; convention of 1775, 104, 107, 163; petition to, 107, 108; Committee of Safety, 108, 110, 111; commissioners, 116, 117, 214, 218, 222, 224, 273; courts, 142–144, 236, 241; officers in French and Indian War, 46, 149, 150; regiment, 14, 65, 69, 100; size, 153; troops in Revolution, 115, 125, 139, 250, 252, 258–269, 292; 11th Infantry, 250; 13th Infantry, 257; invaded by British, 136; loyalists in, 123, 124, 129–133, 135, 137, 138, 140, 213, 217, 278; bonds for, 217; Whiskey Rebellion in, 239; schools in, 68, 107, 166, 292; University, letter from, 274; Presbyterians in, 280; neutrality of, 228; Kentucky separates from, 144, 229; indentured servant in, 1; Shawnee murder deplored, 119; accounts with, 187–189; histories of, 281; *Assembly Journal*, excerpt from, 228; *Gazette*, cited, 154; *Historical Transactions*, 154; *Magazine of History*, 2, 158; *Spectator*, numbers of, 294.
Virginia Manuscripts, calendar of, 147–309.

WADE, Capt. —, relations with Cherokee, 37.
Wade, Dawson, drover, 201; witness, 187.
Waddell, Rev. James, purchases land, 103, 104, 108; settler, 64; message for, 55; mentioned, 63.
Waddell, Joseph A., sketch of William Preston, 145; *Annals of Augusta County*, cited, 145.
Waggoner family, in Dunmore's War, 77.
Waits, James, pension statement, 288.
Wakatomakee, expedition against, 157.
Walford, Kentucky estate, 300.
Walker, —, cargo, 56.
Walker, Col. —, North Carolina officer, 95.
Walker, Lieut. —, messenger, 120.
Walker, Francis (Frank), characterized, 287; settlement, 144; letter, 236.
Walker, Humphrey, petition, 228.
Walker, Jacob, deposition, 262.
Walker, James, receipt, 201.
Walker, John, receipt, 48, 171; charges against, 46; letter, 80; heir, 228.
Walker, Joseph, receipt, 189.
Walker, Philip, receipt, 48.
Walker, Richard, takes pension statement, 252.
Walker, Dr. Thomas, commissary, 46, 153, 154; visits Lewis, 55; information from, 69; desires survey, 68; accounts, 39; married, 139, 287; deposition, 282; will, 287; date of death, 287; descendants, 286, 287; signature, 140; letters, 61, 62, 64, 66, 68, 87, 119, 121–124, 127, 139, 142–144; journal of trip, 279; papers, 271, 282, 286, 287; opinions, 60; characterized, 236; data on, 286, 287.

Index

Walker, William, mayor of London, 1.
Walker, William, of Virginia, receipt, 189, 205.
Walker girls, capture of, 289.
Wall, Capt. —, in Revolution, 256, 257, 260.
Wall, Daniel, letter to, 242.
Wall, John, loyalist, 130.
Wall, John, reference to, 269.
Wallace, Adam, deposition, 159.
Wallace, Caleb, on road to Kentucky, 224; conflicting land claim, 145; letter, 229.
Wallace, John, receipt, 189.
Wallace, Peter, receipt, 171, 187.
Wallace, Robert, witness, 156; lawsuit, 233–235; letters, 233, 243; address, 289.
Wallace, Capt. Samuel, in Cherokee expedition, 173, 198; receipt, 201; witness, 182.
Walling, —, bonds, 141.
Walling Jr., Elisha, information from, 127.
Walling, Thomas, information from, 127.
Walpole Company. See Ohio Company.
Walrond, James S., sketch, 293.
Walter, George, loyalist, 135.
Walthoe, N., clerk of Virginia council, 5.
Ward, John, receipt, 179.
Ward, Richard, accused of disloyalty, 133.
Ward, W., receipt, 55.
Ware, J., Kentucky land owner, 100.
Waring, Thomas, justice of peace, 240.
Warm Springs (Va.), Indian alarm at, 78; letter from, 274.
Warren County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 258.
Wars:
French and Indian (1754–63), 10–14, 146, 148–150, 273, 292; participants, 9, 146, 252.
Cherokee (1761), 150–154.
Pontiac's (1763), 56, 57, 154.
Dunmore's (1774), 70–100, 157–162, 292, 296, 297; recollections of, 269, 270; discussed, 274, 281.
Revolution (1775–82), preliminaries, 98, 107, 108, 163; Indian hostilities in, 109–122, 137, 138, 142, 143, 163–210, 213, 214; frontier defense, 210–220; Eastern operations, 120, 124–126, 139, 140; in Southern colonies, 126, 129, 135–139; loyalists' plots, 129–137; participants, 145, 182, 299; veterans, 250–268. See also Battles and Loyalists.
Warwick, Jacob, at Point Pleasant, 298; data on, 286, 295, 297, 298, 300.
Warwick, Mary, data on, 295.
Warwick, William, land grant, 3; receipts, 18, 37.
Washington, George, in French and Indian War, 149, 292; resigns, 150; commander in chief, 137, 140; interest in western lands, 70, 71; aids Crawford, 69; action on treaty, 240.
Washington family, relatives, 287.
Washington (D. C.), letter from, 269, 273, 279; resident, 254; distances from, 308.
Washington (Ky.), lands near, 304; distances to, 308.
Washington (Pa.), resident, 290; distances to, 308.
Washington County (N. C.), magistrates, 218.
Washington County (Ohio), Revolutionary veterans in, 250, 253.
Washington County (Pa.), Revolutionary veterans in, 250, 253.
Washington County (Va.), magistrates, 218; expedition from, 129, 135, 137; provisions for troops, 193; distressed conditions in, 117; military claims, 183; veterans, 266, 267; salt works, 232; residents, 140, 248.
Washington House, at Philadelphia, 285.
Watkins, John, in Dunmore's War, 161.
Watkins, Philip, receipt, 175.
Watterson, Henry, receipt, 209.
Watts, Gen. Edwards, sketch, 293.
Watts, James, deposition, 7.
Watts, Capt. John B., reference to, 282.
Watson, William, survey for, 192.
Wayne, Gen. Anthony, defeats Indians, 281.
Wayne County (Ky.), Revolutionary veteran in, 265.
Wea Indians, hostile, 212.
Weakley, Col. Robert, death, 276.
Weaks, Henry, receipt, 27.
Weeks, Philip, receipt, 18.
Weems, Thomas, land grant, 3.
Welch, John, messenger, 158.
Weldon, Jacob, land claim, 234.
Wells, Moses, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
Wellsburg (Va.), resident, 251, 253, 281, 287–291; veteran in, 274.
Welsh, Thomas, receipt, 174.
Welsh, in western Virginia, 137.
West, Francis, land grant, 302.
West, Simeon, bond for, 228.
West Augusta (Va.), commissary, 210.
West Chester (Pa.), resident, 235.
West Florida, topography, 305.
West Liberty (Va.), resident, 247.
West Point (Tenn.), visited, 286.

Index

West Virginia, wars in, 146; sale of book in, 289; Agricultural College, 290; *State Gazette*, cited, 298.
Western Christian Advocate, clipping from, 268.
Western Messenger, clipping from, 268.
Westfall, Henry F., letters, 283.
Westmoreland County (Pa.), in Revolution, 268.
Westover (Va.), Byrd's residence, 64, 100. 103, 156.
Wetzel, Lewis, incident concerning, 297.
Wetzel, Martin, accused of murder, 293.
Wharton, Samuel, Philadelphia merchant, 155; land grants, 155, 156.
Wheat, yield per acre, 304.
Wheeling (Va. and W. Va.), fort at, 210; sieges in Revolution, 224, 256, 257, 260, 262–264, 267–269, 291, 295, 296, 298. 299; hill leaped, 285; in Indian wars, 288; residents, 297; letters from, 290, 295, 297, 298; *Intelligencer*, clipping from, 290, 296; *Repository*, 297. See also Forts: Fincastle and Henry.
Whiskey Rebellion, proclamation against, 239.
White, William, receipt, 181; witness, 189; sales, 204; notes on, 283.
White Bark, Shawnee Indian, 279.
White Eyes, Captain, Delaware chief, 211.
Whitefield, George, death, 61.
Whitehaven (Eng.), letter for, 1.
Whiteley, James, sells horse, 198.
Whiteley, Jonathan, receipt, 38, 171.
Whitsell, Capt. Casper, in Revolution, 250.
Whittle, James M., letter, 285.
Wickwire, Alphias, survey for, 192.
Wilcocks, Alexander, legal opinion, 233.
Wilds, J. K., affidavit before, 258.
Wiley, Jane, land entry, 220, 223, 224; survey for, 227.
Wiley, John, soldier, 201.
Wiley, Robert, notes on, 293.
Wilkins, Col. John, commandant in Illinois, 155, 156.
Wilkinson, Mary, will, 210; legacy, 233.
Wilkison, Asahel, reference, 269.
Willanawa, Cherokee chief, 149.
Willfong, Michael, receipt, 21.
William and Mary College, revenues, 2; in charge of surveying, 59, 60, 65, 102, 103, 126, 128; students, 123, 126, 127; courses suspended, 136.
Williams, Evan, to supply lead, 91; loyalist, 138.
Williams, Jink, loyalist, 138.
Williams, John, witness, 5; receipts, 35, 38.
Williams, John, land entry, 221.
Williams, Maj. John, letter, 125.
Williams, John M., cotton buyer, 251.
Williams, Thomas, land entry, 219, 221, 238–240, 302, 309; survey for, 229; plat of, 224, 230.
Williamsburg (Va.), capital of colony, 1, 2, 6, 8–11, 13, 19, 26, 37, 52, 54–60, 65–68, 70, 72, 74, 77, 99, 102, 104, 108, 110, 111, 114, 115, 118, 120–123, 125–128, 130, 134, 148–153, 210, 211, 213–215, 218, 220; resident, 73; news from, 182; letters, 193, 231, 296; Indians visit, 117; in Revolution, 165; deserted, 136.
Williamson, Mrs. —, residence, 140.
Williamson, Col. David, expedition, 257, 264.
Wills, William, receipt, 199.
Wills, formula for, 301.
Willson, —, candidate for burgess, 63.
Willson, George, in Augusta County, 12, 13; residence, 30.
Willson, Capt. John, militia officer, 2, 5.
Willson, Joseph, sells horses, 198.
Willson, Joshua, sells horses, 208.
Willson, William, sells horse, 204.
Wilson, Capt. —, commands militia, 89.
Wilson, Charles, reference, 269.
Wilson, Maj. David, letter, 238.
Wilson, George, receipt, 26, 171.
Wilson, J. C. F., letter, 270.
Wilson, James, on Cherokee expedition, 176; receipts, 171, 206; voucher, 182.
Wilson, John, voucher, 210.
Wilson, Nathaniel, commissioner, 240.
Wilson, Richard, in Dunmore's War, 160.
Wilson, Samuel, witness, 26, 222; receipt, 222.
Wilson, Stephen, receipt, 44.
Wilson, Thomas, receipt, 172, 179.
Wilson, William, receipt, 24, 26; witness, 24.
Wilson, Capt. William, of Pennsylvania, in Revolution, 255, 265.
Wilson, William, of Tennessee, defends fort, 238.
Wilson, Lieut. William, of Virginia, in Revolution, 263.
Wilson's Station (Tenn.), letter from, 238.
Win, Minor, land grant, 302.
Winchester, Col. Joseph, letter, 236.
Winchester (Va.), proposed journey to, 56; clergyman at, 64; Lord Dunmore, 80; letter from, 149; in Revolution, 250, 251; marriage at, 285.

Index

Winston, Lieut. Joseph, in French and Indian War, 69; boundary commissioner, 117.
Winston, Edmond, lawyer, 221; letters, 69, 102.
Wisconsin, distances in, 305.
Withers, Alexander, statement criticized, 273; *Chronicles of Border Warfare*, cited, 295; criticized, 270; new edition of, 291, 297.
Woltz, Ferdinand, letter, 279.
Wolves, bounties for, 2–5.
Wood, Abraham, explorer, 147; biographical notes on, 282.
Wood, Agnes, sells provisions, 170.
Wood, Col. James, land patentee, 4, 5; estate, 67.
Wood, John, letters, 8, 9, 67.
Wood, John, sells cotton, 251.
Wood County (Va.), Revolutionary veteran in, 260.
Woodbury County (Mass.), letter for, 307.
Woodford County (Ky.), sentiment, 239.
Woodlawn, letter from, 278.
Woolridge, William, pays for land, 64.
Woods, Andrew, witness, 187; letter mentioned, 75.
Woods, David, voucher, 165, 166.
Woods, Mary Mitchell McColloch, sketch, 295.
Woods, Capt. Michael, commands militia, 89; letters, 72, 77, 78, 84, 87.
Woods, Richard, receipts, 59, 189.
Woods, Thomas, drover, 195.
Woods, Thomas, statement, 309.
Woods, William, land grant, 232.
Woods, William, letter, 281.
Woodson, —, land grant, 302.
Woodson, Capt. Obadiah, on Sandy Creek expedition, 10.
Woodstock Valley, in Revolution, 258.
Woodward, Chesley, receipt, 196.
Worcester (Eng.), legacy at, 210.
Worley, Jane, mulatto servant, 236.
Wright, D., receipt, 197.
Wright, Col. Gideon, characterized, 92.
Wright, John, receipts, 16, 17, 35; witness, 20.
Wright, John C., letter to, 254.
Wright, Peter, account, 51; receipt, 187.
Wright, Capt. Zadock, in Revolution, 265, 266.
Wyandot Indians, hostile, 211; in Revolution, 182; capture whites, 288.
Wyatt, John, suppresses insurrection, 135.
Wyley, John, loyalist, 138.
Wyoming (Pa.), massacre at, 129, 269.
Wythe, George, Virginia lawyer, 130.
Wytheville (Va.), letter from, 286.

YELLOW fever, prescription for, 239.
Yoho, John, affidavit, 255.
Yohogania County (Va.), in Revolution, 265.
York, Ezekiel, survey for, 192.
York, Jesse, survey for, 192.
York (Va.). See Yorktown.
York County (Pa.), volunteers from, 258.
Yorke, Capt. James, visits Cherokee, 111.
Yorktown (Va.), British at, 136; siege, 268; surrender, 261.
Young, James, receipt, 180.
Young, Robert, account, 45.
Young, Samuel, witness, 46.
Young, Thomas, voucher, 176.
Young Tassell, Cherokee chief, 117.
Young Virginian, clipping from, 295.

ZANE, Ebenezer, founder of Wheeling, 297; notes on, 298.
Zane, Mrs. Ebenzer, aids garrison, 267.
Zane, Elizabeth, powder exploit, 296, 298, 299; marriage, 285.
Zane, Isaac, advances to, 181; Indian family, 285, 288.
Zane, Noah, notes on, 297, 298; death, 297.
Zane, Capt. Silas, in Revolution, 262.
Zane family, notes on, 297.
Zeisberger, David, letter, 212.